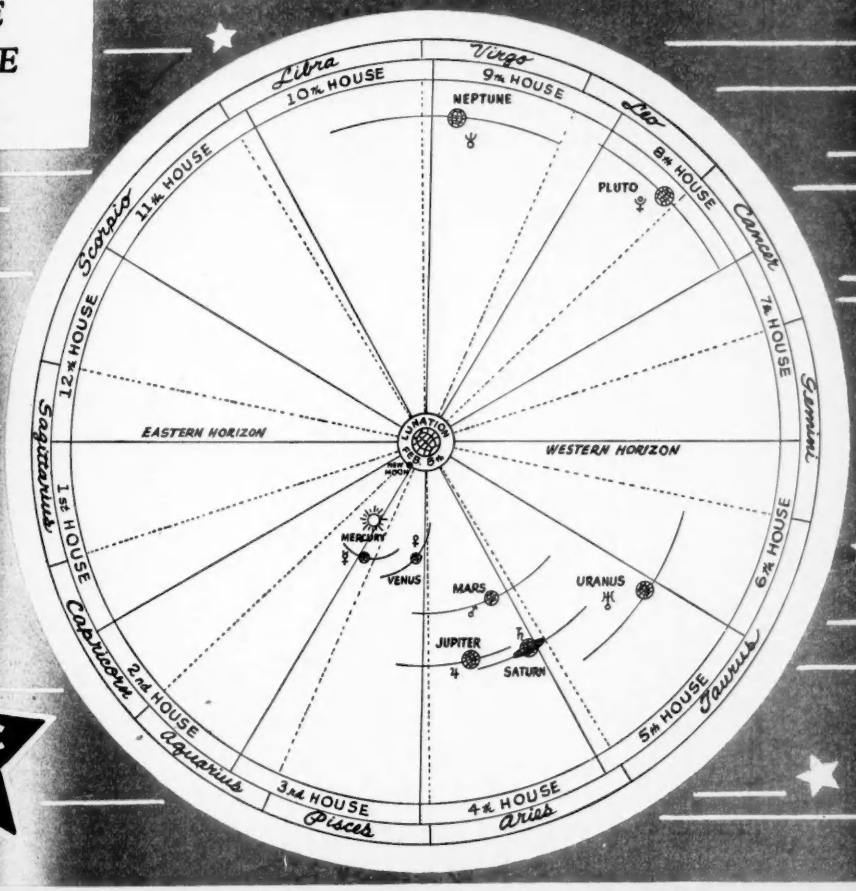
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

MARCH 1940

Where Is Your Venus?

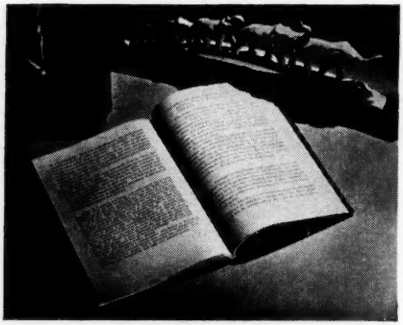
SEE PAGE 43



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

Your Master Horoscope



contains among its many features a section which deals with your Personality, Temperament, Disposition. Your Finances, Travels and Intellectual Activities, Domestic Life, Marriage and Children. Your Heart Interests, Partnerships and Friends. Also your Health and Vocation.

While AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE'S MASTER HOROSCOPE is not calculated for the hour of birth it is not an ordinary sun-sign reading but includes an interpretation of all birth planets, in their zodiacal signs, in the solar houses and in relation to each other. Each MASTER HOROSCOPE is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth. We suggest you send for your horoscope today.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT C-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. NO. 1 MARCH, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Cursed Doctor—*Conrad Moricand* 47
Eclipses of the Moon—*Paul H. Steele* 32
Eclipses 1940—*Frederic van Norstrand* 6
Fixed Stars—*Paul Brachard* 3
Many Things 13

Astrology	Interesting
Cancer	Notice
Correspondence	Personal Horoscopes
Data	Rectification
Environment	Solar Horoscope
Errata	Saturn
Heliocentric Astrology	U. S. Horoscope

Our Rendezvous with Destiny—*Paul Councel* 53
Satan Unmasked—*Frederic van Norstrand* 49
Science of the Ages—*Marc Edmund Jones* 27
Sun-Saturn Conjunctions—*Dane Rudhyar* 11
Venus—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Where is Your Venus?—Pisces—*Charles H. Hubbard* .. 43

Popular Astrology Department.
Aspectarian 92
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding* 82
Farmer's Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 56
Fishing—Best Days 57
March, 1940 Transits 70
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 87
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 78
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar.*
Pisces General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 101
Students' Department IV—*Ellen McCaffery* 65
Tabulated Day Chart 90
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 59
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 99
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 85
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 97
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 73
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 63

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 1, March, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Venus

By
ROSE
CAMPBELL
STARR

Not to the cold, dead stars of outer space,
But to you, of sweet and living warmth
I would pay homage. I would be content
To follow you, to be encircled
Forever in your cosmic mother arms.
In warm companionship I would be one
With all the people. I would hear
Them laugh and sing, and I would join
Them in their songs and laughter.
I would not stand apart, a lonely one
In distant, outer cold. But I would come
To you, I would be drawn
Tenderly into your midst, to share
With you your every joy and every pain.
These are the things that matter, these the real,
The real, true things of life.

Fixed Stars

A Series of Studies representing the fruits of many years of extensive research in a much neglected but vastly important phase of Astrology

Paul Brachard

1—Algenib—8° Aries

Just planets, signs, aspects and houses, as are in general use in astrology, can at best only make a decent, law-abiding citizen.

For genius, we have to look to that unknown field, the fixed stars. They are the "missing link" in astrology. After forty years of study and research, I find in them a vast sea of knowledge, of which I have only scratched the surface. In this article we shall start with the fixed star Algenib, 8 degrees and two minutes in Aries. It is a star of third Magnitude, whose declination is 14 degrees, 44 minutes N., and partakes of the nature of Mercury and Mars.

It is the writer's conclusion that this star, by *virtue of its zodiacal position,* is ruler of the intellect, since I find it rules the forehead, which is generally conceded to be the seat of reason.

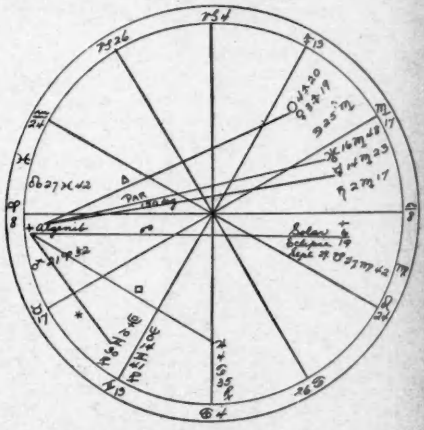
In orthodox astrology, Mercury is the traditional ruler of the intellect, but who has not seen brilliant minds with a retrograde, poorly placed and afflicted Mercury?

It is true Mercury and the Moon have much to do with the trend of the mind. Mercury with Saturn makes the mind Saturn-like—cautious, serious, clever in mathematics, prompt in keeping appointments, etc.

Mercury with Uranus makes the mind excitable, resourceful and prone to genius, etc., but these only reflect the bent of the mind. The real breadth of intellect and mental capacity must necessarily be measured by: 1st, planets in conjunction or near Algenib (from about four to about ten degrees of Aries); 2nd, planets aspecting Algenib; 3rd, the Ascendant on or near Algenib, or Algenib in the first house, or the ascendant linked to Algenib by aspect from any of the signs.

The greater the number of planets at birth aspecting Algenib, the greater the intellect. Insofar as the abilities are concerned, adverse aspects are just as effective as good ones. For example, let us take the late Arthur Brisbane, writer and journalist, born December 12, 1864. Here the creative Neptune is conjunction Algenib; the Sun is making the 105 degree aspect; Mars is sextile; the Moon is sextile; Mercury square; and Jupiter is trine Algenib.

Child Prodigy



Let us consider the super-intellect, quoting a "child prodigy, boy philosopher" from N. N., case 353, born November 26, 1894, 1:52 P.M., London. Here the Ascendant is conjunction Algenib, the Sun and Venus trine, Mercury parallel, Pluto sextile, Jupiter square and Uranus parallel; and lastly, but most important, an eclipse of the Sun, less than sixty days prior to birth, fell in 6 degrees and 19 minutes of Libra, in opposition to Algenib, which focused a tremendous amount of electrical energy on this fixed star. On this boy's birthdate, the planets had moved up to such positions that they were making

aspects to Algenib and to the eclipse, thus releasing this tremendous energy. It so happened that this boy philosopher was born on the day, hour, and four minutes interval that Algenib was rising in his respective locality.

2—Arcturus—23° Libra

According to my findings, this great star has more influence over the earth than any other three stars. Probably the savants of science thought the same when they selected this star and harnessed its beam, and at a given moment, diverted its power to close a switch and thus turn on the lights for the initial opening of the recent World's Fair at Chicago.

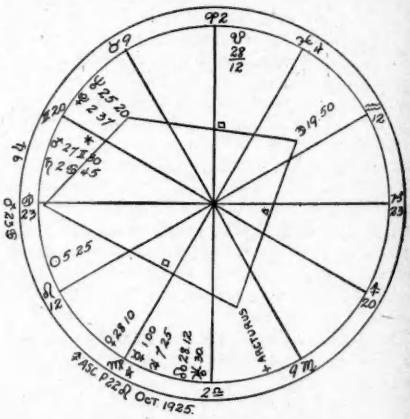
The only reason which I can conceive that the ancients did not fully appreciate the importance of this star, is because of ignoring aspects between the planets and certain stars.

The writer has eventually found 28 stars that operate effectively. Some of these stars are quoted as small as 4th magnitude, but yet they operate with great force, while other stars quoted as first magnitude do not manifest any appreciable influence, insofar as the writer has been able to observe.

It must be understood that with one planet, a star will manifest along certain lines, and with another planet its behavior will be quite different. When Arcturus, Neptune and the Ascendant are linked together by aspect, the native has much personal charm, and is capable of the most beautiful of thoughts and inspiration, which may be expressed in words, as poetry, or in painting, music, etc., depending on other elements of the horoscope. The native, if a female, has a peculiar disposition to marry beneath her station in life, seemingly harking back to an early biological stage of life, manifesting in mating with some dark skinned, muscular character engaged in some hazardous type of endeavor, as an acrobat or a prize-fighter. With this type she seems to feel greater security.

This Arcturus-Neptune combination, if rising at birth, or linked to the Ascendant by aspect, is the cause of homo-sexuality. An added and close aspect of Saturn to Arcturus in such cases does not seem to mitigate the matter. The most frequent Ascendant is, 1st, Libra; 2nd, in, or near 23 degrees of Cancer; 3rd, in, or near 23 degrees of Capricorn.

Some of the front line psychologists tell us that about one fifth of us possess varying degrees of homo-sexual tendencies. However, the writer is convinced that such tendencies must necessarily exist in the birth chart, and then will not manifest until a major progression (notably of the Ascendant) to Arcturus takes place, which in some cases may not happen until middle life, as exemplified in the map accompanying this article. In studying this chart, we find the Ascendant in square to Arcturus and square to Neptune; Neptune is making the 150 degree aspect to Arcturus, which is strengthened by the parallel to same, while the Moon is square Neptune and trine to Arcturus. It is to be noted here that the Moon, Neptune, the Ascendant and Arcturus form a "circuit" around the zodiac. Such a circuit operates with great force, and should be observed in all branches of astrology. Further, sixteen days previous to birth a New Moon fell on the degree of Cancer which was destined to be the native's Ascendant, in square to Arcturus, thus accentuating the Arcturus peculiarities.



The native of this map is highly intelligent, impressionable, sensitive and charitable. He was born with all of the advantages of social position and education. He lived a normal life, married within his station of life on November 4, 1914, at the age of 29 years and 3 months. Two lovely daughters were born of this union. He continued to live a normal life until October, 1925, when he met a man who changed his morals and entire life. He promptly divorced his beautiful wife, and to quote his own words, he "never before knew what real love was."

In the progressed chart we find, 1st, the Ascendant progressed to 22 degrees 30 minutes in Leo, in sextile to Arcturus. (It is the writer's belief that this aspect was 80 per cent the cause of the awakening this latent anomaly.) 2nd, the progressed Mars was 23

degrees of Cancer, conjunction the Ascendant, radical, and square to Arcturus. 3rd, the transits for October, 1925, of concern in this case were, Neptune in 24 degres of Leo was conjunction the progressed ascendant, and sextile to Arcturus. Uranus was 22 degrees 24 minutes of Pisces, retrograde, in trine to the radical Ascendant, and in 150 degree aspect to Arcturus.

Arcturus rules the element of "discovery" and to my knowledge, is the only celestial body that really gives luck in the ordinary or "fortune telling" sense.

In a future article I shall illustrate the immense practical values of this star.

3—Copula—23° Virgo

Copula—Longitude 23 degrees, 58 minutes Virgo; nature, Moon-Venus; Magnitude 0 degrees; declination 47 degrees 36 minutes North; Latitude 50 degrees 55 minutes North; R. A. 201 degrees 35 minutes 37 seconds.

Although quoted in texts as of no magnitude, Copula is one of the most interesting of stars. It rules the appendix of the physical body. When on the Ascendant at birth, the appearance of the natives differs widely from the text book descriptions of Virgo Ascending. It gives a full stature, tall and manly bearing, with a resemblance to Leo or Aquarius. The features are strong, and indicative of strength of character. However if the major planets, notably Saturn, should aspect the Ascending degree, the above description would be modified greatly.

The nature is decidedly studential, notably in this star is supported by aspects from the planets.

Poisons and Insects

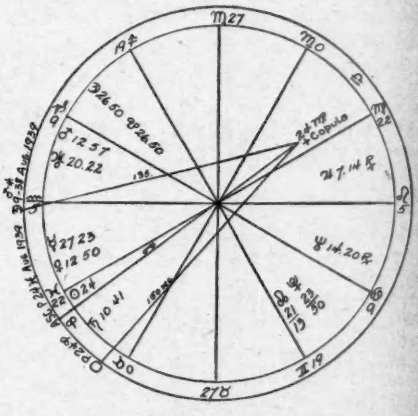
As evidenced by the study of some two hundred cases Copular rules poisons and the insect kingdom, and those who devote their lives to the study of insects, as entomologists, apiarists.

It is of profound interest here to observe the simplicity of nature's way of creation. If the strongest aspects to Copula come from the airy sign Gemini, it rules flying insects. If the strongest aspects come from the earthy sign Taurus, it rules insects that live in the earth. Saturn in aspect to Copula, notably from Taurus or Capricorn, rules spiders.

Examples

During late March and April, 1939, while Neptune was transiting in conjunction to Copula, and Jupiter was in opposition to both, a huge (note the expansive nature of Jupiter) poison-murder syndicate was brought to light on April the 5th in Philadelphia, revealing that more than a hundred persons had been poisoned for their insurance. During this same period, some two hundred doctors, nurses and patients in a hospital were poisoned from impure food. Scattered cases of poisoning were then prevalent in the news columns. Also during this period, a great arm of insects attacked the Imperial Valley, in California, another attacked the State of Washington, and still another attack occurred in Oregon, while an epidemic of locusts were reported in China.

When Copula is much afflicted, notably by Mars, and in the fifth house of a female, a Casearian operation is to be expected at some time in life, when a major progression to Copula takes place.



In examining the accompanying map, we see Pluto in the fifth house in opposition to the Moon, also the South Node and in square to the Sun, and all in affliction with Copula which is on the cusp of the eighth (the house of accidents, etc.) On August 23, 1939, at 5:15 A.M., New York City, the native of this chart underwent a Caesarian operation. The progressed Sun was 24 degrees of Aries in sextile to Pluto, and trine to the radical Moon and the South Node, and making the 150 degree aspect to Copula. The progressed Ascendant was conjunction the radical Sun and opposition Copula. In August, the progressed Moon was 9 degrees 38 minutes in Aquarius, semi-square the radical Sun and the progressed Ascendant and in 135 degree aspect to Copula.

On August 23rd, at 5:15 A.M., 22 degrees of Virgo was ascending on New York City's Eastern horizon.

Eclipses 1940

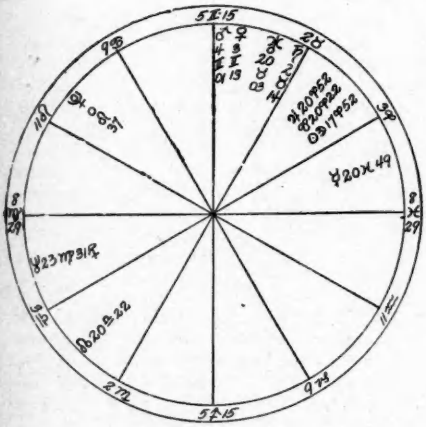
The Annular Solar Eclipse at Neomenium of April 7, 1940 and the Total Solar Eclipse of October 1, 1940

Frederic van Norstrand

II.

ECLIPSES

The Lunation and Annular Solar Eclipse of April 7, 1940, in 17° Aries 52′



Calculated for
3:10 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

At the moment of the lunation this month —this being the Neomenium or first New Moon after the Vernal Equinox of 1940—the ninth degree of Virgo rises at Washington, which degree is symbolized by the "strange canvas of a modern expressionistic artist." And a "strange canvas" it is when one fits into this Eclipse Figure several of the planetary factors native to the horoscope of the Third German Reich, to that of Hitler and to that of the German War Figure of September 1st last. In fact, at the time of this February 8th lunation, wherein the transiting Mars in the Fourth House of the Lunation Figure—in Astrology, which is but the Geology of Heaven, Mars provides the powder-charge which later the quickening Moon explodes — having just transited in opposition to the total solar eclipse of October 12th last, which eclipse took place over Hitler's Twelfth House Uranus, on February 14th makes the opposition of the annular solar eclipse of April 19th, 1939, this latter eclipse being in a close conjunction with his radical Sun. The fiery planet, having thus annealed these two eclipse points by his transit in opposition to them, two days after the March 8th lunation transits over Hitler's Mars and Venus posited in his radical Seventh House, after having opposed his Progressed Moon on March 1st! Nevertheless there would still appear to be *something wanting:* the full measure, heaped and running over!

It is my contention that the April 7, 1940 annular eclipse of the Sun, the one under discussion in this article, fills up the measure of wrath and affixes the final seal to the *career* of Nostradamus' *"Chef de Fossan,"* i.e. the Commander-General of the Assault Troops of the Third Reich, in other words Adolf Hitler himself! Even though, like the two preceding eclipses, it does not finally accomplish all matters connected therewith as yet.

What more natural at this time than that

"Chef de Fossan aura gorge coupée."

what with Mars (steel weapons) passing over his Seventh House planets in Taurus (Sign of the throat) during the March lunation, while at this April eclipse, Mars squarely

conjuncts his radical Pluto in the Eighth House of his Nativity, Pluto being the dispositor of both his radical Second (the natural House of Taurus) and of his Progressed Moon in 10° Scorpio and itself within 4° of a perfect square to his radical Saturn in Leo in the Tenth House of his Nativity?

So many further seals affixed to the closing volume of this man's career, for the final ending of Hitlerean bossism in the Third Reich is a matter of profound karmic import to both Germany and the world.

The formidable Nostradamus has, however, supplied us with yet another hint as to the precise nature of the factors leading up to this much heralded event, viz:—

"Par le ducteur du lumier et levrier."

Which is to say "by the leader of the light (or Moon) and the harrier" (or Mars). We are, therefore, advised by Nostradamus to look to the Moon and to Mars for the lutimate time and manner of the Fuehrer's untimely demise.

This annular solar eclipse, occurring on April 7th, takes place in the eighteenth degree of Aries, thus in the second decan of that asterism. It occurs almost in precise opposition to Hitler's Progressed Uranus, Ruler of the Fourth House (end of life) of his Nativity.

This makes the second solar eclipse indissolubly connected with Hitler's Twelfth House Uranus, the first having taken place within a one degree conjunction with it on October 12th last, as above recorded. Having transpired in the second decan of the Balance it foretold *"death to a great ruler!"* Now comes along this solar eclipse in the second decan of Aries, itself foretelling the *"imprisonment and sadness of a great ruler and the danger of death to him!"* Two bolts of celestial fire aimed at the same spot!—More power and still more power being put over the wires—while yet the ultimate end is not yet, not just yet.

Before I name the month wherein the culmination of this entire host of planetary afflictions may be confidently expected to befall their victim, I beg leave to return to the final couplet of Nostradamus' famous prophecy. The famous Court astrologer of Marie de Medici concludes the ninety-sixth verse of Centurie III with the words:—

"Le fait paré par ceux du mont tarpée Saturne en Leo trezieme de Fevrier."

The Tarpean mount or rock being a peak of the Capitoline Hill in Rome, from which condemned criminals were hurled to their death in Roman times, this line would appear to imply some Italian participation in the conspiracy against the Fuehrer; either that or the assassins would themselves turn out to be *men secretly condemned to be "purged" at about this time,* which last inference seems to me to be a great deal nearer the truth, all things considered. In other words, the Fuehrer would seem to be fated to meet death at the hands of schemers within the ranks of his own party! That this bears the stamp of extreme probability the average reader is certain to see at once, since "who invokes the sword shall perish by the sword."

The last line of the couplet gives the position of Hitler's Saturn in Leo followed by the date "the thirteenth of February." Not that this necessarily means that he will be done to death on that date, instead of which—for Nostradamus, in common with most seers and sybils, apparently relished being cryptic in his utterances, which, moreover, a prudent regard for the lawless times in which he lived and whereof he largely wrote, compelled him so to be—it might well mean the Leonine opposition date, the thirteenth of August, ten days after the lunation of August 3rd coming. The lunation takes place within two degrees and seven minutes of a conjunction with Hitler's Saturn and within three degrees of a square to the transiting Jupiter and Saturn, the conjunction of these two planets having taken place but three days before, when they themselves fell within two degrees of a conjunction with his ruling planet Venus, itself closely conjunct his Mars at about midway in his Seventh House. To clinch the matter, his Progressed Moon proceeds but a bare few minutes past the square of his radical Saturn on August 20th, the fourth month after his fifty-first birthday and but seventeen days after the lunation!

What further proof is needed to affix the seal to this man's life and career?

Can Hitler Escape His Fate?

Michael Scot, the greatest astrologer of the Middle Ages, sought in vain to escape his. Having ascertained by his Birth Figure that he was to come to his death by a blow on the head, he constantly wore an iron helmet. Being in church attending the celebration of Mass upon a festival he removed his helmet at the moment of consecration—which no sooner had be done than a stone

fell from the vaulted ceiling above and, striking him upon the head, *killed him outright!* The emperor Frederick II, last of the great Hohenstaufen line (1194-1250 A.D.), having been forewarned by his astrologer that he would die *"sub flore"* (under the flower) avoided entering the city of Florence —the crest of which city consisted of three *fleurs de lis* or lilies—all his life . . . only to meet his end in a castle in the south of Italy, in a castle the coat-of-arms of which *bore the emblem of three lilies!*

Many more instances of a no less startling character could be cited throughout the course of history.

Lack of space forbids me citing further planetary configurations extant in the various Figures of Heaven governing the course of this year, all of which proclaim the downfall and end of Germany's Fuehrer as being very imminent around this time. At the August 3rd lunation, the rising degree symbolizes "activity dominated by fate", the inference connected therewith being obvious in this instance in view of what I have explained as taking place in the heavens shortly before and at the moment of this lunation. Finally, and to sum up all that has been detailed thereon, I consider this August 3rd lunation to portray *the certain death of a dictator.*

To revert now to the lunation-eclipse of April 7th this year, I judge this to be definitive of Hitler's fall from power, while the configurations in force at the time of the August lunation show his approaching death. This latter lunation also threatens the life of King Victor Emmanuel of Italy, as noted under the August heading among the lunations proper to this year.

According to ancient writers an eclipse of the Sun falling in the second decan of Aries also threatens "the corruption of trees bearing fruit and of things growing on the Earth." As it takes place in the Eighth House at Washington within a close conjunction with Jupiter (Ruler of the Fourth) and the South Node, and in semisquare to Mars one degree west of the meridian, there are ample grounds for crediting this eclipse with such an ultimate effect, particularly in the southwestern states. As this eclipse lasts for six hours and seven minutes, its effects will be felt over a period of six years and one month and will be very largely tempered by the various positions and aspects of Jupiter and Mars, as seen in the Eclipse Figure presented herewith.

For example, the first strong effects of the solar blight will be felt between May 29th and June 30th this year, while Mars transits through Cancer in square to the Sun at eclipse. Again, they should be felt while Jupiter transits these same zodiacal degrees between July 15, 1942 and June 22, 1943, particularly while he retrogrades during his passage through the middle degrees of Cancer between November 13, 1942 and March 13, 1943. Of course there will occur transitory lunar effects also, besides those dependent upon the position of the Progressed Moon, as, for example, when she conjuncts the radical Mars in February, 1944 and so forms the semisquare to the Sun at eclipse.

This eclipse falls within the two-degree space between the Midheaven and Jupiter in the Aries Ingress Figure of March 20th this year, and in a close trine to the position of the Moon and of the Part of Fortune therein. It thus foreshadows the vast economic and financial changes foreseen as developing in the Lunation Figures governing the remaining months of this year and even extending through the six years immediately ahead, or until August, 1946. But as time goes on, its power naturally and progressively wanes, until after three years (April, 1943) its more pronounced effects will very probably be nullified to a considerable extent. Such financial and economic changes as are to be effected during the course of the present year are rather well than adversely configurated at their outset, though it is equally true that trouble will undoubtedly arise later on through their means. Very heavy governmental expenditures are foreseen as occurring almost at once, as also the fact that the taxes on trust funds, death benefits and like monies and properties will be bound to sustain an increase.

The death of a Cabinet member is foreseen as very probably occurring between this date and June 20th coming.

Both the people and the Administration, too, are discerned as being of two minds regarding an affair of policy and import at this time. There will be much discussion relative to it in Congress. Close to July 3rd, a change of attitude will in all probability take place relative to this question and a resolution will be forthcoming.

This will hardly be a favorable time for contracting marriage, as both bride and groom are very apt to experience a difficult time making up their minds relative thereto, hence many will not marry who otherwise expect to do so. Jilting threatens to be of

rather common occurrence during the month, as also do the prevalence of unforseen accidents that tend either to delay or altogether cancel such marriage plans as will be made at this time.

Airplane accidents are foreseen to be upon the increase this month, one likely occurring in the immediate vicinity at Washington.

U. S. Foreign Affairs

Our foreign concerns and affairs are not well configurated this month, and some of them are moreover foreseen to be less so as time goes on, our relations with the Hitlerean Reich, for instance, going from bad to worse as time drifts downstream. This eclipse takes place within one degree and two minutes of an exact conjunction with the radical Uranus of the Reich, and within a very close square to its radical Venus and Pluto. Its effect in Germany will therefore very probably be exerted in the direction of curtailing further the liberties of the people, while precipitating something very like a revolt among certain divisions of the armed forces of the country. In fact, as I have noted before, there is every indication that the month of April will precipitate a crisis in that unfortunate country and, of course, in the Nazi Party as well.

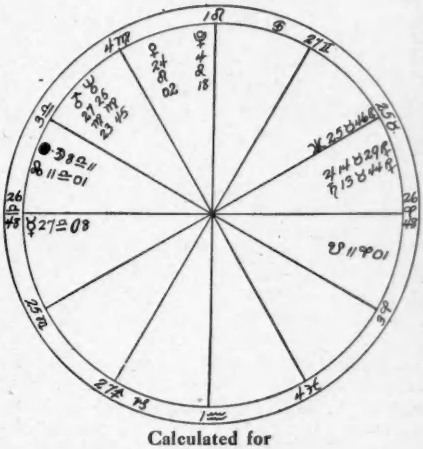
At London and Paris, the Sun is eclipsed immediately upon the cusp of the Sixth House, Venus and Mars falling conjunct the cusp of the Eighth, due to which positions and aspects of the planets, there is ample reason for believing the public health will suffer, that there will be a prevalence of labor troubles, increased taxes along with an increased mortality being foreseen—very probably due to air raids and gas attacks—and a likely change of government or of governmental policy.

At Berlin and Rome, the eclipse falls in the Fifth House and forecasts diplomatic setbacks and trouble to the upper classes.

At Moscow it falls in the Fourth and so bodes misfortune to the people as well as to the government.

At Tokyo it falls close to the Ascendant and forecasts financial and diplomatic troubles during the month.

XV. The Lunation and Total Solar Eclipse of October 1, 1940, in 8° Libra 11′.



Calculated for
7:33 A.M.
Washington, D. C.

At the moment of this lunation and solar eclipse the twenty-seventh degree of Libra rises at Washington. This zodiacal degree symbolizes a "superior mental vision; calm, objective observation, quiet inner strength." Venus, Ruler of the Ascendant, reigns from the Tenth House in sextile to the Ascendant and a rising Mercury, and in a close square to Uranus retrograde on the cusp of the Eighth. Thus a reasoned change in both the financial and domestic policy of the government is foreseen to take place, very probably beginning with the coming lunation of December 28th, when both the conjoined Lights square closely the eclipsed Sun from the Eighth House of the Lunation Figure. This solar blackout forecasts trouble to the government at intervals during the five years and two months its reign endures. In particular, it bodes enmity toward our government, due to the changing relations between nations, particularly over questions that will arise relating to treaties and alliances.

Curiously enough, this eclipse squares closely the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in the Great Earth Mutation Conjunction Figure of January 26, 1842, the interpretation of which configuration proclaims much the same thing. Moreover it proposes something very much in the nature of a censorship to be established in this country no later than

1941. The effects of this eclipse and the final disposition thereof will be stored up in Nature, its various powers to be drawn upon whenever the planets assume any major positions in relation thereto.

This is the first solar eclipse to take place in the first decan of a Sign since that of May 29, 1938. It is furthermore within an almost exact trine to the radical Uranus of the United States. In the Eclipse Figure, its strongest affliction is the semisquare that it makes to Venus, Ruler of the Figure and in the Tenth House thereof. It thus portends extensive changes within the social body of this country, contingent upon an all pervasive change in our fiscal system. As Mercury is strong within his own decan of Libra and upon the Ascendant, logic and reason are seen to dominate such changes as are to be effected in times to come.

This eclipse also trines the total solar eclipse of May 29, 1938 in the eighth degree of Gemini. The latter eclipse took place almost exactly conjunct the U. S. Ascendant and Uranus and portrayed the maturing of some far-reaching change of thought affecting both our government and people.

The present solar eclipse also very closely opposes the position of Jupiter in the German War Figure of September 1, 1939. It also squares Hitler's radical Moon though more precisely his radical Jupiter from its position in the Twelfth House of his Nativity. And so the breakdown of Nazi policy together with the propaganda bolstering it is adequately foreseen as taking place in all probability no later than the coming lunation of next December 28th, this lunation transpiring immediately conjunct Hitler's Moon while squaring the eclipsed Sun within one degree and twelve minutes.

Finally, this eclipse of the Sun on October 1st closely opposes Stalin's radical Saturn and squares his natal Sun, while the transiting Jupiter and Saturn retrograde over his radical Mars, both planets having made their congress within twenty minutes of a perfect conjunction with Mars in his Nativity on August 7th of this year, as a result of which a complete change of Russian policy may confidently be expected, which, although probably beginning secretly, will none the less exert a profound and all-pervasive effect. As the Russian dictator's Progressed Moon, having crossed his radical Midheaven degree, in May of this year makes the opposition of his radical Pluto, retrograde in the Fourth House of the Nativity, his career again hangs in the balance—thus necessitating a shift of policy along with the concomitant of a probable "purge" of his enemies both real and imagined. As his Progressed Moon has been transiting Scorpio for the last two years, his tendency toward machiavellian diplomatic methods is both accounted for and understood. Finally, as his Progressed Mars this year immediately contacts the position of Uranus on the Ascendant of the United States, squares his own radical Uranus and goes toward the square of his radical Jupiter, the prediction made under the heading of the lunations of March 8th and of June 5th this year would appear to be ratified in the light of Stalin's own Birth Figure!

The prevailing note emphasized by this October lunation-eclipse would appear to be the fact that serious difficulties have in a great measure been overcome due to the cooperation of Congress with the Administration, notwithstanding the manifest obstacles that had to be surmounted.

The major source of interest throughout the length and breadth of the nation during October will center very largely around the realm of ideas, as would naturally be expected during the month immediately preceding a presidential election. There will be plenty of speechmaking, much of it of a violent character, some of it downright revolutionary in its emphasis. Trade, too, should be active and is well configurated in the main.

At London and Paris, this eclipse of the Sun takes place in the Ninth House and forecasts some changes in the conduct of the war. At London, the government is threatened with instability; at Paris, a change of policy is forecast. Indeed, what is threatened at this time takes on something of the ominous appearance of a rift within the lute of Franco-British relations, doubtless due to each other's policy with regard to Germany.

NEXT MONTH

Major Conjunction and Ingresses for 1940

Sun-Saturn Conjunctions

An Answer to K. E. Krafft

(Continued from February Issue)

Dane Rudhyar

All of this leads me to question once more the validity or logic of such statements made by Mr. Krafft, as previously quoted. I speak of the statements relating to Uranus and Neptune. When he writes of the "theoretical and basic gaps, such as the omission of Uranus and Neptune, etc.," I cannot but feel that Mr. Krafft is indulging in a kind of dogmatism, which is by no means foreign to modern scientists, yet which is none the less most "unscientific."

An Analogy

An analogy may explain my meaning, imperfect as it is if pushed too far—like all analogies. Until a few years ago nobody knew about "endocrine glands"; now they seem to be responsible for everything. Indeed the "omission" of endocrine glands from medicine must have produced terrible "theoretical and basic gaps" in the science of medicine. Nevertheless, people were healed just the same. Epidemics were more widespread and more destructive in the whole last century, but these are not the kind of ailments for which the glands are held responsible.

To be brief: the fact is that new types of illness have developed of late because human beings live away from nature in congested and air-poisoned cities; they have developed psychoses, neuroses, and other forms of moral weariness as the result of our chaotic social conditions, which destroy the very zest for living—or, if the situation is seen from a purely physiological point of view, which impair the function and balance of our endocrine glands. Thus new problems came to medicine. The old type of healing asked the help of endocrinology, and psychology as well; for glands and emotions are seen so correlated that it is the old question of "what comes first: the chicken or the egg?"

Now human conditions force a new knowledge to arise; but *before these conditions arose*, the old knowledge was just as valid for what it covered, than the new knowledge for what it covers—or attempts to cover. The same is true of physics. Newtonian physics was perfectly satisfactory in a world without powerful telescopes and microscopes. Likewise old astrology was quite adequate in a world with but little international communications, without big cities, or the kind of intensified and congested living modern civilization features—a world in which tribal consciousness and traditions were dominant, a world without steamers, newspapers and radios.

I do not think medieval astrologers found any terrific gap in their astrology, any more than eighteenth-century astronomers found insuperable obstacles in Newtonian laws to account for the world they knew. It is unfortunate that we cannot help usually to pity those poor ancestors of ours for having had no movies to go to or no electric switches to turn—or even no toilet facilities. It is questionable whether they were less wholesome people than we are. Indeed we seem far more unhappy than they, and far less convinced that we know the basic structure of the universe. With our present means of investigation *we* find "gaps" in *their* systems (often because we do not understand them as they did, or use terms with different meanings); but *they* did not find these gaps, and their world-picture was *to them*, and according to their level of development, just as good as our world-picture is to us—and in many cases more satisfactory and more conducive to happiness.

In other words, physiological "gaps" which were found to be the endocrine glands were discovered when generalized gland disturbances appeared in our generations. Osteopathy and the like became needed and widespread when accidents became so frequent because of the machine age. Surgery wrought its wonders as the result of the carnage brought upon men by the war. That is to say, let us praise the greatness of our

modern doctors and surgeons—but let us not forget that we owe them to the havoc produced daily by a mad civilization. Man heals with one hand what he has maimed with the other. Is there any net gain? Yes, a gain in consciousness—but certainly not in happiness or personal fulfillment or integration.

No, Mr. Krafft, I would not be too hasty in condemning the old astrology for its "discrepancies," its "theoretical and basic gaps" and its "mistaken rulerships whose fantastic character is equalled only by the dogmatism with which they are taught." Astrology was given Uranus, Neptune and Pluto with which to work just as the modern world received its machines and the fantastic expansion of its means of making a mess of itself. This society of ours having destroyed its roots, old Saturn was not enough to account for man's new troubles. Neptune had to give a hand. Having lost its religious traditions, its aristocracy, its sense of subservience to a hierarchic pattern and to a ritual of natural living, Jupiter was showing very terrific "gaps," and Uranus, the iconoclast and democrat, the free-thinker and uprooted god (or devil), had to appear on the stage. And weary to death of the old order and tired of dying naturally, man *had to* find Pluto to replace petty barons by totalitarian leaders, and to give him a presentment of immortality.

Organic Correspondence

It may seem to many sophisticated thinkers a gross fatalism to say that Pluto or Neptune were discovered in the skies as convenient astrological symbols when they became needed to account for new social developments. But if it seems so, this is only because people trained in colleges and by reading the popular glorifications of modern science have lost the sense of the *organic correspondence* between macrocosm and microcosm, the universe and man. And to try to explain astrology without postulating such a correspondence, at least as a basic hypothesis, is, to my mind, quite useless—if not meaningless. It is better to admit that science is slowly moving in the direction of the acceptance of such an hypothesis; that the concepts of relativity, of periodic expansion and contraction of a limited Universe and of indeterminacy, tend to suggest a picture of the universal whole ever nearer to that somewhat naively drawn by the old Wise Men. We bring new dimensions to the picture and our technical skill in spreading the paint and shading receding surfaces is incomparably superior—but it is very much the same old picture rejuvenated and made more intricate.

I shall repeat that while statistical researches in astrology should be encouraged (and properly financed) by every possible means, nevertheless there is no point whatsoever in research workers becoming disdainful of what they call the old-fashioned astrology. Arabian astrology in particular was undoubtedly an amazing system of interpretation in the hands of its adepts. It mapped out the intricacies of human personality in a remarkable, subtle way. But the use of two or three "Parts" without the grasp of what the whole system meant leads obviously nowhere.

Behind the various systems for which Mr. Krafft seems to have a good deal of contempt lies often a deep understanding of human nature and a grasp of the essential algebra-like nature of astrology, which may not be necessary to the statistician, but which is, to my mind, necessary to the understanding and practice of an astrology dealing with the complete rhythm and periodical development of all life-functions — physiological and psychological. Many new theories and many new techiques may be unreliable—such as some of those to which Mr. Krafft refers in his article ("half-distance points" for instance); but it is easy to dismiss, not always so easy to evaluate dispassionately.

I mentioned "half-distance points." I have not made a particular study of the system to which undoubtedly Mr. Krafft refers, but just the same, there is not the slightest doubt in my mind that in most cases the "half-distance point" between two planets in wide conjunction is most important in "progressions." I challenge anyone to *prove* why it should be dismissed as without any meaning at all—likewise I feel quite sure that the "Sun-Saturn point" for the efficacy of which Mr. Krafft speaks in such definite terms could be shown in many charts to be inoperative or not adding much significance to other factors of similar nature.

It is often said that by statistics you can prove or disprove anything. One may do the same thing of course by means of philosophical arguments. But at least the latter helps to develop the mental faculties and broaden the horizon. What *really* counts is the ability to help human beings live a finer, fuller, freer and nobler life. Astrology can do that—but only if used by an astrologer who has vision and a vital understanding of psychological and biological processes. These are based upon cycles. And only a philo-

(Continued on page 89)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ASTROLOGY OR THE REALITY OF THE COSMIC ORDER*

. . . When "two or three are gathered together," there is generated, or harnessed, by that coming together, an organic unity which links itself with universal forces. We have essayed to show that the Whole is more than the mere summation of the Parts, and that there is one universal method of integration whereby organisms are promoted.

We may at this juncture very profitably pose to ourselves the question as to whether there is any direct sign in the cosmos of the existence of such universal forces. If it should be so that we can trace their existence in the outer universe, we shall begin to understand the true character of man's link with the vast forces which operate amid the stellar spaces, for undoubtedly these forces must possess a link with man if the universe is to be a universe at all.

The reader must now bear with us a little while, making no rash conclusions until he has read the pages which follow in their entirety, whilst we explain how it is that the ancient art of astrology† provides a ready answer to our immediate question. We hasten to say that our discussion of the subject is far removed from the fatalism so often imposed upon men and women by those who use the facts of astrology simply to predict future events. The writer, commencing by sharing the widespread prejudice against astrology, has been compelled step by step to recognize the evidence which indicates that there is a definite periodic relation between planetary disposition and human character; and by the simple maintenance of an open mind, came at length to realize that no statement of the Science of Integration could possibly be complete without a reference to the zodiacal forces and their connection with world destiny.

Nobody who understands the Order of Integration, and sees something of its relation to human life, can doubt, after a fair investigation of astrology, that the Fourfold Order, which manifests in every integrated form, was known to the ancient seers who initiated this now much-debased science.

Today only the empirical facts of astrology are remembered. The rule-of-thumb erection of horoscopes, with the partly intuitive interpretation of the map, enables the astrologer to gain an insight into the frozen processes of life at work in the universe. But this rough and empirical use of the subject, divorced from the grander facts which lie behind it, has led the whole art into disrepute. The best astrologers are not unaware of the deficiency which limits the usefulness of their art, which, if it be once reinstated upon a truly scientific basis, can be invaluable to the psychologist and the healer (to mention but two of its applications); and it was Raphael who wrote at the beginning of the present century: "The true key to Astrology was lost centuries ago, and has not yet been found. Our knowledge of the Zodiac is sadly deficient." The grand science of the Ancients, which lay behind astrology, has been lost, only to be rediscovered (so far only in degree) by the modern Science of Integration.

We can only comprehend the true nature of astrology when we understand that the solar system itself, composed, as it is, of a central sun (positive with light and heat) surrounded by planets (negative to such light and heat), is in itself an example of the Integrative Order, and by that very fact has taken on the universal fourfold polarity which always manifests whenever the Integrative Order appears in Nature.

This being so, it is not surprising to find that the polarity of the greater reacts upon the same polarity in the lesser, just as a piano-string will vibrate when the appropriate note is sung or played in the proximity of the piano.

†Among the Ancients astronomy was pursued for the purposes of Astrology. It is to astrology that astronomy owes its being.

*From "Consciousness Creative." By Francis J. Mott. Published by A. A. Beauchamp, Boston, Mass.

CANCER

Dear Clancy People:

Some time ago one of your magazines had an interesting article re cancer, giving charts of several members of the same family who had died from this disease, and others who had already been treated for it, who still survive. You pointed out (the writer did) that in most cases there was an affliction of the Moon. Now . . . surely this is not meant to imply that ALL afflictions of the Moon in charts suggest cancer? If so, that would rope in at least 50 per cent of the people, would it not? Do you include a square, say, from Venus, Jupiter or Mercury to the Moon, in those afflictions that might bring cancer? As a practical nurse, having taken care of several people with this disease till death relieved them, I am specially interested. Oh . . . I managed to put my hand on the September issue with this article and accompanying charts, and I find that many of them do have either a square or opposition of Moon from Venus, Jupiter, etc. I still point out that to say afflictions of the Moon indicate cancer . . . is a tremendously sweeping statement. Would you have time to reply?

Otherwise I am not going to criticize you or your magazine. I'd like to say how very much I've enjoyed the articles on Moon in each of the various signs, by Frederic van Norstrand. Very illuminating.

Mrs. A. F.

ANSWER: As you say, to classify all persons who have an afflicted Moon or afflictions to the Moon as potentially cancer patients is quite a sweeping statement. But, on the other hand, you, as a nurse, will realize that many persons having potential disease conditions may yet endure fairly good health all through life, with such conditions remaining latent unless brought to the surface by some extraordinary condition—environment is a very important factor. It may, however, be safely said that there are "constants" for certain disease, and persons in whose charts such "constants" appear need to be definitely on guard against such afflictions.

At this point I wish to further make it clear that an afflicted Moon has by no means been scientifically established as the Cancer constant. To make such a statement would be utterly ridiculous. At the present stage of astrological research, we are admittedly groping, but with full knowledge of the fact that accumulating evidence will eventually reveal the key to these problems. Take nothing for granted, but hold all things possible until proven otherwise by an overwhelming weight of evidence. This is the positive scientific approach.

CORRESPONDENCE

To the Editor:

Your December issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *has come to hand, and I note what Mr. Argyle-Stuart has to say about Greta Garbo in your column, Many Things.*

He says that no real Book-Length Biography has ever appeared in the English language on the Life of Greta Garbo. However, I can inform you that Rilla Page Palmborg, of Hollywood, published a full length biography under the title of THE PRIVATE LIFE OF GRETA GARBO, consisting of 282 pages, and published by Doubleday, Doran & Company, New York, in 1931. This work has been published in several different languages and a new edition brought up-to-date has just been published in England by Messrs. John Long, Ltd., 34-36 Paternoster Row, London, E. C. 4.

Mrs. Palmborg, whom I know in person, informs me that Miss Garbo was born in Stockholm, Sweden, September 18, 1905. However, she does not know the birth hour.

Several years ago, the horoscope of Greta Garbo appeared in a German Astrological Magazine, giving the time of birth as 9 P.M., with 28 degrees of Gemini ascending, the year being the same published by Mrs. Palmborg.

There has been much comment of late about Mr. Benjamin Gayelord Hauser and Greta Garbo and a probable marriage between them. I have Mr. Hauser's correct horoscope, but cannot give the complete data at this time. He was born May 17th, with 5 degrees of Virgo ascending. The Sun is 26:15 Taurus on Greta's Moon, and his ascendant is conjoined to her Mercury in the 5th house.

In regards to the correct birthdates of the Movie Stars, will say many of them have been given in error. For example, Katharine Hepburn was born in Hartford, Conn., May 12, 1907, according to her birth certificate on file at her birthplace. Various dates have been given for Miss Hepburn, but the above is the correct one.

Shirley Temple is another example of a wrong birth year. She was born in Santa Monica, Calif., April 23, 1928, Monday at 9 P.M., according to her birth certificate on

file at the Department of Vital Statistics in Santa Monica. Most biographies give the year as 1929, which is in error.

I have in my files the correct birthdates of many Movie Stars, and later on, may submit a number for publication in your very excellent magazine.

Later on, I will submit to your magazine an article on a NEW HOROSCOPE OF THE UNITED STATES which will be a revelation to students interested in Mundane Astrology. My chart is based upon an entirely different date than the Declaration of Independence (July 4, 1776). Of my 25 years in research astrology, this is the most important horoscope that will ever have been published.

Ralph E. Kraum.

ANSWER: We thank you for the confirmation of our information relative to Miss Garbo's birthdate. We received our information from Miss Garbo's mother.

Any authentic data that you may have relative to the birthdates of movie stars and which you may care to send to us for our research files, will be gladly received. By doing so you will be making a contribution to astrology in that you will place us in a position of being able to give such authentic information to students requesting the same. Naturally, we receive many such requests.

The article which you mention, relative to the new horoscope of the U. S., sounds interesting and we will be happy to have the privilege of considering the same, when it is ready.

DATA

FINLAND

Declared independence of Russia December 6, 1917.

Civil War begun between Red Revolutionists and government. Reds seize capital. January 28, 1918.

Civil War ends in defeat of Reds, May 7, 1918.

June 6, 1919, war declared on Bolshevik Russia.

Constitution of the Republic adopted and proclaimed, June 17, 1919.

Treaty of peace and boundaries with Russia signed, October 14, 1920.

Diplomatic disagreements with Russia commenced October 10, 1939.

November 28, 1939, Russia denounced a non-aggression pact with Finland.

Soviet invasion of Finland commenced 9:15 A.M. November 30, 1939.

Field Marshal Mannerheim born June 4, 1867.

AUSTRIA

Proclaimed a Republic November 12, 1918.

Federal State of Austria formed April 1, 1934.

Dollfuss born October 4, 1892; assassinated July 25, 1934.

Nazi army moves into Austria March 12, 1938.

Hitler announces annexation of Austria, March 13, 1938, 8:00 P.M.

Austria voted 99.75% for Anschluss, April 10, 1938.

Pretender to the throne of Austria, Prince Otto, born November 20, 1912.

BULGARIA

Independence from Turkey declared October 5, 1908.

King Boris born January 30, 1894.

CHINA

Proclaimed a Republic October 31, 1911. A further note here states that October 10, 1911, a Chinese Republic founded and February 12, 1912, boy Emperor forced to abdicate the throne.

Marshal Chiang Kai-shek, born at Feng Hwa Ningpo at noon on the 15th day of the 9th Moon, the 13th year of the Reign of Emperor Kwan Shui, i.e., 25 years before the revolution of October 11, 1911. Chiang Kai-shek was therefore born October 31, 1887, at noon, according to the Christian calendar.

The above information was received from a Chinese subscriber to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, Henry T. Loo, of Hong Kong, China. The *Herald Tribune* gives Chiang Kai-shek's birthdate as of 1886, and the birthdate of the Chinese Republic as October 10, 1911, but we believe that the information received from Mr. Loo is much more reliable.

Three northeastern provinces of China, Fengtien, Kirin and Heilungchiang, together with Jehol, with the assistance of the Japanese army, were proclaimed an independent state, February 18, 1932. Data obtained from the World Almanac and verified by the New York *Times*. Some astrologers give March 1, 1932.

August 29, 1937, the Chinese-Soviet non-aggression pact was signed.

ENGLAND

For England and the British Empire we have always used the Coronation of William the

Conqueror, December 25, 1066, at noon, Westminster Abbey.

We believe that all developments in the British Empire, subsequent to that date, may be logically considered as an evolution of that original chart, since prior to that time England did not have a coordinated regime and the Norman conquest resulted in such coordination which has never been disturbed since that time, although additions thereto have been made.

King George VI born December 14, 1895, 3:05 A.M.

Prime Minister Chamberlain born March 18, 1869, hour given 3:00 A.M., but it is stated that this is speculative.

Winston Churchill, two dates have been given. There seems to be some doubt as to whether his birth took place November 29th or November 30, 1874.

Sir Dudley Pound was born August 29, 1877.

General Sir Dudley Ironsides was born May 6, 1880.

Viscount Halifax, born April 16, 1881.

September 4, 1939, 11:15 A.M., England declares war on Germany.

GERMANY

We are inclined to accept as the horoscope of Germany that of the German Empire, January 18, 1871, 0:15 P.M., proclaimed by Bismarck at Versailles. It is our belief that all subsequent developments and charts therefore have been merely detours without in any way invalidating that original proclamation and horoscope.

We believe that the army party in Germany represented by the German General Staff has never ceased to have complete control in Germany; that all those who have acted as front men since that time, including Hitler, have only been able to do so on condition that they carry out the program of the army leaders. That the Republic was purged because it failed to do so and that Hitler will be likewise if he ever departs from that program, or for any reason fails to carry it out.

An Anti-Semitic League was founded in Germany, April 13, 1881.

Triple Entente formed—alliance signed by Germany, Italy and Austria—March 13, 1887.

Confederation of the Rhine formed July 12, 1906.

Hitler's birthdate (April 20, 1889), of course, is well known. Although lately attempts are being made to declare 1889 incorrect. Some claim 1882—others 1887, but 1889 is good enough for us.

Goering, January 12, 1893.

Von Ribbentrop, April 30, 1893.

Goebbels, October 29, 1897.

Von Fritsch, August 4, 1880.

Fritz Thyssen, November 9, 1873—Hitler's mentor—now his menace.

Otto Strasser, September 10, 1897.

Admiral Eric von Raeder, April 25, 1876.

General von Brauchitsch, October 4, 1881.

Prince Ludwig Ferdinand, mentioned frequently as the Kaiser's favorite grandson and as the heir apparent to the Hohenzollern throne in event of the restoration of the Monarchy in Germany, born November 9, 1907.

With regard to modern Germany, the German Republic was founded November 9, 1918, 12:30 P.M., Berlin.

Treaty of Versailles signed June 28, 1919, 3:12 P.M., Summer Time.

February 24, 1920, first meeting of the Nazi Party, and consisted of seven members.

November 8, 1923, Beer Hall Putsch.

The Locarno Pact signed, October 17, 1925.

Germany admitted to the League of Nations, September 8, 1926.

June 28, 1930, evacuation of the Rhineland by the French completed.

Adolf Hitler took the oath to the German Constitution on February 22, 1932, when the State of Brunswick gave him a position in the diplomatic service. Previous to this, he had lost his Austrian citizenship through his service in the German army during the war.

January 27, 1933, Fall of the German Republic.

January 30, 1933—Hitler appointed Chancellor, time 10:00 A.M.

February 27, 1933, the Reichstag fire.

March 5, 1933, the Reichstag passed an Enabling Act by which absolute power was conferred on Hitler and his Cabinet. This Enabling Act was continued by the Reichstag on January 31, 1937, to remain in effect until April 1, 1941.

Vatican Concordat signed July 20, 1933.

June 30, 1934, Storm Troop purge.

January 16, 1935, Saar Plebiscite.

November 7, 1938, Polish Jew shoots Secretary of the German Embassy (von Rath) in Paris.

November 9, 1938, von Rath dies.

November 10, 1938, Jewish purge in Germany.

November 12, 1938, Nazis fine the Jews $400,000,000, evict them from all business, closed theatres and concerts to them.

November 23, 1938, France and Germany agree on non-aggression pact.

December 6, 1938, France and Germany sign new non-war pact, in Paris.

March 14, 1939, Hitler dissolves Czechoslovakian Republic, and makes Bohemia and Moravia a protectorate.

March 15, 1939, Hitler enters Prague.

March 16, 1939, Czechoslovakia becomes Hitler protectorate.

March 21, 1939, Lithuania yields Memel to Hitler; Britain presses four power pact.

March 22, 1939, Hitler sails for triumph in Memel. Lithuania signs surrender treaty.

September 4, 1939, 11:15 A.M., England declares war on Germany.

September 4, 1939, 7:05 P.M., France declares war on Germany.

Nov. 8, 1939, Munich bombing.*

Here are a few more birthdates:

Von Papen, October 28, 1879.

Von Epp, October 16, 1868.

Baron von Neurath, February 1, 1873.

FRANCE

Republic proclaimed September 4, 1870, 4:45 P.M.

Premier Daladier born June 18, 1884.

September 4, 1939, 7:05 P.M., France declares war on Germany.

DENMARK

May 8, 1852, Treaty of the Great European Powers was signed; by this the integrity of the Kingdom of Denmark was maintained and a line of succession settled.

ITALY

Kingdom of Italy March 17, 1871, 12:00 Noon.

Victor Emmanuel II, King of Sardinia and first King of Italy, born March 14, 1820.

The King entered Rome in state July 2, 1871, 12:30 P.M. Local Time. (Data from New York *Times*, of July 4, 1871.)

King Victor Emmanuel III born November 11, 1869, 10:15 P.M., Naples.

Mussolini, July 29, 1883, 2:00 P.M., Dovia, Province of Vermillia.

Fascist Government, October 31, 1922, 10:00 A.M., C.E.T. Rome. (Data from the *London Times*, November 1, 1922.)

October 3, 1935, sunrise, marks the commencement of the Italian offensive in Ethiopia.

Military (Axis) Pact signed with Germany, May 22, 1939, 11:08 A.M.—*Le Monde Demain.*

Crown Prince Humbert born September 15, 1904.

Count Ciano born March 18, 1903. Married April 25, 1930, to Edda Mussolini, born September 1, 1910. First child, a boy, born October 1, 1931.

AUSTRALIA

April 28, 1770, Captain Cook entered Botany Bay and took formal possession of the land for England.

January 26, 1778, present site of Sydney settled by Capt. Phillip, commissioned to found a penal colony.

August 14, 1885, Federal Council of Australasia Act passed.

December 9, 1885, Federation of Australasia Colonies except New South Wales and New Zealand completed. Formal opening took place January 25, 1886.

March 2, 1891, National Australasian Federation Convention opened at 11 A.M.

April 1, 1891, Title of commonwealth of Australia adopted.

POLAND

The horoscope of Poland was published in our November, 1939, issue. We have this additional datum:

Prof. Idinatz Niocki born December 1, 1867.

September 1, 1939, 5:45 A.M., C.E.T., Germany invaded Poland.

GREECE

Greece proclaimed independence from Turkey on January 27, 1882. The independence was recognized by the Porte on September 14, 1829, by the Treaty of Adrianople.

It seems that either one of these above dates would have more validity as the birth of the Kingdom of Greece than the 1935 dates, for the Kingdom continued uninterruptedly from 1829 until the King was forced to abdicate the throne on December 17, 1923. In other words, the period from 1923 to 1935 was merely an interruption.

October 10, 1935, Republic ends and the country recalls the King.

*Please note the prominence of November 7th, 8th and 9th in Hitler's Germany, with special emphasis on the peculiar fatality attending those dates.

November 3, 1935, Greek Parliament votes for Monarchy and recalls King George II.

November 25, 1935, King George sets foot in Greece for the first time since his abdication December 18, 1923.

Venizelos, Premier, Dictator and Kingmaker, born August 23, 1864, died March 18, 1936.

Alexander Zaimis, the last President of the Greek Republic, born October 28, 1856, died September 15, 1936.

Three different dates are given for the birth of King George.

The World Almanac gives July 17, 1890.

Raphael, in his Almanac, says both 7:00 P.M., July 19, 1890, and 7:00 A.M., July 20, 1890, are given.

The Almanac de Gotha gives July 20, 1890, as the birthdate of King George.

NETHERLANDS

Historically, Belgium and Holland are practically one nation, although at the present time separate kingdoms. The matrix for the Belgium and Dutch Kingdoms was the Kingdom of the Netherlands, established when Prince William of Orange ascended the throne under the title of William the First, March 16, 1815. His coronation took place September 27, 1815. It appears that the Belgians and the Dutch never did get along very well under one government. Finally, a Belgian Revolution commenced August 25, 1830, and culminated in an International Conferenee which met in London at the request of William I, on December 20, 1830. This conference pronounced the dissolution of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, at the same time this International Conference drafted what was known as the Treaty of London, whereby Holland and Belgium were to be recognized as separate Kingdoms. However, the 24 articles of this Treaty were not acceptable to both Holland and Belgium at first. Some years of dickering ensued but the Treaty was finally signed on April 19, 1839. By this signing, Holland and Belgium both accepted the terms of the Treaty and the integrity and sovereignty of Holland and Belgium as separate Kingdoms was recognized by the European Powers.

We, therefore, accept April 19, 1839, as the birthdate for both the Holland and Belgium of today.

King Leopold of Belgium born November 3, 1901.

Queen Wilhelmina of Holland born August 31, 1880.

Crown Princess Julianna of Holland born April 30, 1909.

Incidentally, at this point we might mention that other astrologers have given other dates for Holland and Belgium. For instance, for Belgium has been given November 18, 1830, 3:23 P.M. and for Holland December 2, 1813, 11:52 A.M. Those hours, at least, I would consider open to suspicion, but even of the dates we can find no historical confirmation. In a detailed history of these countries, which we have in our possession, these dates are not even mentioned as having marked any events whatever. So where they (the astrologers) got them is quite beyond our powers of divination. However, we believe the above information will be found historically correct, and certainly that April 19, 1839, date acquires additional significance at this time in view of the fact that there was an eclipse last year (1939) on this date.

Can it be that the recent tension now developing (January 15th) along the German-Dutch border is, in fact, a shadow of events to come under the transit of Mars over the point of the eclipse of April 19, 1939—a transit to be completed February 15th?

INDIA

August 2, 1858, the British Government passed the India Bill, whereby the Government of India was assumed by the Crown ending the rule of the East India Company which had held control in India for two and a half centuries.

November 1, 1858, Royal Proclamation published announcing that the Queen of England had assumed the government of India. In the meantime, as a result of these actions of the Home Government, the Indian Mutiny had broken out which finally terminated in a peace July 8, 1859.

January 1, 1877, Victoria was proclaimed Empress of India and Delhi.

In our opinion, November 1, 1858, which marked the Royal Proclamation whereby the British Government assumed the government of India, could be reasonably accepted as the birthdate of modern India.

MEXICO

This country has gone through an endless succession of kaleidoscopic changes ever since the Spaniards landed there March 4, 1517. However, we believe the date, whereon by the "Plan of Igula," Mexico proclaimed an independent limited monarchy with equality for all races may be accepted as the birthdate of modern Mexico and this date was February 21, 1821.

It is true that in the meantime Mexico has become a Republic, but it would not seem that the basic integrity of the nation has been disturbed other than temporarily at times. However, in order that students may be in a position to use their own discretion in this matter, here follows a list of dates in the history of Mexico:

March 4, 1517, Fernanda de Cordova landed at Yucatan, Mexico.

April 23, 1519, Vera Cruz founded by Cortez.

November 8, 1519, Montezuma, the Aztec Emperor, received the Spaniards in his palace in Mexico City.

February 24, 1821, "Plan of Igula" was proclaimed which established Mexico as an independent limited Monarchy with equality for all races.

April 10, 1864, Maximilian formally accepted the throne of Mexico.

June 12, 1867, Maximilian shot.

November 28, 1876, General Diaz declared dictatorship and assumed executive power.

April 9, 1878, United States recognized the Diaz Government.

PANAMA

November 28, 1821, independence of Spain declared and Panama joined the Republic of Colombia.

September 26, 1831, Panama's independence of Colombia proclaimed.

December 11, 1831, Panama reunited with Colombia.

October 24, 1854, independence of the Isthmus declared by the Provincial Legislature.

February 26, 1904, Panama Treaty granting the Canal Zone to the U. S. A.

May 4, 1904, Panama Canal started.

August 15, 1914, Panama Canal officially opened by United States.

SOUTH AMERICA

May 25, 1819, a Constitution of the United Provinces of South America promulgated and modelled on that of the United States. It may be mentioned here that this Constitution has been more or less quiescent ever since and has not functioned as a working agreement to any extent until very recently when it was more or less brought to life by the Pan-American activities of the past year.

ARGENTINA

Discovered by the Spaniards June 29, 1708.

Formal Declaration of Independence from Spain July 9, 1816.

BRAZIL

November 15, 1889, the Republic of Brazil proclaimed.

February 24, 1891, new Constitution promulgated and the name "United States of Brazil" adopted.

URUGUAY

August 27, 1828, the Treaty of Argentina and Brazil ended a war and recognized the independence of Uruguay.

VENEZUELA

January 13, 1830, after the death of Bolivar, General Paez declared the independence of Venezuela from Colombia.

PERU

July 28, 1821, Encyclopaedia Britannica gives us this date as the date when the independence of Peru was proclaimed. It may be mentioned that Keller's Dictionary of Dates gives July 22 as the date of formal proclamation of independence. We are inclined to favor Keller's Dictionary of Dates as being more accurate.

COLOMBIA

August 30, 1821, the Constitution of the New Republic from Colombia adopted and ratified. Bolivar proclaimed president.

November 17, 1831, after the death of Bolivar, who died December 17, 1830, a convention met at Bogota and announced that the Central Colombia Provinces constituted a state and adopted the name of New Granada officially.

CHILE

September 18, 1810, the Governor resigned power and several offices were abolished. This day is celebrated in Chile as Independence Day.

BOLIVIA

May 16, 1825, Bolivar proclaimed the liberation of Bolivia.

August 6, 1825, a Congress declared independence of Spain and adopted the name of Bolivia in honor of Bolivar.

November 6, 1826, the Constitution prepared by Bolivar adopted.

The city of La Paz was founded October 20, 1548.

IRELAND

The Irish Free State with a status of a dominion came officially into being January 15, 1922, when the Irish Peace Agreement signed in London on December 6, 1921, was adopted by a meeting of elected members of Parliament of Southern Ireland.

Eamon de Valera born October 14, 1882, in New York City.

YUGOSLAVIA

Constituted and proclaimed a Kingdom December 1, 1918.

King Alexander the First, born December 17, 1888, succeeded to the throne August 16, 1921, assassinated October 9, 1934, died at 5 P.M. of that date. Queen Marie, wife of Alexander I, born January 9, 1899. Prince Regent Paul born April 28, 1893.

Prince Peter, son of Alexander I, born Sept. 6, 1923. Proclaimed King Oct. 11, 1934.

JAPAN

For a horoscope of modern Japan we must logically commence with Com. Perry, who in the 1850's opened the door to the Orient, which had been closed for centuries.

July 8, 1853, Com. Perry first visited Japan.

March 31, 1854, Perry's second visit and the signing of the Treaty between Japan and America. Japan's first connection with western civilization.

Mutschito, first Emperor of Japan to appear personally to his people, born November 3, 1852.

February 21, 1855, the Treaty of March 31, 1854, was ratified at Samoda.

June 22, 1855, the above Treaty publicly proclaimed.

February 11, 1889, 10:30 A.M., the present Japanese Constitution formally adopted (these hours are always open to question). The data is from "The Land of the Rising Sun" by Henry Spencer Palmer.

The history of modern Japan would, therefore, seem to date from the Treaty with U. S. which was signed March 31, 1854, but whether we should take that date or the date of its ratification, February 21, 1855, or the public proclamation thereof, June 22, 1855, would seem to be open to question. Personally, we favor the last of those three dates (June 22, 1855) as, at least, dating the inception (or conception) of the nation, but February 11, 1889 (the formal adoption of the Japanese Constitution), is worthy of serious consideration as a *birth* date—the date when the completed national entity came into manifestation. The great earthquakes of March 9, 1927, and September 1, 1923, might furnish a clue.

Another date that is interesting is October 19, 1894, when the Japanese Parliament made an appropriation of 100,000,000 yen for the War in China. Then, of course, there is the Russo-Japanese War of 1904 and 1905.

Emperor Hirohito born April 29, 1901, married January 26, 1924, to Empress Nagako, born March 6, 1903.

Crown Prince of Japan born December 23, 1933.

Other children of this couple:
Princess Teru born December 6, 1925.
Princess Taka born September 30, 1929.
Princess Yori born March 7, 1931.
Prince Yoshi born November 28, 1935.
Princess Suga born March 1, 1939.

The mother of Emperor Hirohito was born June 25, 1884.

CUBA

April 18, 1898, Congress proclaimed the independence of Cuba.

May 20, 1902, American occupation of Cuba ended.

This latter date is apparently accepted as the birthdate of the modern Cuba.

New Treaty between the United States and Cuba was ratified by the United States Senate on May 31, 1936, superseding that of May 22, 1903, and abandoning the right of the United States to intervene in the internal affairs of Cuba under the Platt Amendment.

However, we find that on October 10, 1939, Cuba celebrated the anniversary of the beginning of a 10-year war for independence—whatever that means. All things considered, May 20, 1902, would seem to be the most acceptable date, since at that time Cuba in fact became a separate independent state. Although after political disturbances American control was resumed September 29, 1906, temporarily and again ended January 28, 1909.

PHILIPPINES

January 4, 1899, a proclamation of General Otis announced the terms of the Treaty of Peace with Spain, giving control, disposition and the government of the Philippine Islands to the United States.

January 20, 1899, the Constitution formally adopted by the Philippine Congress was promulgated the following day.

January 20, 1899, first Philippine commission appointed by President McKinley.

TURKEY

Modern Turkish Republic established October 29, 1923.

June 23, 1939, France returned the Republic of Hatay to Turkish rule in return for participation in the British-French front. (Note: this would seem to be quite an important date insofar as the present European conflict is concerned.)

Our files give August 13, 1880, as the birthdate of Mustapha Kemal; however, this appears to be a speculative chart, because we do not believe that there is any authentic information available on the exact birthdate of the founder of modern Turkey.

ROUMANIA

March 26, 1881, Carol I proclaimed King. His coronation took place May 23, 1881. I would, personally, consider the Proclamation date as probably the most acceptable date for the beginning of the nation.

Carol II born October 16, 1893. Married to Princess Helen of Greece March 10, 1921. Marriage dissolved June 21, 1928. Carol renounced the throne December 28, 1925. Abdication confirmed by Parliament January 4, 1926. Return to Roumania June 7, 1930. Proclaimed King by act of Parliament June 8, 1930.

Crown Prince Michael born October 25, 1921.

RUSSIA

The date usually accepted for U.S.S.R. is November 9, 1917, 3:15 A.M., G.M.T. Data from "History of the Russian Revolution" by Trotsky, Volume III, page 337 and seems to be fairly reliable. A detailed study of modern Russia from 1917 fails to yield any other data that would appear to be more acceptable. Although the developments were very rapid during the year 1917 and November 7 has also been used. But the day and the time when the Bolsheviks actually took charge, that is to say, November 9, 1917, 3:15 A.M., G.M.T., would seem to be the proper date for a chart of Soviet Russia.

Czar Nicholas abdicated March 15, 1917, the hour given with this date is 3:00 P.M., source of the hour is not known.

Bolshevik Russia repudiated the Allies of old Russia and commenced Peace negotiations with the Central Powers December 17, 1917.

March 3, 1918, Bolshevik Russia signed the Treaty of Brest-Litovsk, on terms of which Russia relinquished Finland, Poland, Lithuania, Bessarabia, part of Transylvania, etc.

We are further informed that the formation of the Soviet Republic took place December 30, 1922. This would seem to be an important date since it marked the first actual union of all the various states within the New Russia and it is further stated that the first (new) constitution was promulgated July 6, 1923, on which date was finally established the union of the U.S.S.R. All of these dates are rather confusing, but I feel that they must all receive consideration before one finally decides which should be accepted as the correct data for the U.S.S.R. Incidentally, speaking of constitutions, the New Constitution under the Stalin regime was promulgated December 6, 1933.

There is no question about the fact that in Russia December 21 is celebrated as *Stalin's* birthdate. Which means that they accept as his birthdate December 21, 1879. We have already given this detailed consideration in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. The consensus of opinion seems to be that this is undoubtedly the New Style date. However, in an article in the New York *Times*, Sunday, October 8, 1939, a writer by the name of Machognie gives his birthdate as February 1, 1881, 8:16 A.M. The editor of *Le Monde Demain* gives December 20, 1879, 8:16 A.M. Both dates said to be New Style. Just what one is supposed to do about these confusing dates I cannot say, except to point out that it would seem to be logical to accept the date that the Russians themselves accept.

U. S. recognition of Russia November 16, 1933, at 11:50 P.M.

Molotov born March 9, 1890, information from the Times Magazine index which they in turn obtained from the New York *Times*.

Andrei Zhdanov, frequently mentioned as the coming man in Russia, now in charge of the Leningrad district, born February 26, 1896. Data supplied by the American Russian Institute.

SCANDINAVIA

Norway and Sweden became one Kingdom when Norway was ceded to Sweden by a Treaty of Kiel, January 14, 1814.

June 7, 1905, Storthing (the Parliament) of Norway voted to depose King Oscar of Scandinavia and dissolve the common Monarchy.

NORWAY

June 7, 1905, Storthing of Norway passed a resolution authorizing the Ministry to remain in office, assume sovereign powers thereby deposing King Oscar II, who was voted to permit a Prince of his house to accept election as King of Norway.

The above date therefore marked the dissolution of the Union of Norway and Sweden as a common Monarchy.

October 16, 1905, the Swedish Ricksdag passed a bill for the dissolution of the act of Union and recognized the independence of Norway.

November 18, 1905, Prince Charles of Denmark was unanimously elected King of Norway. He accepted the election the same day and took the title of King Haakon.

November 25, 1905, King Haakon and Queen Maud made their formal entry into Christiania and on the same date the King took the oath of fidelity to the Constitution of Norway.

June 22, 1906, coronation of King Haakon and Queen Maud of Norway.

King Haakon born August 3, 1872.

Queen Maud (daughter of King Edward VII of England) born November 26, 1869.

Crown Prince Olaf born July 2, 1903. Married March 21, 1929, to Martha of Sweden.

SWEDEN

Sweden did not immediately accept the cession of Norway from the common Monarchy, but on October 16, 1905, the Swedish Ricksdag passed a bill repelling the union between Norway and Sweden, recognizing Norway as an independent state.

October 27, 1905, King Oscar, King of the common Monarchy, addressed a letter to the Norwegian Storthing announcing his renunciation of the throne of Norway and his recognition of Norway as a separate state.

King Gustave of Sweden born June 16, 1858.

Succeeded to the throne December 8, 1907.

Married September 20, 1881, to Princess Victoria, born August 7, 1862 (she died April 4, 1930).

Crown Prince Gustave Adolphus born November 11, 1881.

From the above it would appear that the date upon which Norway seceded from the Union, June 7, 1905, might reasonably be accepted as the key date for Norway; but this dissolution of the joint kingdom did not become effective in Sweden until October 16th of that year.

ENVIRONMENT

To the Editor:

*Thank you for the privilege of space and of your opinion, for which I have a high regard.**

I have so little time for learning the mechanics of astrology that I must depend upon the interpretations of the teachers—and there is where I have to accept in terms of my own philosophy. I know of no department of experience where anything really succeeds until it stands up under critical analysis.

To date, I have concluded that we can overcome the difficulties of poor vibrations, but not by leaning on something else. Places, too, may be the subject to rays which are not happy, but one does not have to submit. I think I shall work out a chart of what could be possible under both conditions, for since men make places, that influence will surely condition the place, though an individual chart may be thoroughly in harmony with the horoscope of the location.

It goes on—which makes it all so very like a great adventure.

G. H. L.

ANSWER: Your statement in the third paragraph of your letter, to the effect that places not only condition their inhabitants but are also conditioned by them, is, I believe, a point well taken. However, one must not ignore the fact that cosmic conditions established at the time a locality is first settled, as revealed in a horoscope erected for that time, have a tendency to attract people who are best qualified to express forces latent within that cosmic pattern. In this we refer not only to the constructive forces, but also the destructive tendencies; which explains why some are attracted who really have no business to be there at all from the point of view of the constructive cosmic destiny. However, it will be found that the majority of the citizens native to any given locality are such as to most freely express the forces latent within its cosmic identity as revealed by its cosmic pattern—the horoscope thereof.

I believe that Geographic Astrology can be of inestimable value in the study and solution of problems presented by environment, although like all good things it must not be carried to an extreme. Environment is an important factor—a *very* important factor—but by no means the whole story.

* See — "Environment" — December, 1939, issue, page 10.

ERRATA

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS and ASPECTARIAN 1940

Page 5—2nd paragraph, under "Equation of Time," 3rd line, figures in parenthesis should read (—10^m 15^s).

Page 56—Upper left hand column, February 2nd, should read 8:42 P.M. instead of 8:42 A.M.

HELIOCENTRIC ASTROLOGY

QUESTION: I do not understand why the position of the Moon and various planets (given by your magazine) differs from delineations made from a very old and reputable volume in our library. The book is called "Heliocentric Astrology and Solar Mentality with Tables of Ephemeris to 1910" by Yarmo Vedra—David McKay, Publisher.

Most important to me is the difference in the placing of the Moon. You have placed it in Sagittarius, while the ephemeris of Yarmo Vedra locates it in Aquarius for April 11, 1909.

Will you be kind enough to explain this difference? I have followed Frederic van Norstrand's article on the influence of the Moon in your magazine.

P. V. F.

ANSWER: The discrepancies you have noted between the heliocentric positions of the planets as given in the book you have mentioned and the geocentric positions as given in our ephemeris need not be difficult for you to understand if you will realize that *Heliocentric* means Sun-centre. In other words, such positions are the positions as seen from the Sun, whereas *Geocentric* means earth-centre. The latter positions are the positions of the planets relative to the earth or as seen from the earth. A simple diagram readily illustrates why a line drawn through a given planet from the earth to the zodiac would contact the zodiac from a different point, than would a line drawn through that planet from the Sun to the zodiac. Since these lines are lines of vision it can be readily seen that a planet might simultaneously appear to be in two distinctly different positions from these different points of view.

We are not at this time in a position to say which system is most desirable or most accurate. We believe that much depends upon the particular branch of astrology that is being studied. In Mundane Astrology, we believe that heliocentric positions may have much value, particularly with relation to the study of cycles, whereas in Natal Astrology we definitely favor the geocentric system.

INTERESTING

QUESTION: I have been interested in astrology for many years and a reader of the American Astrology Magazine also.

I have had in mind to write in about my first introduction to the subject about forty years ago. A friend had a book written for students by a Dr. Broughtan. I later met his daughter. In his book he wrote up the chart of several prominent persons, among which I remember very vividily Lillian Russell's, and he predicted her very happy later years and marriage. He also analyzed the Kaiser's horoscope. To the best of my knowledge, this is how it read: He would not die in battle but in his own bed, and when he died his country would be plunged into debt and ruin.

I have tried to obtain a copy of the book, but it seems it is not for sale. How true he foretold the fate which seems to be Germany's.

If you know where I might obtain a copy of Dr. Broughtan's book would you let me know?

E. C. M.

ANSWER: We are sorry to say that we cannot, at this time, give you any information where you may obtain the book you mention. Possibly some of our readers can help us out. We, too, would like to review those predictions.

NOTICE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *wishes to secure copies of ephemerides covering a period from* 1780 to 1800 *inclusive.*

Anyone having such ephemerides for sale is advised to communicate with AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 *Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

PERSONAL HOROSCOPES

QUESTION: If I wanted to find out just what degree the Moon was in when I was born, 1° to 10°—10° to 20°, etc. Just where will I find this information? I do know that the Moon was in Aquarius.

Is it true about the 6th House of the Zodiac, that it is the house of drudgery, and those who function through this house are misfits?

Is the Moon prominently configurated and at the same time beneficently aspected, or is it weak and evilly aspected at the time of my birth?

I'm enclosing a coupon and a money order for the Master Horoscope. Do you think I will find these questions answered there or would you suggest that I buy a Master Forecast?

May I ask one more question? I would like to study astrology so as to help my son in the future. What would you suggest?

A. H.

ANSWER: In order to determine the exact degree and minute of your Moon's position it is necessary to erect your horoscope in detail. For this purpose we would need to know not only your year, month and date of birth, but also the year, month and date of birth of your mother.

No, I would not say that it is correct to assume that persons who function through the sixth house are necessarily misfits. This is not true of any house, as a matter of fact; each house has its particular function and each is necessary. Persons who function through the sixth house are destined, however, to live a life of service, though this service might be profitable, to almost any degree.

Our Master Horoscope and Master Forecast fill two distinct needs. The first is an analysis of your birth planets without any attempt to forecast future conditions; the Master Forecast, on the other hand, gives a delineation of the transiting planets in relation to those birth planets. It therefore gives an outline of future conditions as they may arise.

For the study of astrology, we cannot do better than recommend the Brotherhood of Light Courses.

RECTIFICATION

QUESTION: You have my letter asking you to correct or rather tell me why I could not get my children's birth hour correct? I know their hour as you will see but not being able to get it correct with the rectification method I wrote to ask your help. Today a friend of mine who has been interested in this method since you first offered it in one of your magazines in 1933, called me and suggested that I get a letter off to you at once and let you have my own mother's birthday.

Now knowing it was necessary to send my own mother's birthday I failed to send this, so here it is.

My mother was born June 28, 1848, 39 North, 77 West. I was born January 1, 1891, 39 North, 77 West. My mother died May 20, 1891, from pneumonia four months after my birth. The nurse who was with my mother when I was born said I was born very close to midnight, that I came in with the New Year, but when I pinned her down she said it could be between midnight and 1:30 A.M., inasmuch as the clocks may not have been exactly correct, but that she knew it was no later than this.

I would like you to work mine if you do not mind and send it with your letter.

Here is the way I got my own but cannot make it work out for events in my life.

Thank you so much and may we get this all straightened out because I sure think it is wonderful if it works.

A. M. D.

ANSWER: Insofar as you have applied our method to your own chart, your calculations are correct, with one exception; it is possible that you have erred in placing your mother's progressed Moon on your Nadir. It is true that this is frequently necessary in female births, but upon reference to our published explanation of this system you will note that it is stated that there are often exceptions to this rule: *"While it may be adopted as a general rule that in a male birth the mother's Moon is located in the midheaven of the child's chart and in a female birth the Nadir, yet there are exceptions to this rule. Most of these exceptions occur in female charts."* As a matter of fact, as a result of more extended application of this method, we have found that it is rather the exception than the rule to use the Nadir at all. In your case it would probably be more correct to place your mother's progressed Moon on your M. C. This would, of course, give you a Pisces ascendant. Thus it may be seen that you have arrived at two possible ascendants for yourself, i.e. Virgo or Pisces. In the last analysis you must determine which is correct by a study of events according to the rule of primary direction.

For instance, your mother's progressed Moon, 22:40 Sagittarius, placed on your M. C. for latitude 39 N. gives an ascendant of 16:39 Pisces. This would place your natal Moon and Saturn in or close to the cusp of your seventh house and your natal Mars rising. In consideration of the information you have given about your life's experiences, these positions would seem to fit your case quite well. One would have little difficulty in correlating your husband and your married life with your seventh house Saturn, and your personal life, as you

have described it, could well have been foreseen from the position of Mars on your ascendant. All things considered, I would advise you to give this Pisces ascendant very serious consideration.

Some of your difficulties in the application of this method would seem to have arisen from a misunderstanding as to just what this chart is. It must be clearly understood that this method does not give a natal chart. I prefer to call this a "radical" chart, using the word "radical" in the sense of meaning "root" or "source." A chart thus obtained has no relation with any hour of birth, known, given or assumed. It must be clearly understood that this is strictly a chart based on the focus of the mother's consciousness at the time of conception and during the period of gestation. It is, more properly speaking, a hereditary pattern—and what is much more important—it works.

In the application of this method, a discrepancy of dates will frequently arise, as, for instance, when the birth is known to have taken place late in the evening of a given date and the mother's birthdate system gives an hour which is early A.M. In such cases we accept that date which places the hour of the radical chart closest to the known birth hour, as in the case above cited, wherein the birth hour was known to have been late in the evening of a given date and the hour arrived at by our method happens to be early A.M., this will be accepted as being A.M. of the following day; which may give rise to the curious situation wherein the radical birth date is either a day later or a day earlier than the birth date known or accepted. However, this will not be confusing if it is borne in mind that our method gives an hereditary or radical pattern, and it not designed to give a natal chart in the ordinary sense of the word.

SOLAR HOROSCOPE

QUESTION: I have never seen instructions for erecting a solar chart, but I have done my own natal chart, and for the solar I proceeded as follows: I found the latitude of birth, located 25° Aquarius rising, and placed the signs on the house cusps accordingly. If that is correct, then Saturn is in my natal first, and Mars entered it yesterday. I must have—I've felt unduly belligerent today.

Also, if my method is correct, Mars does not enter my solar second on November 20th, when it does unquestionably enter Pisces, but probably late in December, at Aries fourteen. That's quite a while, and I feel the need for some information on how to use this Mars. I can't just keep on quarreling with my family. Where can I put that energy to work? I thought it was bad in the twelfth, but it was nothing to this!

Naturally, this will change entirely the dates for the transits of Mars, but I know how to use the ephemeris—I calculate horoscopes all the time—so I can keep track of that myself. I know I shall find your interpretations invaluable. I can transit and progress, but I can't read what I get, so I know the charts aren't of much value.

So will you please tell me if my method of erecting the solar chart is correct, and if it is, will you please send me the extra sheet, Mars transiting first? I will appreciate this very much, and thank you.

H. M. G.

ANSWER: You have not used quite the correct method in erecting your solar or equilibrium chart. A table of houses is not used in erecting a solar chart, but instead, whatever the solar degree of birth may be is accepted as the cusp of the first house, and the same degree of successive signs is placed upon the remainder of the houses. Thus, if you have 25 degrees of Aquarius on the cusp of your first solar house, your second solar house is 25 degrees Pisces, your third solar house 25 degrees Aries, etc. The reason the table of houses is not used in these charts is because, strictly speaking, it is not a personal natal chart; it is strictly a solar chart, effective for anyone born anywhere on that particular date.

We trust it is not necessary for us to go into a detailed discussion of the relative merits of solar and natal charts. We have already discussed this particular problem in detail in many past issues of AMERIAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. We might particularly refer you to our December, 1937 issue, page 40.

SATURN

To the Editor:

All summer my saddle horse has grazed on a picket rope within sight of my study window. As I watched the circles of bare ground come to view, as he grazed at the end of his rope, every day or two being shifted to a new location, it occurred to me how like the action of Saturn in a horoscope was the function of picket pin and rope. The horse was held to a certain plot of ground over which he was obliged to graze thoroughly before being moved to a fresh one. His search for food was restricted to that one area, preventing his roaming at will and picking off just the tenderest, most tasty bits of forage. After a few hours of this, a dim circle would

show where he had been grazing and after a few more, the outline was quite definite, and the ground well stripped of its grass. That is what Saturn means: an influence which holds on to the job of getting all there is to be gained from a given situation or circumstance, and which prevents one's straying and simply cropping here and there at will, among the supposedly greener and choicer pastures of life. Hail Saturn, Lord of the Picket Pin.

L. C. T.

U. S. HOROSCOPE

Editor, American Astrology

Dear Sir:

In your January issue, I notice a statement attributed to Mr. Benjamine that I hold the true chart of the United States to be "in 1781, when the constitution was adopted."

The first part of the statement is correct. I consider 10 A.M., October 17, 1781 to be the birth time of the U. S. but the Constitution was not adopted until 1787. The chart set for that event by the late Mr. John Early engages in a very interesting manner with the U. S. chart as I set it for 1781.

In the same issue of your magazine appears a letter from Mr. Burnley pointing out an error regarding the date of an event I mentioned in an article in the Astrological Bulletina for April 1928, namely the loss of 7 U. S. destroyers which ran aground near Santa Barbara.

In that article the date was given as September 9, 1927. The correct date I think is September 9, 1923. It was reported by local papers as happening both late on the night of the 8th and early on the morning of the 9th.

Too long a time has passed since the article first appeared to trace the origin of the error in regard to the year. It may have been due to my manuscript or a slip on the part of the linotypist, but I am willing to give him the benefit of the doubt. There was, however, no "wishful thinking" on my part as Mr. Burnley suggests, in my seeing in the transits a testimony to the validity of the chart I was advocating, for the transits on the correct date were exactly as I stated them to be, *so the testimony of these transits is still good.*

Mr. Burnley himself is incorrect in the date he gives, namely September 3rd, which I take it he obtained from the World Almanac, which is in error. Mr. Burnley quotes for the date of this event, progressions of the Libra map which are very definitely an argument against its validity instead of in its favor as Mr. Burnley seems to think—possibly under the influence of "wishful thinking." I notice Mr. Burnley is also wrong in supposing the year of the chart I advocate to be 1769 instead of 1781. Really, we astrologers must be a little more careful in regard to dates.

I consider, Mr. Editor, that by calling attention to the need and particularly to the possibility of settling for all time the question of the U. S. horoscope, you will do astrology a great service. I notice you realize that a subject of this kind can produce a flood of argument that is not easily controlled. You are right, but in a matter of this kind, I think an editor should, like a judge in a court of law or of equity, admit only proper and relevant testimony, and he will sum up and analyse the evidence offered.

Disagreement amongst astrologers on such a question as this suggests that those who profess to rectify or determine birth time are incompetent or that the rules given for such a process are unreliable. All of this provides an argument against the claims put forward for astrology.

Joseph Milburn.

Your Subscription to

American Astrology Magazine

means a worthwhile saving to you

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00** ☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway **New York, N. Y.**

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

II. THE THREE REMAINING TRIANGLES

Marc Edmund Jones

The West Triangle

THE west triangle, consisting of the third, seventh and eleventh houses as focalized through the seventh, may be described as ruling life or impulse distributed outside the self, in what psychology terms the "general other." This sums up in the word "relationships" as in contrast with the separate or unrelated "personality" of the east triangle.

It is all-important for the student to realize that life has no existence except in terms of a continual modification of itself. The self is only real or actual in its own experience, and life is therefore the progressive reexperiencing of its reality by the self. The west triangle rules life in its aspect of this reassurance to the self. Here is the distribution of experience by which self is reflected to itself through relationship to things other than itself.

The Third House

The third house rules the built-up background of these self-in-other relationships of life. In the most simple form, this represents relationships with people which are sufficiently established to be manifest as blood-relations. The house indicates brothers and sisters specifically, and all blood relatives in general. This relationship, however, does not include parents. Everything ruled by this west triangle involves functional equality. The parents distribute the superior reality involving the broader "social context" described by the spiritual axis and its two triangles of houses.

The third house comprises the external, living and actualized background as this is given individual pertinency. This is in contradistinction to the inner, living and intellectualized background ruled by the ninth house. The third house is thus conveniently identified as ruler of the environment in its aspect of immediate effect or importance. It includes not only associates of the blood, but all who in any way hold a fraternal or co-equal association of some sort. Thus the third house describes fellow-workers in an office, fellow-riders in a train, fellow-delegates in a convention, and so on indefinitely through every possibility of casual side-by-sideness. By extension, it covers all immediately at-hand practical conveniences of normal life-functioning. This involves the use of these, and of necessity, the movement of self for the purpose of using them. Therefore, in distinction from the ninth house, the third house rules "short journeys," or this movement of self where no adjustment in major consciousness or in current life situation is involved. It rules "lower mind," or the practical comprehension of all the things described in the foregoing analysis.

The essence of meaning, both here and in the ninth house, is the background or "accumulation of resources in self" which is definitely contributory to act. The present emphasis is on the outer manifestation or response, i.e., the success of the given individual in compelling, from life immediately around him, the ordering which is convenient for him. This is revealed in two principal aspects of practical life experience. One of these is the "instrumenting" of the general situation, comprising all means of communication from language to telephones, and so involving manuscripts, letters, messages and like, together with all useful skills and every ordinary short-cut or mechanization in everyday functioning. The other aspect is the establishment of procedures or "habits" in the general environment, whether for the individual or the group.

By necessity the third house not only comprises all these things as they are established, but also the attempts to establish them. Therefore, it rules change in general, or all current adjustment. It must in conse-

quence include the manipulation of ideas, and hence it indicates association with rumors and every sort of notion.

If the ninth house describes the general attitude toward life, as revealed in philosophy, religion or science, the third house in contradistinction rules the attempt to order all surface things, such as propaganda, advertising, salesmanship, together with immediate impressions and prejudices, i.e., second-hand ideas in general.

The Seventh House

The seventh house is the focus of the west triangle, and the center of the process whereby the self continually rediscovers itself in the "other" with which it has equal relationship in joint interest or act. Thus it is the house of partners. Nothing can live for itself alone, and man does not even attempt to have any being apart from his fellows. He first learns as a child through the process of "parallel play," or "imitation," and as he matures he increasingly tends to bind himself to others in a convenience of "parallel living." This is the whole explanation of "mob psychology" or general group partnership.

More generally, the seventh house reveals the degree of the native's immediate efficacy, or capacity for "partnership" with a given situation. For this reason it is the house of "opportunity." The "partnerships" here are all relations in terms of some objective to be gained, or some idea to be fulfilled, among people who are equal in terms of their right to act. Seventh-house partnership, in other words, is not a relation of superior and inferior in any respect.

Business partners are as important as marriage partners. All professional relations of consultation or service are indicated by this house, as in the case of a physician, lawyer or expert in any particular line of human skill. In the case of professional activity, however, in the chart of the professionally trained individual in question, clients are shown by the sixth house. This is not because they are inferior, but because the specialist is engaged in the giving of service. He is only involved in a person-to-person relationship when a distinctly *vis-a-vis* issue arises.

The seventh house comprises all direct suffering as well as benefit or opportunity derived from a situation. It therefore includes not only friendly relations with a lawyer, but unfriendly contacts with another person sued or suing; or all direct conflict of any sort.

The seventh house represents what the old books identify as the "place of removal." Since it is the house of the "other," it is the house of the self whenever self takes on an "other" relationship. In general, it is always the "next step" ahead, or what the first house is "just about to be." In similar fashion, the third house is the just-about-to-beness of the ninth house. This is a way of saying that the environment, in terms of what it actually "is" at any moment, is an unfolding and sure realization of the underlying attitude of life. The eleventh house, about to be described, is the practical immediateness or expectation of the self-expression in the fifth.

The Eleventh House

The eleventh house in general rules objectives. In common astrological terms it is the house of "hopes and wishes." Of all the houses in the wheel, this one is perhaps the easiest to describe and understand. It is the potentiality of person-to-person relations, and thus it rules friends. This includes counselors and advice in general, together with the tendency to lean toward one or another type of council. Therefore it rules preferences, favorites and favoritism of all sorts, whether an active expression of the self, or something the self must suffer. In contradistinction to the fifth house, it rules not so much the personal self-expression as the point in the chart where man reaches out to the apex of his capacity for making additional relationships in experience.

The South Triangle

The south triangle, consisting of the sixth, tenth and second houses as focalized through the tenth, may be described as ruling that activity of the self by which the self acts in concert with other selves, and as this activity becomes a strictly group or social activity. This sums up in the word "responsibility," which is "relationship" in terms of the spiritual axis.

The Sixth House

The sixth house, on the analogy of the ninth and third, represents the general background of responsibility in the individual case. It comprises the broad assumption of his own worth on which the native moves among his fellows, and this most basically is the meaning commonly assigned the house

as ruler of "service" and "servants," the fundamental relation of superior to inferior, or inferior to superior. One man is the servant of another because the one who is served has a capacity for functioning in the more complex social place, and this enables him to distribute the activity of the whole group through the particular instance. When the matter is understood in this fashion, no opprobrium attaches to an inferior position. The relationship is entirely mutual, and it is impersonally equated. As a consequence the house equally indicates the position of servant, and that of being served.

It more definitely indicates work as movement towards the balance in values. When every effort of the native is outwardly unsuccessful, or obviously misdirected, the situation in its broad potentiality is indicated by this house. Therefore the sixth house rules misfit occupations. At its worst it reveals the individual's degree of self-surrender of free-will to his outer environment. At its best it comprises the extent to which the free-will creatively struggles to remake its world of experience, to sharpen and expand its own skills and capacities. All this leads to the familiar role of the house as the ruler of sickness.

Sickness is a mode of social adjustment, or the degree of balance in the external application of life energies. It comprises hunger, fatigue and restlessness as well as the miscellaneous aches and pains of man. Sickness really or properly is the deviation by which "health" is knowable on the one hand and useful on the other. In exactly the same way that the sixth house indiscriminately indicates the service gained from others, or given to others, it reveals sickness as an agency whereby the efforts at self-expression are constricted on the one hand, or enhanced on the other, through any given social situation.

The constriction of effort is protective in nature. A man stuffing himself with food, continually abusing his digestive system, becomes "ill" and so loses immediate interest in his gormandizing. Another man, ruining his eyes or other faculties through ambitious self-driving, develops "trouble" forcing him to check himself. Yet it will be noticed in common experience that when an individual rises to some special outer occasion under circumstances where the proper inner mobilization is achieved, he is able to drive himself unbelievably and successfully without suffering the slightest ill-consequence other than a healthy fatigue.

The sixth house represents the general resource of that group of which the individual is a part, i.e., rules its service to him, and so food, together with smaller domestic animals and cattle. An important manifestation of the servant relation is the responsibility of pure custodianship, and in consequence all tenants or stewards are found in the sixth house.

Note on Some Refinements of House Rulership

In any chart the principal work the native does is normally found in the tenth house, and in most cases it will be the major source of his livelihood. Where this major work is performed with extreme and continuing reluctance, where it is actually a misfit occupation, the rule is by the sixth. In the chart of the person performing an effort primarily for its enjoyment, the performance lies in the fifth house. This is the distinction commonly made between "avocation" and "vocation." The fifth house rules all professional entertainment, because the essence of success is the complete individualization of the work performed. The seventh house rules the fine arts when there is a degree of particular partnership with the race idea, or what amounts to more than the artist's own personal inspiration.

The Tenth House

The tenth house is the focus of the external and obvious social situation, and so at base it indicates the "place in life" or social position of the native. It is very necessary to note that this reveals the relation between the given individual and his own environment, and that it does not indicate anything whatsoever concerning his place as relative to the position of others outside his normal common sphere of activity. Thus a very fine chart possessed by a coal heaver might indicate his position as a foreman, the same chart among the upper middleclass people of a small midwest city might indicate the native's position as president of a bank, the same chart among the aristocracy in some section of the world where aristocracy still has a normal place, as in India, might indicate the Maharaja. As a matter of fact, an all-important canon in astrological judgment is that the chart of a native, in its revelation of his external situation, indicates the circumstances of this relative to his own special environment without, of itself, giving even the remotest clue to what this special environment might be in its literal manifestation.

The tenth house is essentially honor, or man's persisting trueness to his own nature.

It rules his profession because, after all, a professional activity is a body of special skills bound together in a code of honor and a morale of self-realization. The house, in more general fashion, represents authority. This is the authority inherent in an individual who is successful in building a high degree of personal integrity or in developing a professional place for himself, but it is no less the authority to which he must submit. It rules his employer, if he has one, and it rules those who are superior in the political community to which he must give allegience, such as a president, governor, magistrate, and so on. It represents the totality of any group to which an individual belongs and includes the many interexisting communities through which the individual may function.

The tenth house rules not only the fact of all these things, but the focus in effort directed toward their achievement or their continuous enlargement and fulfillment. Thus it indicates ambition, power, degree of capacity and the like on the one hand, and credit, stability or administrative fortuitiveness on the other. The house incidentally comprises the focal or immediate enjoyment of any preferential position in life, and thus may be said to enbrace aristocracy.

Every house rules what it rules, and it also rules the same thing in embryo. In consequence the tenth house indicates the nascent security of self in the general social context as this is symbolically represented in the mother. The mother supplies the initial social matrix, in its complete all-sufficiency, through the functioning of her womb. The child, in the custody of the mother after birth, is gradually brought into larger and greater social complexes until ultimately the individuality can proceed on its own account in a relative total independence and individuality.

Note on the Rulership of Parents

There are instances where the father is more a "mother" than the mother herself, or where with the loss of a mother another person steps into her place and actually is indicated by the tenth house, so that it is perhaps better to speak of the tenth as ruling the "close-link parent." The student, however, must at all times guard against the temptation to assimilate ideas to ideas on the basis of an unsound and superficial but attractive correspondence. Because the tenth house rules business, either as a profession, as a community of activity, or in the person of the employer, and because the father is the one of the two parents usually found in business, young students often seek to find the father in the tenth house. This rulership has crept into astrological literature and is found in a number of recent and popular books.

The Second House

The second house, like the other succedent houses, comprises the body of potentials with which the given triangle of houses is concerned. In this case it is forward projection of the general social position in life, and this is best expressed in terms of values. The house rules the individual's "possession" of these values in the practical form in which he is able to make them his own.

Nothing is as little understood by the average student as the nature of money. Of all existents, money is the most spiritual or social despite the use of precious metals for its tokens. It is the most-generalized-possible medium of exchange. It can operate successfully as a basis of social linkage between individuals with the most diverse standards of values. Thus the basic characteristic of money is the manner in which it distributes inequality in terms of freedom rather than limitation. No man is under compulsion, for instance, to wear a four-dollar hat. He may spend one dollar or ten. Except for quite minor differences, a hat is a hat. The second house indicates social potentiality in this philosophically peculiar but vitally important reduction of experience to equality.

The second house most inclusively rules wealth and prosperity, or its lack. It comprises loss and gain in general. It indicates resources among those things which express the general values accepted and created by society at large; not only money, but also "property" in the sense of everything which in one way or another gives manifestation to the potentiality of selfhood in its group activity.

An important distinction must be made here from "resources" as the accumulation shown in the various cadent houses. These are, first, the general background of the individuality, in the ninth; secondly, the successfully-anchored taken-for-granted relations with others, in the third; and thirdly, the basic social establishment of self, in the sixth. All these are resources of the self within the world of its own creation. The second house, in contrast with this inner reserve, is the totality of broader resources, or the whole potentiality of reserve inhering in the entire pertinent social group.

This wholly generalized nature of the second house is expressed in the word "assistance." The older writers always identified the house with allies, or with whatever help is received from others without any particular "strings" of obligation. Through this, the rulership could be seen as the pure potential of details rooted in the sixth, and focused in the tenth. Because of the light shed on the native's social place in its general ordering of his existence, the second house becomes the real indicator of man's liberty.

The idea of "liberty" is not mere freedom from restraint, since that may be no more than a capacity for progress in self-involvement; exactly the reverse idea. Lack of discipline by any situation resolves into bondage to it more than into any freedom of self-expression or self-fulfillment in its context. The native's liberty ultimately is summed up in the degree of social cooperation he may expect in manifesting his individual desires.

The North Triangle

The north triangle, consisting of the twelfth, fourth and eighth houses as focalized through the fourth, may be described as ruling the self-consciousness manifest basically within the self. This sums up in the word "soul," which is "personality" in terms of the spiritual axis.

The Fourth House

The fourth house may be described as the "place of soul." This is what a self becomes, totally apart from its momentary dependence upon other things. The fourth house is selfhood in pure abstraction. This is the "end of life," or the point where spiritual, external and immortal forces enter into the totality of self-existence. The whole of life-process may be described as the transition from the baby's total dependence on the external, as expressed in the first house, to the adult's total independent self-fulfillment, ruled by the fourth house.

Most basically the fourth house rules the home. To some extent, the home expresses the bondage of early life. But actually, even at the very beginning of things, far more in the home than anywhere else, the child is able to establish a reality of his own. Also he is able, in the home, to compel the maximum of real recognition of his own individuality. Thus the house rules "home" in the double sense of that which most intimately delimits the nascent individuality and yet also represents what ultimately will be the complete or total independence of a "spiritual expression" in selfhood.

The fourth house, by contrast with the tenth, rules the father or "remote-link" parent. This parent, under normal circumstances for the child, expresses the total groping idealism or outreaching spiritual realization in which the child moves towards its own self-enlargement. The father is not only an integral part of the home, but is also the special ambassador of that great and fascinating world "out beyond," and so a link to it.

The Twelfth House

The twelfth house rules the built-up resources of the soul. These comprise the "subjective sustainment" of the life, and the best analogy here is to the ninth house. The ninth reveals the personality of the first as supported in the general attitudes or body of practical prejudices. In the twelfth, the soul is revealed through equally taken-for-granted attitudes of an inner or spiritual being. These are the "immortal inclinations" of an individual as he is able to develop and respond to them, which he does by his progressive acceptance of a particular cosmic ordering as "necessary" in his own experience. Unfortunately, this subjective sustainment has been seen almost wholly in its evil aspect. Because it has been the fashion through so many prior centuries of astrology to describe all reality on the negative side, due to the fact that destructive phenomena are more easily recognizable, the twelfth has been emphasized as the house of self-undoing. Because all things are more or less personalized by men generally, it has been given a rule over hidden enemies. Much more literally, and correctly, the twelfth comprises institutions or ordering sustainment of every sort, with every possible use of ordered facilities, and they need not be seen as limitation at all.

From this point of view the home is the "instituted focus" of life, and the twelfth rules the institutional resources on which life may draw. In exactly the same way that the sixth house indicates sickness as at once protective or stimulative, so influences out of the twelfth may be to the advantage as well as disadvantage of selfhood. "Advantage" is always according to the momentary point of view. The house rulership is best summed up as including all unexpected relations involving the selfhood in its broadest self-realization. *(Continued on page 71)*

Eclipses of the Moon

Birth of Saros Series, Key to Nature of Current Eclipses

Paul H. Steele

An eclipse of the moon occurs when the moon enters the earth's shadow. At such a time the sun, earth and moon are practically in a straight line with each other. As the moon's orbit is tilted slightly to the earth's orbit around the sun, the moon generally passes above or below the earth's shadow and no eclipse occurs. The two opposite points of intersection of these orbits are called the *nodes,* north (ascending☊), and south (descending☋). All eclipses occur when the sun and moon are at or near the nodes. Lunar eclipses are classified as umbral and penumbral. Recognition is generally given only to the umbral eclipses, i.e., when the moon definitely enters the earth's shadow, either partially or totally. However, there are occasions when much of the sun's light is cut off from the moon as it closely approaches the shadow though it does not touch it. Such occasions are generally referred to as *appulses*—but are really penumbral eclipses of the moon. In other words, if one were on the moon, he would see the sun partially eclipsed by the earth. At such a time of close approach to the shadow one will notice an appreciable dimming of the light on the moon near the shadow. Such an occasion will occur the night of April 21-22, 1940, and will be visible in the United States.

However, the present article deals with umbral eclipses, wherein the moon enters the shadow of the earth. When the moon is completely immersed in the shadow the eclipse is *total;* when partially immersed the eclipse is *partial.* An eclipse of the moon is visible to that entire half of the earth's surface which happens to be facing the moon at the time.

The ancients discovered a remarkable sequence of eclipses known as the SAROS, wherein eclipses repeat themselves under very similar conditions after eighteen years, eleven and one-third days (ten and one-third days if five leap-years have intervened, and twelve and one-third days if but three leap-years have intervened).

Discovery Never Satisfactorily Explained

How the ancients discovered the Saros has never been satisfactorily explained. Due to the one-third day, each succeeding Saros return occurs approximately 120 degrees to the west of its former location. However, after 54 years and a month (3 Saros returns) the moon is again at a similar longitude. The partial (almost total) lunar eclipse of October 28, 1939, visible in the United States, is a triple Saros return of the eclipse of Sept. 24, 1885. Eclipses from the Saros return standpoint have a "birth" and "death." Lunar eclipses in a Saros series, after a penumbral run, start as a small partial, which gradually increases at each return until it becomes total. After a number of total appearances it becomes partial again and finally the last partial in the series takes place and the series "dies." The total life run of a lunar Saros series (partials and totals) may be as short as 685 years (38 appearances), or as long as 1046 years (58 appearances).

Tables of Eclipse Dates

From an astrological standpoint it might be of interest to consider the birth date of the series to which each eclipse belongs. For instance, the lunar eclipses of September 14, 1932 and September 26, 1950 (series number 29 in Tables I and II) belong to a series which started July 11, 1824 (see Table II, under column "Begin Partial"), with the moon in Capricornus, 19 degrees. These eclipses would

be essentially Capricornian and Saturnine in nature, and wherever a current eclipse of this series occurs, its basic nature should be kept in mind together with the current circumstances.

Much of the data in Tables I and II is based upon the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, and upon eclipse elements in tables of Schroeter and Oppolzer. Table I includes all the lunar eclipses (309) for the period of 1800-2000 A. D. inclusive. Column I gives a series number starting with the first eclipse in the year 1800 and numbered consecutively to 1818 (one Saros), when the eclipses (same numbers) repeat themselves. This period, 1800-1818, includes 28 lunar eclipses. When a new series starts, as in 1824, July 11th, it is numbered 29, etc. When a certain number does not repeat, it means that the series is ended.

The second column gives the date. The decimal fractions after the dates (as Apr.*9.7) refer to the time of the day counted from Greenwich mean midnight to the nearest tenth of the 24-hour day on which the center of the eclipse occurs. Therefore Apr. 9.7 means between approximately 15h. 35m. and 18h. 0m. of April 9th, counting from Greenwich mean midnight. Some dates are starred; for instance, *1814, Dec. 26.9 means that the time of day is really closer to the succeeding tenth, i.e., Dec. 27.0

The third column gives the Phase—T-total, P-partial—of the eclipse.

The fourth column gives the Node where the moon is eclipsed—N-North (ascending), S-South (descending).

The fifth column gives the nearest astrological degree of the zodiac at the time of the eclipse.

The sixth column, "Moon in Zenith," gives the zenith longitude and latitude of the moon at mid-eclipse. By placing a terrestrial globe in view so that the longitude and latitude named are directly in the center of view, all the side of the earth visible will witness the lunar eclipse, also up to about 30 degrees beyond each side, since the eclipse may last almost four hours, during which the earth turns 60 degrees.

The last column gives the "Metonic Returns." These are 19 year intervals after which an eclipse will often occur in practically the same degree of the zodiac and on the same date. With lunar eclipses, 34% have no Metonic returns; 66% repeat at least once; 33% repeat at least twice and rarely one will repeat 3 times. The Metonic return (19 year) must not be confused with the Saros return (18 years, 11 and one-third days). A Metonic return is simply an eclipse on the same date and zodiacal degree. It may be of a different phase and nature to the preceding one and belong to a different Saros series. In the table the phases are indicated—P-partial, T-total.

Lunar Eclipse Tables

Table II gives all the current lunar eclipses from 1935 to 1952 inclusive. Each one belongs to a different Saros series running at the present time, and from this table one can find the "birth" of each series under the title "Begin Partial," also the date when it makes its first appearance as a total, when it makes its last total appearance and when it finally "dies" under "End Partial." Where no date is given under "End Total" or "End Partial" it means that such occasions occur after the year 2163 A.D., since no data beyond this date are at hand. It will be readily seen that some of the current eclipses are "young," some are "in their prime" and some are at "old age." The series numbers in Table II correspond to the series numbers in Table I, so that the "birth date" of any eclipse in Table I up to 1935 can be found in Table II by its corresponding serial number. Five of the original serial numbers (from 1800 to 1818) do not appear in Table II. They are series numbered 1, 2, 8, 12 and 18, and the "birth dates" of these are not given, for they have finished their run before 1935 and are not in the current list from 1935 to 1952 inclusive.

Dates in Table II before 1582 A.D. are in the Julian calendar, and thereafter in the Gregorian calendar.

Table I.—Lunar Eclipses

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
1 —	1800, Apr. 9.7	P	S	♎ 20	E-113	S-7	1819(T), 1838(P)
2 —	1800, Oct. 2.9	P	N	♈ 9	E-31	N-4	1819(T), 1839(P)
3 —	1801, Mar. 30.2	T	S	♎ 9	W-80	S-4	1820(P)
4 —	1801, Sept. 2.3	T	N	♓ 29	W-112	S-1	1820(P)
5 —	1802, Mar. 19.5	P	S	♍ 28	W-167	N-1	——
6 —	1802, Sept. 11.9	P	N	♓ 18	E-20	S-5	——
7 —	1804, Jan. 26.9	P	S	♌ 5	E-43	N-19	1823(T), 1842(P)
8 —	1804, July 22.7	P	N	♑ 29	E-97	S-20	1823(T), 1842(P)
9 —	1805, Jan. 15.4	T	S	♋ 25	W-128	N-21	1824(P)
10 —	1805, July 11.9	T	N	♑ 19	E-45	S-22	1824(P)
11 —	1806, Jan. 5.0	P	S	♋ 14	E-1	N-23	——
12 —	1807, May 21.7	P	N	♏ 29	E-107	S-20	——
13 —	1807, Nov. 15.3	P	S	♉ 22	W-126	N-18	1826(T), 1845(P)
14 —	1808, May 10.3	T	N	♏ 19	W-116	S-17	1827(T)
15 —	1808, Nov. 3.3	T	S	♉ 11	W-128	N-14	1827(P)
16 —	1809, Apr. 30.0	P	N	♏ 10	W-9	S-14	——
17 —	1809, Oct. 23.4	P	S	♉ 0	W-140	N-11	——
18 —	1811, Mar. 10.3	P	N	♍ 19	W-97	N-4	1830(T), 1849(P)
19 —	1811, Sept. 2.9	P	S	♓ 9	E-19	S-8	1830(T), 1849(P)
20 —	1812, Feb. 27.3	T	N	♍ 8	W-88	N-9	1831(P)
21 —	1812, Aug. 22.6	T	S	♒ 29	E 135	S-12	1831(P)
22 —	1813, Feb. 15.4	P	N	♌ 26	W-129	N-13	——
23 —	1813, Aug. 12.1	P	S	♒ 19	W-42	S-15	——
24 —	*1814, Dec. 26.9	P	N	♋ 4	E-13	N-23	1833(T), 1852(P)
25 —	1815, June 21.8	T	S	♐ 29	E-88	S-23	1834(T), 1853(P)
26 —	1815, Dec. 16.5	T	N	♊ 24	E-165	N-23	1834(P)
27 —	1816, June 10.1	T	S	♐ 19	W-19	S-23	1835(P)
28 —	1816, Dec. 4.9	P	N	♊ 13	E-49	N-22	——
1 —	1818, Apr. 21.0	P	S	♏ 0	W-6	S-12	1837(T), 1856(P)
2 —	1818, Oct. 14.2	P	N	♈ 20	W-84	N-8	1837(T), 1856(T)
3 —	1819, Apr. 10.5	T	S	♎ 20	E-163	S-8	1838(P)
4 —	1819, Oct. 3.6	T	N	♈ 10	E-129	N-4	1838(P)
5 —	1820, Mar. 29.8	P	S	♎ 9	E-80	S-4	——
6 —	1820, Sept. 22.3	P	N	♓ 29	W-100	S-1	——
7 —	1822, Feb. 6.2	P	S	♌ 17	W-82	N-16	1841(T), 1860(P)
8 —	1822, Aug. 3.0	P	N	♒ 10	W-5	S-17	1841(T), 1860(P)
9 —	1823, Jan. 26.7	T	S	♌ 6	E-102	N-19	1842(P)
10 —	1823, July 23.1	T	N	♑ 29	W-51	S-20	1842(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
11 —	1824, Jan. 16.4	P	S	♋ 25	W-131	N-21	——
29 —	1824, July 11.2	P	N	♑ 19	W-63	S-22	——
12 —	1825, June 1.0	P	N	♐ 10	W-3	S-22	1844(T), 1863(T)
13 —	1825, Nov. 25.7	P	S	♊ 3	E-115	N-21	1844(T), 1863(P)
14 —	1826, May 21.6	T	N	♐ 0	E-130	S-20	1845(T)
15 —	1826, Nov. 14.7	T	S	♉ 22	E-117	N-18	1845(P)
16 —	1827, May 11.3	T	N	♏ 20	W-125	S-18	——
17 —	1827, Nov. 3.7	P	S	♉ 10	E-103	N-15	——
18 —	1829, Mar. 20.6	P	N	♎ 0	E-105	0	1848(T), 1867(P)
19 —	1829, Sept. 13.3	P	S	♓ 20	W-100	S-4	1848(T), 1867(P)
20 —	1830, Mar. 9.6	T	N	♍ 18	E-157	N-4	1849(P)
21 —	1830, Sept. 2.9	T	S	♓ 10	E-21	S-8	1849(P)
22 —	1831, Feb. 26.7	P	N	♍ 7	E-109	N-9	——
23 —	1831, Aug. 23.4	P	S	♓ 0	W-149	S-12	——
24 —	1833, Jan. 6.3	P	N	♋ 16	W-118	N-23	1852(T), 1871(P)
25 —	1833, July 2.0	P	S	♑ 10	W-10	S-23	1852(T), 1871(P)
26 —	1833, Dec. 26.9	T	N	♋ 5	E-37	N-23	1852(P)
27 —	1834, June 21.3	T	S	♐ 29	W-125	S-23	1853(P)
28 —	1834, Dec. 16.2	P	N	♊ 24	W-73	N-23	——
30 —	1835, June 10.9	P	S	♐ 19	E-21	S-23	——
1 —	1836, May 1.3	P	S	♏ 11	W-123	S-15	1855(T), 1874(P)
2 —	1836, Oct. 24.6	P	N	♉ 1	E-157	N-12	1855(T), 1874(T)
3 —	1837, Apr. 20.9	T	S	♏ 1	E-49	S-12	1856(P)
4 —	*1837, Oct. 13.9	T	N	♈ 20	E-7	N-8	1856(T)
5 —	1838, Apr. 10.1	P	S	♎ 20	W-29	S-7	——
6 —	1838, Oct. 3.6	P	N	♈ 10	E-137	N-4	——
7 —	1840, Feb. 17.6	P	S	♌ 28	E-153	N-12	1859(T), 1878(P)
8 —	1840, Aug. 13.3	P	N	♒ 20	W-109	S-15	1859(T), 1878(P)
9 —	1841, Feb. 6.1	T	S	♌ 17	W-28	N-16	1860(P)
10 —	1841, Aug. 2.4	T	N	♒ 10	W-148	S-18	1860(P)
11 —	1842, Jan. 26.7	P	S	♌ 6	E-98	N-19	——
29 —	1842, July 22.4	P	N	♑ 29	W-161	S-21	——
13 —	1843, Dec. 7.0	P	S	♊ 14	W-5	N-23	1862(T), 1881(T)
14 —	*1844, May 31.9	T	N	♐ 10	E-17	S-22	1863(T)
15 —	*1844, Nov. 24.9	T	S	♊ 3	0	N-20	1863(P)
16 —	1845, May 21.7	T	N	♐ 0	E-120	S-20	——
17 —	1845, Nov. 14.0	P	S	♉ 22	W-16	N-18	——
18 —	1847, Mar. 31.9	P	N	♎ 10	E-40	S-5	1866(T), 1885(P)
19 —	1847, Sept. 24.6	P	S	♈ 1	E-140	0	1866(T), 1885(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
20	— 1848, Mar. 19.9	T	N	♍ 29	E-44	0	1867 (P)
21	— 1848, Sept. 13.3	T	S	♓ 21	W-96	S-4	1867 (P)
22	— 1849, Mar. 9.0	P	N	♍ 18	W-11	N-5	——
23	— 1849, Sept. 2.7	P	S	♓ 10	E-102	S-8	——
24	— 1851, Jan. 17.7	P	N	♋ 27	E-109	N-21	1870 (T), 1889 (P)
25	— 1851, July 13.3	P	S	♑ 20	W-109	S-22	1870 (T), 1889 (P)
26	— 1852, Jan. 7.3	T	N	♋ 16	W-92	N-23	1871 (P)
27	— 1852, July 1.6	T	S	♑ 10	E-129	S-23	1871 (P)
28	— 1852, Dec. 26.5	P	N	♋ 5	E-165	N-23	——
30	— 1853, June 21.3	P	S	♑ 0	W-90	S-23	——
1	— 1854, May 12.7	P	S	♏ 22	E-122	S-18	1873 (T), 1892 (P)
2	— 1854, Nov. 4.9	P	N	♉ 12	E-38	N-15	1873 (T), 1892 (T)
3	— 1855, May 2.2	T	S	♏ 11	W-62	S-15	1874 (P)
4	— 1855, Oct. 25.3	T	N	♉ 1	W-117	N-12	1874 (T)
5	— 1856, Apr. 20.4	P	S	♏ 0	W-137	S-11	——
6	—*1856, Oct. 13.9	T	N	♈ 21	E-13	N-8	——
7	— 1858, Feb. 27.9	P	S	♍ 9	E-29	N-8	1877 (T), 1896 (P)
8	— 1858, Aug. 24.6	P	N	♓ 1	E-146	S-11	1877 (T), 1896 (P)
9	— 1859, Feb. 17.4	T	S	♌ 28	W-158	N-12	1878 (P)
10	— 1859, Aug. 13.7	T	N	♒ 20	E-113	S-15	1878 (P)
11	— 1860, Feb. 7.1	P	S	♌ 18	W-33	N-15	——
29	— 1860, Aug. 1.7	P	N	♒ 10	E-100	S-18	——
13	— 1861, Dec. 17.3	P	S	♊ 26	W-125	N-23	1880 (T), 1899 (T)
14	— 1862, June 12.3	T	N	♐ 21	W-95	S-23	1881 (T), 1900 (P)
15	— 1862, Dec. 6.3	T	S	♊ 14	W-117	N-23	1881 (T)
16	—*1863, June 1.9	T	N	♐ 11	E-8	S-22	——
17	— 1863, Nov. 25.4	P	S	♊ 3	W-138	N-20	——
18	— 1865, Apr. 11.2	P	N	♎ 21	W-69	S-8	1884 (T), 1903 (P)
19	— 1865, Oct. 4.9	P	S	♈ 11	E-17	N-4	1884 (T), 1903 (P)
20	— 1866, Mar. 31.2	T	N	♎ 10	W-67	S-4	1885 (P)
21	— 1866, Sept. 24.6	T	S	♈ 1	E-146	0	1885 (P)
22	— 1867, Mar. 20.4	P	N	♍ 29	W-130	0	——
23	— 1867, Sept. 14.0	P	S	♓ 21	W-8	S-4	——
24	— 1869, Jan. 28.1	P	N	♌ 8	W-22	N-18	1888 (T), 1907 (P)
25	— 1869, July 23.6	P	S	♒ 1	E-150	S-20	1888 (T), 1907 (P)
26	— 1870, Jan. 17.6	T	N	♋ 27	E-141	N-21	1889 (P)
27	— 1870, July 12.9	T	S	♑ 20	E-23	S-22	1889 (P)
28	— 1871, Jan. 6.9	P	N	♋ 16	E-42	N-23	——
30	— 1871, July 2.6	P	S	♑ 10	E-160	S-23	——

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
1	—*1872, May 22.9	P	S	♐ 2	E-9	S-20	1891(T), 1910(T)
2	— 1872, Nov. 15.2	P	N	♉ 23	W-84	N-18	1891(T), 1910(T)
3	— 1873, May 12.5	T	S	♏ 22	W-171	S-18	1892(P)
4	— 1873, Nov. 4.7	T	N	♉ 12	E-118	N-15	1892(T)
5	— 1874, May 1.7	P	S	♏ 11	E-118	S-15	——
6	— 1874, Oct. 25.3	T	N	♉ 2	W-112	N-12	——
7	— 1876, Mar. 10.3	P	S	♍ 20	W-93	N-4	1895(T), 1914(P)
8	— 1876, Sept. 3.9	P	N	♓ 11	E-39	S-8	1895(T), 1914(P)
9	— 1877, Feb. 27.8	T	S	♍ 9	E-73	N-8	1896(P)
10	—*1877, Aug. 23.9	T	N	♓ 1	E-13	S-11	1896(P)
11	— 1878, Feb. 17.5	P	S	♌ 28	W-164	N-12	——
29	— 1878, Aug. 13.0	P	N	♒ 20	W-1	S-15	——
13	— 1879, Dec. 28.7	P	S	♋ 7	E-115	N-23	1898(T), 1917(T)
14	— 1880, June 22.6	T	N	♑ 1	E-153	S-23	1899(T), 1918(P)
15	— 1880, Dec. 16.7	T	S	♊ 25	E-124	N-23	1899(T)
16	— 1881, June 12.3	T	N	♐ 21	W-104	S-23	1900(P)
17	— 1881, Dec. 5.7	T	S	♊ 14	E-100	N-23	——
18	— 1883, Apr. 22.5	P	N	♏ 2	W-175	S-12	1902(T), 1921(T)
19	— 1883, Oct. 16.3	P	S	♈ 23	W-107	N-9	1902(T), 1921(P)
20	— 1884, Apr. 10.5	T	N	♎ 21	W-176	S-7	1903(P)
21	— 1884, Oct. 4.9	T	S	♈ 12	E-26	N-4	1903(P)
22	— 1885, Mar. 30.7	P	N	♎ 10	E-112	S-4	——
23	— 1885, Sept. 24.3	P	S	♈ 1	W-119	0	——
24	— 1887, Feb. 8.4	P	N	♌ 19	W-152	N-15	1906(T), 1925(P)
25	— 1887, Aug. 3.9	P	S	♒ 11	E-50	S-17	1906(T), 1925(P)
26	—*1888, Jan. 28.9	T	N	♌ 8	E-14	N-18	1907(P)
27	— 1888, July 23.2	T	S	♒ 1	W-85	S-20	1907(P)
28	— 1889, Jan. 17.2	P	N	♋ 27	W-80	N-21	——
30	— 1889, July 12.9	P	S	♑ 21	E-48	S-22	——
2	— 1890, Nov. 26.6	P	N	♊ 4	E-154	N-21	1909(T), 1928(T)
3	— 1891, May, 23.8	T	S	♐ 2	E-82	S-20	1910(T)
4	— 1891, Nov. 16.0	T	N	♉ 23	W-8	N-18	1910(T)
5	—*1892, May 11.9	P	S	♏ 22	E-16	S-18	——
6	— 1892, Nov. 4.7	T	N	♉ 13	E-120	N-15	——
7	— 1894, Mar. 21.6	P	S	♎ 1	E-147	S-1	1913(T), 1932(P)
8	— 1894, Sept. 15.2	P	N	♓ 22	W-68	S-4	1913(T), 1932(P)
9	— 1895, Mar. 11.2	T	S	♍ 20	W-53	N-4	1914(P)
10	— 1895, Sept. 4.2	T	N	♓ 11	W-89	S-8	1914(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
11	— 1896, Feb. 28.8	P	S	♍ 10	E-67	N-8	——
29	— 1896, Aug. 23.3	P	N	♓ 1	W-104	S-12	——
13	— 1898, Jan. 8.0	P	S	♋ 18	W-6	N-22	1917(T), 1936(T)
14	— 1898, July 3.9	P	N	♑ 12	E-42	S-23	1917(T), 1936(P)
15	—*1898, Dec. 27.9	T	S	♋ 6	E-6	N-23	1917(T)
16	— 1899, June 23.6	T	N	♑ 2	E-146	S-23	1918(P)
17	— 1899, Dec. 17.1	T	S	♊ 25	W-22	N-23	——
31	— 1900, June 13.1	P	N	♐ 22	W-51	S-23	——
19	— 1901, Oct. 27.6	P	S	♉ 4	E-127	N-13	1920(T), 1939(P)
20	— 1902, Apr. 22.8	T	N	♏ 2	E-77	S-12	1921(T)
21	— 1902, Oct. 17.3	T	S	♈ 23	W-95	N-9	1921(P)
22	— 1903, Apr. 12.0	P	N	♎ 21	W-3	S-8	——
23	— 1903, Oct. 6.6	P	S	♈ 12	E-128	N-5	——
24	— 1905, Feb. 19.8	P	N	♍ 0	E-78	N-11	1924(T), 1943(P)
25	— 1905, Aug. 15.2	P	S	♒ 22	W-54	S-15	1924(T), 1943(P)
26	— 1906, Feb. 9.3	T	N	♌ 20	W-113	N-15	1925(P)
27	— 1906, Aug. 4.5	T	S	♒ 11	E-167	S-17	1925(P)
28	— 1907, Jan. 29.6	P	N	♌ 8	E-158	N-18	——
30	— 1907, July 25.2	P	S	♒ 1	W-64	S-20	——
3	— 1909, June 4.1	T	S	♐ 13	W-23	S-22	1928(T), 1947(P)
4	— 1909, Nov. 27.4	T	N	♊ 4	W-137	N-21	1928(T)
5	— 1910, May 24.2	T	S	♐ 2	W-85	S-20	——
6	— 1910, Nov. 17.0	T	N	♉ 24	W-9	N-19	——
7	— 1912, Apr. 1.9	P	S	♎ 12	E-27	S-5	1931(T), 1950(T)
8	— 1912, Sept. 26.5	P	N	♈ 3	W-178	N-1	1931(T), 1950(T)
9	— 1913, Mar. 22.5	T	S	♎ 1	W-177	S-1	1932(P)
10	— 1913, Sept. 15.5	T	N	♓ 22	E-167	S-3	1932(P)
11	— 1914, Mar. 12.2	P	S	♍ 21	W-61	N-3	——
29	— 1914, Sept. 4.6	P	N	♓ 11	E-151	S-7	——
13	— 1916, Jan. 20.4	P	S	♋ 29	W-127	N-20	1935(T), 1954(T)
14	— 1916, July 15.2	P	N	♑ 22	W-71	S-22	1935(T), 1954(P)
15	— 1917, Jan. 8.3	T	S	♋ 18	W-114	N-22	1936(T)
16	— 1917, July 4.9	T	N	♑ 12	E-36	S-23	1936(P)
17	— 1917, Dec. 28.4	T	S	♋ 6	W-146	N-23	——
31	— 1918, June 24.4	P	N	♑ 2	W-157	S-23	——
19	—*1919, Nov. 7.9	P	S	♉ 14	0	N-16	1938(T), 1957(T)
20	— 1920, May 3.1	T	N	♏ 12	W-28	S-15	1939(T), 1958(P)
21	— 1920, Oct. 27.6	T	S	♉ 4	E-143	N-13	1939(P)

Series Number	Date		Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
22 —	1921, Apr.	22.3	T	N	♏ 2	W-117	S-12	——
23 —	1921, Oct.	16.9	P	S	♈ 23	E-13	N-9	——
24 —	1923, Mar.	3.1	P	N	♍ 12	W-50	N-7	1942(T), 1961(P)
25 —	1923, Aug.	26.4	P	S	♓ 2	W-159	S-11	1942(T), 1961(T)
26 —	1924, Feb.	20.7	T	N	♍ 1	E-121	N-11	1943(P)
27 —	1924, Aug.	14.8	T	S	♒ 22	E-56	S-15	1943(P)
28 —	1925, Feb.	8.9	P	N	♌ 20	E-38	N-15	——
30 —	1925, Aug.	4.5	P	S	♒ 12	W-177	S-17	——
3 —	1927, June	15.3	T	S	♐ 23	W-126	S-23	1946(T), 1965(P)
4 —	1927, Dec.	8.7	T	N	♊ 16	E-94	N-23	1946(T)
5 —	1928, June	3.5	T	S	♐ 13	E-177	S-22	1947(P)
6 —	1928, Nov.	27.4	T	N	♊ 5	W-139	N-21	——
7 —	1930, Apr.	13.3	P	S	♎ 23	W-90	S-8	1949(T), 1968(T)
8 —	1930, Oct.	7.8	P	N	♈ 14	E-71	N-6	1949(T), 1968(T), 1987(P)
9 —	1931, Apr.	2.8	T	S	♎ 12	E-58	S-5	1950(T)
10 —	1931, Sept.	26.8	T	N	♈ 3	E-62	N-1	1950(T)
11 —	1932, Mar.	22.5	P	S	♎ 2	E-174	S-1	——
29 —	1932, Sept.	14.8	P	N	♓ 22	E-44	S-4	——
13 —	1934, Jan.	30.7	P	S	♌ 10	E-113	N-17	1953(T), 1972(T)
14 —	1934, July	26.5	P	N	♒ 3	E-177	S-19	1953(T), 1972(P)
15 —	1935, Jan.	19.7	T	S	♋ 29	E-125	N-20	1954(T)
16 —	1935, July	16.2	T	N	♑ 23	W-73	S-22	1954(P)
17 —	1936, Jan.	8.8	T	S	♋ 17	E-89	N-22	——
31 —	1936, July	4.7	P	S	♑ 12	E-99	S-23	——
19 —	1937, Nov.	18.3	P	S	♉ 25	W-129	N-19	1956(T), 1975(T)
20 —	1938, May	14.4	T	N	♏ 23	W-132	S-18	1957(T), 1976(P)
21 —	1938, Nov.	7.9	T	S	♉ 15	E-19	N-16	1957(T)
22 —	1939, May	3.6	T	N	♏ 12	E-131	S-16	1958(P)
23 —	1939, Oct.	28.3	P	S	♉ 4	W-104	N-13	——
24 —	1941, Mar.	13.5	P	N	♍ 22	W-177	N-3	1960(T), 1979(P)
25 —	1941, Sept.	5.7	P	S	♓ 13	E-93	S-7	1960(T), 1979(T)
26 —	1942, Mar.	3.0	T	N	♍ 12	W-3	N-7	1961(P)
27 —	1942, Aug.	26.2	T	S	♓ 2	W-57	S-11	1961(T)
28 —	1943, Feb.	20.2	P	N	♍ 1	W-81	N-11	——
30 —	1943, Aug.	15.8	P	S	♒ 22	E-69	S-14	——
3 —	1945, June	25.6	P	S	♑ 4	E-132	S-23	1964(T), 1983(P)
4 —	1945, Dec.	19.1	T	N	♊ 27	W-36	N-23	1964(T)
5 —	1946, June	14.8	T	S	♐ 23	E-80	S-23	1965(P)
6 —	1946, Dec.	8.7	T	N	♊ 16	E-91	N-23	——

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Moon in Zenith Long.	Lat.	Metonic Returns
32	— 1947, June 3.8	P	S	♐ 12	E-70	S-22	——
7	— 1948, Apr. 23.6	P	S	♏ 3	E-154	S-13	1967(T), 1986(T)
9	— 1949, Apr. 13.2	T	S	♎ 23	W-63	S-8	1968(T)
10	— 1949, Oct. 7.1	T	N	♈ 14	W-46	N-5	1968(T), 1987(P)
11	— 1950, Apr. 2.9	T	S	♎ 13	E-50	S-5	——
29	— 1950, Sept. 26.2	T	N	♈ 3	W-66	N-1	——
13	— 1952, Feb. 11.0	P	S	♌ 21	W-6	N-14	1971(T), 1990(T)
14	— 1952, Aug. 5.8	P	N	♒ 13	E-64	S-17	1971(T), 1990(P)
15	—*1953, Jan. 29.9	T	S	♌ 9	E-6	N-18	1972(T)
16	— 1953, July 26.5	T	N	♒ 3	E-177	S-19	1972(P)
17	— 1954, Jan. 19.1	T	S	♋ 29	W-36	N-21	——
31	— 1954, July 16.0	P	N	♍ 23	W-4	S-22	——
19	— 1955, Nov. 29.7	P	S	♊ 7	E-101	N-21	1974(T), 1993(T)
20	— 1956, May 24.6	P	N	♐ 3	E-126	S-21	1975(T), 1994(P)
21	— 1956, Nov. 18.3	T	S	♉ 26	W-105	N-19	1975(T)
22	— 1957, May 13.9	T	N	♏ 23	E-21	S-18	1976(P)
23	— 1957, Nov. 7.6	T	S	♉ 15	E-139	N-16	——
33	— 1958, May 3.5	P	N	♏ 12	E-176	S-16	——
24	— 1959, Mar. 24.8	P	N	♎ 3	E-57	S-2	1978(T), 1997(P)
26	— 1960, Mar. 13.4	T	N	♍ 23	W-125	N-3	1979(P)
27	— 1960, Sept. 5.5	T	S	♓ 13	W-171	S-7	1979(T)
28	— 1961, Mar. 2.6	P	N	♍ 12	E-160	N-7	——
30	— 1961, Aug. 26.1	T	S	♓ 3	W-46	S-11	——
3	— 1963, July 6.9	P	S	♍ 14	E-31	S-22	1982(T), 2001(P)
4	— 1963, Dec. 30.5	T	N	♋ 8	W-166	N-23	1982(T)
5	— 1964, June 25.0	T	S	♍ 4	W-16	S-23	1983(P)
6	— 1964, Dec. 19.1	T	N	♊ 28	W-40	N-23	——
32	— 1965, June 14.1	P	S	♐ 23	W-28	S-23	——
9	— 1967, Apr. 24.5	T	S	♏ 4	E-178	S-13	1986(T)
10	— 1967, Oct. 18.4	T	N	♈ 24	W-158	N-10	1986(T), 2005(P)
11	— 1968, Apr. 13.2	T	S	♎ 23	W-72	S-8	——
29	— 1968, Oct. 6.5	T	N	♈ 13	W-178	N-5	1987(P)
13	— 1970, Feb. 21.4	P	S	♍ 2	W-124	N-11	1989(T), 2008(T)
14	— 1970, Aug. 17.1	P	N	♒ 24	W-50	S-14	1989(T), 2008(P)
15	— 1971, Feb. 10.3	T	S	♌ 21	W-112	N-14	1990(T)
16	— 1971, Aug. 6.8	T	N	♒ 14	E-65	S-17	1990(P)
17	— 1972, Jan. 30.5	T	S	♌ 10	W-160	N-18	——
31	— 1972, July 26.3	P	N	♒ 3	W-108	S-20	——

Series Number	Date		Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Zenith Long. Moon in	Zenith Lat. Moon in	Metonic Returns
19 —	1973, Dec.	10.1	P	S	♊ 18	W-29	N-23	1992(T), 2011(T)
20 —	1974, June	4.9	P	N	♐ 14	E-26	S-22	1993(T), 2012(P)
21 —	1974, Nov.	29.6	T	S	♊ 7	E-128	N-21	1993(T)
22 —	1975, May	25.2	T	N	♐ 4	W-87	S-21	1994(P)
23 —	1975, Nov.	18.9	T	S	♉ 26	E-20	N-19	——
33 —	1976, May	13.8	P	N	♏ 23	E-62	S-18	——
24 —	1977, Apr.	4.2	P	N	♎ 14	W-64	S-6	1996(T), 2015(T)
26 —	1978, Mar.	24.7	T	N	♎ 4	E-115	S-2	1997(P)
27 —	1978, Sept.	16.8	T	S	♓ 23	E-73	S-3	1997(T)
28 —	1979, Mar.	13.9	P	N	♍ 23	E-45	N-3	——
30 —	1979, Sept.	6.5	T	S	♓ 13	W-164	S-7	——
3 —	1981, July	17.2	P	S	♑ 25	W-71	S-21	2000(T), 2019(P)
4 —	1982, Jan.	9.8	T	N	♋ 19	E-63	N-22	2001(T)
5 —	1982, July	6.3	T	S	♑ 14	W-112	S-23	2001(P)
6 —	1982, Dec.	30.5	T	N	♋ 8	W-171	N-23	——
32 —	1983, June	25.4	P	S	♑ 3	W-126	S-23	——
9 —	1985, May	4.8	T	S	♏ 14	E-60	S-16	2004(T)
10 —	1985, Oct.	28.7	T	N	♉ 5	E-90	N-13	2004(T), 2023(P)
11 —	1986, Apr.	24.5	T	S	♏ 4	E-168	S-13	——
29 —	1986, Oct.	17.8	T	N	♈ 24	E-67	N-10	2005(P)
34 —	1987, Oct.	7.2	P	N	♈ 13	W-63	N-5	——
14 —	1988, Aug.	27.5	P	N	♓ 4	W-166	S-10	2007(T), 2026(P)
15 —	1989, Feb.	20.7	T	S	♍ 2	E-129	N-11	2008(T)
16 —	1989, Aug.	17.1	T	N	♒ 24	W-45	S-14	2008(P)
17 —	1990, Feb.	9.8	T	S	♌ 21	E-76	N-14	——
31 —	1990, Aug.	6.6	P	N	♒ 14	E-149	S-17	——
19 —	1991, Dec.	21.4	P	S	♊ 29	W-159	N-23	2010(T), 2029(T)
20 —	1992, June	15.2	P	N	♐ 24	W-74	S-23	2011(T), 2030(P)
21 —	*1992, Dec.	9.9	T	S	♊ 18	E-3	N-23	2011(T)
22 —	1993, June	4.5	T	N	♐ 14	E-165	S-22	2012(P)
23 —	1993, Nov.	29.3	T	S	♊ 7	W-99	N-21	——
33 —	1994, May	25.1	P	N	♐ 4	W-53	S-21	——
24 —	1995, Apr.	15.5	P	N	♎ 25	E-176	S-10	2014(T), 2033(T)
26 —	1996, Apr.	4.0	T	N	♎ 15	W-1	S-6	2015(T)
27 —	1996, Sept.	27.1	T	S	♈ 4	W-46	N-1	2015(T), 2034(P)
28 —	1997, Mar.	24.2	P	N	♎ 4	W-69	S-1	——
30 —	1997, Sept.	16.8	T	S	♓ 24	E-77	S-3	——
3 —	1999, July	28.5	P	S	♒ 5	W-172	S-19	2018(T), 2037(P)
4 —	2000, Jan.	21.2	T	N	♌ 1	W-68	N-20	2019(T)
5 —	2000, July	16.6	T	S	♑ 24	E-153	S-21	2019(P)

Table II.—Lunar Eclipses

Series Number	*Phase*	*Current Eclipse*	*Begin Partial*	*Begin Total*	*End Total*	*End Partial*
15	T	1935, Jan. 19	1520, May 2	1628, July 16	2061, Apr. 4	
16	T	1935, July 16	1430, Sept. 2	1828, May 11	2097, Oct. 21	
17	T	1936, Jan. 8	1683, Aug. 7	1881, Dec. 5		
31	P	1936, July 4	1900, June 13	2044, Sept. 7		
19	P	1937, Nov. 18	1126, July 6	1288, Oct. 11	1739, July 20	2064, Feb. 2
20	T	1938, May 14	1379, May 31	1505, Aug. 14	1938, May 14	2064, July 28
21	T	1938, Nov. 7	1470, Jan. 17	1704, June 17		
22	T	1939, May 3	1560, Sept. 4	1921, Apr. 22	2137, Aug. 30	
23	P	1939, Oct. 28	1777, July 20	1957, Nov. 7		
24	P	1941, Mar. 13	985, Aug. 3	1364, Mar. 18	1616, Aug. 27	2013, April 25
25	P	1941, Sept. 5	1238, June 29	1400, Oct. 3	1815, June 21	1941, Sept. 5
26	T	1942, Mar. 3	1419, Apr. 10	1563, July 5	2050, May 6	
27	T	1942, Aug. 26	1473, Nov. 4	1798, May 29	2068, Nov. 9	
28	P	1943, Feb. 20	1636, Aug. 16	2015, Apr. 4		
30	P	1943, Aug. 15	1835, June 10	1961, Aug. 26		
3	P	1945, June 25	1296, May 18	1440, Aug. 13	1927, June 15	2035, Aug. 19
4	T	1945, Dec. 19	1513, Mar. 21	1657, June 25	2144, Apr. 18	
5	T	1946, June 14	1513, Sept. 15	1910, May 24	2090, Sept. 8	
6	T	1946, Dec. 8	1694, July 7	1856, Oct. 13		
32	P	1947, June 3	1947, June 3	2073, Aug. 17		
7	P	1948, Apr. 23	992, Sept. 14	1353, Apr. 19	1533, Aug. 4	1948, Apr. 23
9	T	1948, Apr. 13	1390, Apr. 29	1516, July 13	2021, May 26	2147, Aug. 11
10	T	1949, Oct. 7	1625, Mar. 24	1769, June 19	2003, Nov. 9	
11	T	1950, Apr. 2	1571, Aug. 5	1950, Apr. 2		
29	T	1950, Sept. 26	1824, July 11	1950, Sept. 26		
13	P	1952, Feb. 11	1014, July 14	1429, Mar. 20	1645, Aug. 7	1970, Feb. 21
14	P	1952, Aug. 5	1267, June 8	1393, Aug. 22	1880, June 22	2024, Sept. 18

Where Is Your Venus?

III.—Venus in Pisces

Charles H. Hubbard

VENUS, the Goddess of Love in ancient Mythology, and the ruler of your emotional nature, when in the sign of Pisces makes you very sensitive to psychic vibrations and phenomena, and gives you a strongly expressing compassionate nature. In this latter respect, your compassionate understanding of life often causes you to indulge in self-pity, which is a weakening influence, and you should not yield to it. You are very hospitable and love to entertain your friends, but for the most part you are inclined to prefer solitude—the peaceful retreat that your own room can give you, in which you day-dream, read and study, and thus can spend many happy, contented hours alone.

You possess more of a spiritual than a physical nature. In fact, you are so vitally psychic that to highly developed spiritual and psychic people you appear at times to be manifesting more in your psychic form than in your material body. For you are adept at being able to live in two worlds—the psychic, and the physical or material world. You can step from the psychic world to the material world, and vice versa, with consummate ease. This two-world combination of expression affords you much happiness, especially when manifesting in your psychic world, where Venus in Pisces serves as a protection against the negative forms of psychic phenomena and experience so long as you keep your psychic ambitions constructive and morally beautiful.

Women

Romantically, if a woman, you may be rather difficult to please, for the ordinary animal type of man of the strongly materialistic bent, who has little or no understanding nor appreciation for spiritual and psychic pure and beautiful experiences, cannot possibly harmonize with your romantic ideals and ambitions. So it requires, for your romantic success and personal satisfaction, a man whose plane of understanding, spiritually, psychically, and physically, can harmonize with yours. To marry the first mentioned type of man would only mean crucifixion after crucifixion in your intimate married life, and doubtless an eventual divorce or separation.

You often glow with a glamorous otherworld mysteriousness that gives your personality a delightful attractiveness. To the animal type of man, it appeals as the ultra-form of sex glamour, or sensuality. To the spiritually discriminating man you are respected because of your spiritual and psychically divine attunement powers.

Because Neptune is the sign Ruler of your Venus, and this planet's influences can be either potently spiritual and psychic in a constructive, subtle, intangible way, or destructive, expressing negatively all the lower psychic forms and experiences true of the illusions caused by indulging in intoxicants, drugs or sexual excess, it is wise to strive always to keep your life free from such unhappy experiences of the latter type. At times, Venus in Pisces causes you, as before mentioned, to indulge in self-pity, the excessive indulgence of which is the primary cause for a Venus-in-Pisces man or woman to form the negative, destructive habits of drink, drugs and sexual excesses. Necessarily, these three things are your worst enemies; therefore, when you feel tempted to indulge in self-pity, busy yourself immediately at some task, make a visit, or read a magazine or story of the cheerful, clean type.

Moreover, in this same matter, the sign of Pisces—the Twelfth and last House of the Zodiac—is astrologically known as the Sign of sorrow, suffering, restraints, self-caused troubles, and secret enmities. So it can become a very easy matter for you to become involved innocently in unhappy psychic and physical experiences if you are not very careful about your personal thinking and deportment. 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936 and until the Spring of 1937 were years in which self-pity and possible experiences true of Venus in Pisces interpretations, mentioned above, were outstandingly operative, years in which your romances were doubtless un-

Dates When Venus Was in Pisces During the Years 1860-1930, Inclusive

1860—Jan. 23 through Feb. 15

1861—Mar. 7 through Mar. 30

1862—Jan. 5 through Mar. 12
Mar. 25 through Mar. 6

1863—Feb. 6 through Mar. 1

1864—Mar. 21 through Apr. 14

1865—Jan. 9 through Feb. 3

1866—Feb. 20 through Mar. 15

1867 Apr. 3 through Apr. 28

1868—Jan. 22 through Feb. 15

1869—Mar. 7 through Mar. 30

1870—Jan. 5 through Mar. 3
Mar. 29 through May 6

1871—Feb. 5 through Feb. 28

1872—Mar. 21 through Apr. 13

1873—Jan. 8 through Feb. 2

1874—Feb. 20 through Mar. 15

1875—Apr. 3 through Apr. 27

1876—Jan. 22 through Feb. 14

1877 Mar. 6 through Mar. 29

1878—Jan. 6 through Feb. 24
Mar. 31 through May 6

1879—Feb. 5 through Feb. 28

1880—Mar. 20 through Apr. 13

1881—Jan. 8 through Feb. 2

1882—Feb. 19 through Mar. 14

1883—Apr. 2 through Apr. 27

1884—Jan. 21 through Feb. 14

1885—Mar. 6 through Mar. 29

1886—Jan. 7 through Feb. 18
Apr. 2 through May 6

1887—Feb. 4 through Feb. 27

1888—Mar. 20 through Apr. 12

1889—Jan. 7 through Feb. 2

1890—Feb. 19 through Mar. 14

1891—Apr. 2 through Apr. 26

1892—Jan. 21 through Feb. 13

1893—Mar. 5 through Mar. 28

1894—Jan. 9 through Feb. 12
Apr. 3 through May 5

1895—Feb. 4 through Feb. 27

1896—Mar. 19 through Apr. 12

1897—Jan. 7 through Feb. 1

1898—Feb. 18 through Mar. 13

1899—Apr. 1 through Apr. 26

1900—Jan. 20 through Feb. 13

1901—Mar. 6 through Mar. 29

1902—Jan. 12 through Feb. 6
Apr. 5 through May 6

1903—Feb. 4 through Feb. 27

1904—Mar. 20 through Apr. 12

1905—Jan. 8 through Feb. 2

1906—Feb. 19 through Mar. 14

1907—Apr. 2 through Apr. 27

1908—Jan. 21 through Feb. 13

1909—Mar. 5 through Mar. 28

1910—Jan. 16 through Jan. 28
Apr. 5 through May 6

1911—Feb. 3 through Feb. 27

1912—Mar. 19 through Apr. 12

1913—Jan. 7 through Feb. 2

1914—Feb. 18 through Mar. 13

1915—Apr. 2 through Apr. 26

1916—Jan. 20 through Feb. 13

1917—Mar. 5 through Mar. 28

1918—Apr. 6 through May 6

1919—Feb. 3 through Feb. 26

1920—Mar. 19 through Apr. 11

1921—Jan. 7 through Feb. 2

1922—Feb. 17 through Mar. 12

1923—Apr. 1 through Apr. 26

1924—Jan. 20 through Feb. 12

1925—Mar. 4 through Mar. 27

1926—Apr. 6 through May 6

1927—Feb. 2 through Feb. 26

1928—Mar. 18 through Apr. 11

1929—Jan. 6 through Feb. 2

1930—Feb. 17 through Mar. 12

happy, and life in general appeared almost hopeless in the achievement of your ideal ambitions. But for approximately two and one-half years from July 7, 1939, you will find your life expressing far more harmoniously, with the limitations and all that troubled you in the years above mentioned passing. Now you will be able to secure, in a practical, lasting way, the achievement of your ideal ambitions. If unmarried, you will find opportunities to prosper romantically, to experience a romance that will be sensible, because practical and on the whole satisfactory from the standpoints of mutual spiritual and psychic harmonious understanding, provided your Venus is unafflicted at your birth, or you do not have other seriously adverse planetary aspects in your birthchart.

And you are now more practical in thought and behavior than you were in the years just past. Therefore, you are more discriminating and better enabled to make a wise marriage. For those of you who are married, you will find your domestic life expressing far more harmony, happiness and satisfaction than it did during the past few years. You will, in both cases, be able to adapt yourself pleasingly to your sweetheart or husband's desires, and express your natural Pisces Venusian cheerful psychic glamor, which is so magnetically attractive to the discriminating opposite sex. For the constructive expressions of your Venus in Pisces natural feminine glamor, and the artistic, beautiful touch that this Venus gives as an additional attractive feature, are your romantic stock-in-trade and best allurements.

Indeed, the accepted astrological interpretation of Venus in Pisces is that this is the one Sign of the Zodiac wherein Venus, the Goddess of Love, can fully express all of her most beautiful and constructive ideal love expressions. Because, in Pisces, Venus vibrations have a natural spiritual and psychic flow, and thus you can easily absorb and express her most beautiful and noble love qualities.

Many of you dream of your Love Prince as a wonderful Mystical Knight, who appears miraculously upon some scene where some bad old Ogre has you in his unworthy toils, and promptly vanquishes said Ogre and rescues you, and you and your Love Prince marry and live happily ever afterwards. 'Fess up, now, Miss Romantic Venus in Pisces, is this not a true word picture of your Masculine Ideal? Of course, there are many diverse and sundry additional ramifications about this wonderful Love Prince's grand and enduring qualities of character, but he is certainly one real and wonderful Love Prince to you, isn't he? And your Story Book Prince will be real to you as long as you live, even though some of you get yourself into matrimonial messes time and time again through impulsive and ill advised marriages. And you will never tire of seeking him—your true soul mate—throughout all eternity, if need be, for, even though you marry time and again, yet you consider yourself perfectly true to him, despite obvious facts to the contrary. But inasmuch as you also know him to be merciful and forgiving, when he does appear upon your romantic horizon some sweet and wonderful day, then everything will be romantically and matrimonially adjusted and all right, and you two shall enter into Paradise pronto! No, I am not being sarcastic or cynical about your Love Prince—on the contrary, I sincerely hope he will really soon appear!

Venus in Pisces Men

If a man, with Venus in Pisces at your birth, the foregoing feminine explanations also apply to you, where they can harmonize with your masculine qualities.

Moreover, you have quite a legal type of mind, and one that can easily discriminate the false and true values of life and love, and your nature is very restless, reminding one of the ocean's restlessness, which Neptune, the lord of Pisces, rules in mythological lore.

You are, like your Venus in Pisces sister, very emotional, and your friendships lean toward those who are engaged in literary and artistic pursuits. You are quite a romantic Romeo, adept at expressing all the courteous, engaging and tender things in your love-making that are so dear to the feminine heart. You love to delve into the mystical, occult angles of life and are often found as a high-ranking officer in fraternal circles, such as a Grand Master of Masonry in the State in which you reside, or the Master of your local Masonic Lodge. You are quite successful in solving the problems of others, also your own problems. Your sympathetic, kind and understanding nature endears you to your friends, until, if you seek political honors, you can easily achieve them through the loyal and enthusiastic co-operation of your friends.

Your personality glows with a compassionate, humanitarian understanding of life and love, and you are quite willing to overlook

the obvious shortcomings and faults of your friends, sweetheart or wife.

As your Venus in Pisces sister, so too, do many of you Venus in Pisces men yearn emphatically for a Love Princess. For many of you, from the time you arise in the morning until you fall into romantic dreams at night, romance, romance, romance is your main secret and at times open propelling power that keeps you able to bear the "slings and arrows" of outrageous fortune, or be able to stand any form of a prosaic, humdrum existence, or any adversity, personal or financial. And when you fall in love with a girl who appears similar to your Love Princess, it is often pitiful the way you act and feel emotionally if she as much as dares look favorably upon another man. And jealous? That word itself must have been inspired because of the actions of some of you who found his Love Princess daring to speak romantically with a rival! But you do have your sane and sensible moments when you can settle down comfortably and figure out what is romantically best to do, or if your contemplated matrimonial step is quite the correct move to make. And usually your sweetheart, if she really wants you to marry her, must openly hint that she is quite willing, in case you show signs of cold feet, for somehow you are often quite bashful and timid when it comes to proposing to a girl.

Another Distinct Type

Some few Venus in Pisces feminine types are a little too willing to concede emotional privileges to the opposite sex, all of which is rather dangerous in consequence. For you may possess such a friendly, obliging nature that you can be too easily taken advantage of, in an emotional way. The redeeming feature is, that Venus for you will manifest ultimately all the fondest hopes and ideal wishes to your type, if you will but wait patiently for them to materialize eventually.

This particular Venus in Pisces type should express quite a glamorous personality, and possess a beautiful feminine form. Your eyes, too, should possess such a charming magnetism that you can almost hypnotize the opposite sex with their mystically beautiful powers of expression. For you know how to use your eyes to a decided romantic advantage, can make them glow with an intensity of love passion, then let them casually droop into a dreamy romantic state, as though you were contacting the ecstasies of love!

Thus, as a real feminine "charmer," you can be a regular Sappho, but it is better for your own romantic sake to place the soft pedal on an over-abundance expression of your feminine "wiles." As a sweetheart you are ideal, and disregard the practical angles of life nicely with Love's mystical expression and experiences. As a wife, you never fail to keep your husband sufficiently interested romantically, but can leave many loopholes in your married life that can cause your husband to become jealous of you, if not careful.

If a man of this particular Venus in Pisces type, the foregoing explanations also apply to you where they can harmonize with your masculine qualities of expression, plus the fact that you should get a perfect control of your emotional nature lest it completely run away with you. You are quite a Romeo, and as a husband can be most ideal. Both sexes of this type should always endeavor to curb excessive emotional indulgences, which are inspired to a too daring emotional nature.

Diverse Types

To the more materially minded, this position of Venus gives a type of mystical expression that could become fatalistic, if not properly controlled, and thus quite negative in romantic, marriage and financial matters, and in life in general.

In romantic matters, you are capable of being quite an ideal person and can become an ideal in the eyes of your sweetheart or husband. You are a firm believer in dreams, and in your "hunches," and very psychic. But you should always avoid all types of psychic research, and spiritualism that could negatively interest you, such as attending seances. You are greatly interested in Truth as a profound study, and are able to advance in mystical and occult paths of Truth better than many who do not have Venus in Pisces at their birth. You have a deep artistic appreciation of beauty in all of its forms, of art, literature, sculpture and designing. As an interior decorator you should be quite successful, for you have a keen judgment of what constitutes proper color schemes, harmonious proportions and perspectives, and attractive interior arrangements.

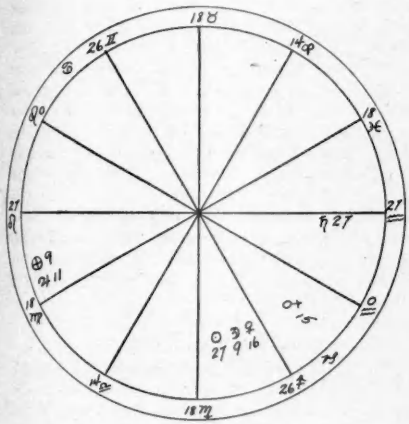
To many Venus in Pisces natives, this position of the Goddess of Love promises quite a bit of financial good fortune all throughout life, and the possibility that you will never have to labor unduly hard for

(Continued on page 86)

The "Cursed Doctor"

A Rectification of the Chart of Paracelse

Conrad Moricand



Nov. 10, 1493 O.S.

After seeing the chart of Paracelse, erected by Sanchez, which appeared in the beautiful book that Dr. Allendy has just dedicated to "Cursed Doctor," we decided to try to rectify the chart, according to the hour of birth, until now unknown. This research, however, was greatly facilitated, for not a thought, not a nuance of the psychology of Paracelse has been left in the shade by the exacting analysis of Dr. Allendy.

If we are right in placing the Ascendant in 27° Leo, the birth must have occurred at exactly midnight (15 hours, 5 minutes Sidereal Time).

You will notice that we have not used Uranus, Neptune nor Pluto, according to a rule which we have adopted and which we find works very well. We do not base our action in the present case as much on the logic which would have us use in the chart the exact state of the sky as it appeared at a specific time, but more on the consideration of the fact, tried many times without arriving at any explanation, that the real influence of a planet dates from "its actual appearance to us," i.e. its discovery. This fact is confirmed and corroborated by the discovery of Uranus and Neptune, for the one (1781) ushered in the era revolution and the general mental insurrection of 89-93; the other was the precursor of the romanticism and the political effervescense of 48. As for Pluto, is he not synchronous with the general incoherence of the last eight years and a prophet of the grave events now in preparation? But that, as Kipling says, is another story. . . .

More than anything else, the very beautiful painting by Scorel, which hangs in the Louvre, indicates the type of Jupiter, Water and Saturn. Therefore the alternative is to place the Ascendant (which designates the temperament and the appearance of the native) in conjunction with Saturn in the early degrees of Pisces, while with the last degrees of Leo rising, Jupiter occupies the 1st House in Virgo.

The numerous reasons which argue in favor of the second hypothesis, are as follows:

1. The Ascendant in the last degrees of Leo and containing Virgo, places all the planets, without exception, under the horizon. Saturn is found in conjunction with the Occident on the cusp of the 7th House. Now we know that the coefficient of planets, above or below the horizon, indicates the representative value of the native in society; a great number, or all the planets above the horizon inclines to a brilliant destiny, an individual who will make himself known by occupying an "official and honored" position in life. On the contrary, if the majority or all the planets are placed below the horizon, the opposite is indicated; a destiny obscure, retired, solitary, a secret existence, an individual who would not, and could not put himself in the fore.

In the present case, we know from the moving recital which Dr. Allendy gives us of the tribulations, the vagabond and tormented life of Theophraste, his continual and often mysterious displacements in his search of a haven, the unofficial character of his activity, his incessant troubles (the munic-

ipality of Innesbruck even refused him permission to exercise his art), and finally, his affiliation with the Rosicrucian Order, which synthesizes perfectly the character of his life, at once secret and occult.

2. The Ascendant of 27° Leo places Saturn in exact conjunction with the cusp of the 7th House, and this is important. First, we know that when a planet is so placed, on the cusp or within 2° or 3° of the cusp of the 7th House, its influence is diverted into the Ascendant, and sometimes is even considered as if it were "in" the Ascendant. This explains his character which is both Saturnine and Jupiterian, functioning with only 3° Leo and 18° Virgo. On the other hand, and this should be noted carefully, the 7th House designates everything which concerns marriage, the possible or impossible union, contracts, associations and proceedings; in a general way, the contact the native makes with society. Saturn placed in exact conjunction with the cusp of the 7th House, and closely squared by the Sun (27° Aquarius and 27° Scorpio) exacts an evil influence on the life of the native from these different points, which as we know, conformed with reality: he had no conjugal difficulties, but a complete detachment from women who played no part in his life, neither in his youth nor in maturity. With a great deal of perspicacity, Dr. Allendy shows the beginning of his mysoginy or frigidity in the complexity of his birth. He had difficulties in contracts and associations, also continual disputes and legal proceedings at Bale, Colmar and Zurich, as much with the authorities, friends and pupils who deceived him (Operimus) as with editors. A malefic Saturn, so placed, in opposition with the Ascendant and square the Sun seems to justify the attitude of defense which with Paracelse appears symbolic and which Dr. Allendy has noted in all his portraits—the hand on the sheath of the sword, and the expression on his face which one sees in the portrait by Hirschvogel.

3. If we now consider the 4th House, which contains three planets, among them the Sun and Moon, and which is in fact the ruling house, we find new and important corroborations.

The 4th House designates the type of home, the hidden life and the secret affairs, everything that concerns the Father, the patrimony and the fortune at the end of life. It is the sphere of instinctive gravitations—the end of things.

In the chart of Paracelse, the 4th House is hopelessly afflicted, not receiving the benefic aspect, while the Sun is doubly squared by Saturn and the Ascendant, and the Moon-Venus conjunction is squared by Jupiter. It is a perfect illustration of Dr. Allendy's picture of the role his home played in his youth, maturity and at the death of Theophraste. Deprived in infancy of maternal care (Moon conjunct Venus square Jupiter), living in a home devoid of joy and love, being the recipient of a deep malice on the part of his "father" (Sun square Saturn and Ascendant), thrown on his own resources and completely incompatible with his father, he knew only bitterness and left at the age of 17 with no hope of ever returning.

The 4th House designates the instinctive gravitations, hidden life and secret affairs. It is interesting to find there the complexity of sexual inhibitions caused by the deprivation of maternal care in childhood, to which Dr. Allendy rightly attributes so much importance and which is corroborated, as we have seen just before by the position of Saturn on the cusp of the 7th House.

As to the patrimony and the fortune at the end of life, we know the poverty and vagabond life which Theophraste always lived. According to the indications which Dr. Allendy gives, the death of his father, at Villach in 1537 "ou il etait attendu depuis 4 ans . . . pour les formalites de succession." He was, says Dr. Allendy, "devenu etranger a l'esprit de famille at au culte du nom."

As to the "end of things," let us take note of his mysterious and premature death at Salzbourg in 1541. "He died alone, in a foreign country, nude and uncovered," say the ancient astrologers.

Before leaving the 4th House, we can still notice that it designates the social potentialities, and we know all the difficulties that Theophraste ceaselessly encountered, quarrels, suspicion and bad faith, before he found his place in the Sun.

4. The last two Houses and the last two planets which remain to be observed, Mercury in the 3rd and Mars in the 5th, are the only ones which have no malefic aspects.

Mercury in the 3rd House denotes the mind of the native and Mars in the 5th shows his inspiration. They are both brilliant and have left the path which we know and which has not ceased growing to this day. Mercury so placed puts an accent on the prodigious erudition of Theophraste, who read everything, saw everything and consulted everything in the field of folklore and science of his times, from the prattling of gossips and gypsies to the rarest Greek texts and the Kabbala.

(Continued on page 81)

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

III. Influence

So far I have mostly dealt with the planet Saturn when adversely configurated at birth. There is, however, a far lighter side to the picture, a side very much worth considering and even of dwelling upon at some length.

Saturn's Constructive Aspects

To the laborer in the vineyards of the intelligence, the crop increases directly in proportion to his age. At sixty such a person has attained the season of his greatest usefulness to himself and others, when, with the proper physical care, the power and clarity of his mind should not only increase but should normally continue on to the very end. For if he will, man may attain to the secret of life and of death, too, instead of becoming the victim of both. And instead of illustrating the vices and infirmities of age, he can fit himself to show forth its dignity, its strength and its virtues. Indeed, the dignified sons and daughters of an austere Saturn are those simple, laborious, meditative, calm souls to whom the years have brought the power of philosophic reflection, resignation and that peace which surpasseth all understanding. To such as these the purpose of life has crystallized, joy has come to balance sorrow; desiring the infinite, the finite has lost its power to perturb them. Life, instead of defeating them, has brought increasing wisdom with its years. Kindness and understanding crown them, their authority is a tolerant and sympathetic mind. Like the oak, they have matured with age. Though in the world, they are not of it—travellers whose steps are bent toward a far bourne.

Such are the fruits of a dignified Saturn.

Chief Arbiter of Fate

As Saturn governs all the actions of humanity, he is therefore the chief arbiter of our fate and destiny. Rarely, however, has he much influence over the early portion of life since, according to his position and strength in the Nativity, he governs, controls and is more significant in the development of the latter half of it. Normally speaking, he becomes perhaps the prime factor in the life from the age of 45 onwards; after the age of 65 his direction becomes supreme. Hence what may very possibly be considered as a bad start in life does not by any manner of means necessarily insure a bad ending. Indeed, more often than not the contrary is apt to be the case in a very great number of instances. Saturn chastens, and in proportion as he blights the opening years of life and renders things difficult of attainment, so does he often mellow the character, instill patience, thrift and laboriousness, for he is the pruning knife that trims the vine, lops off the dead branches and conserves the flow of the sap. In no sense is his influence necessarily evil or even essentially adverse, though his restraining and materializing vibration more often than not projects his subjects into more directly evil situations than possibly any other planetary influence, as much because of the crystallization of body and mind he engenders as because of the obstacles he places in the path of attainment.

After many lives subject to Mars' energizing and forceful influence, the Ego begins at last to respond a little to the Saturnian vibration in the matter of developing the so-called Lower Mind, part of the Manasic Principle. Hitherto Saturn's influence had been mostly confined to chastening it with touches of the karmic deities' ferrule. It is the Saturnian ray that, in the early stages of the Ego's development, produces the greatest self-centeredness, with all that this implies in the way of undesirable qualities: selfishness, avarice, mearness; precisely as at a higher stage of evolution it resolves itself into sympathy, purity and innate instinct for disinterested service toward humanity. But before the Ego will be able to assist other Egonic entities upon their spiritual ascent of the Mountain of the Gods, it must *first of all learn to help itself*. The impulse to learn this is derived from a combination of the Martian and Saturnian planetary rays, the first evi-

dences of which are usually anything but heartening and commendatory.

A Dual Nature

In common with other members of the planetary hierarchy, Saturn has a dual nature. When configurated with beneficent aspects and essentially dignified, he is productive of stability and firmness, of the power to achieve through industry and application, through perseverance, organization, orderly planning, forethought and purposeful meditation. His highest attributes are patience, chastity and long suffering. His highest mental attribute is *perfection,* nothing less. Responsibility, caution, solicitude, accuracy, precision, definiteness, prudence, culture, refinement, profundity, impersonality of attitude and desires, promptitude, carefulness, discrimination, tact, vigilance, justice and diplomacy are all among his most prominent virtues when powerful for good in the horoscope.

His vices are legion, among the most representative being avarice, cupidity, fraud, deception, dishonor, despicableness in general and in particular, narrowness of viewpoint, doubt and despair. His primary vices are three: selfishness, hypocrisy and procastination. The influence of the Saturnian vibration is at work in all cases of degradation, degeneracy, humiliation, servility and shame. Likewise in reverence, endurance, true humility, surrender and sacrifice.

He is the supreme ruler over all religious forms and ceremonies, Ceremonial Magic, and indeed all religious worship of whatsoever nature it partakes of. Its ministers and servitors, too, come under his aegis, regardless of creed or denomination. It will invariably be found that the true religious man, using "man" in the generic sense, is the possessor of a strongly configurated Saturn and that Saturn's vibration is become an active force in his life and affairs; and this whether the person be orthodox or a so-called heretic, whether Christian or Jew, Mohammedan or Buddhist, Mormon or Satanist, it makes not a particle of difference. Yet, upon the other hand, the same may be said of the hypocrite or the atheist, so difficult is it to define the wide range of Saturn's dominion, just as it is to interpret the precise nature of his wholly peculiar and distinctive influence. All of this is very considerably regulated by his position by Sign, degree, House, and those aspects which he both gives and receives.

The multifarious characteristics of Saturn's ray show forth in a great variety of ways. The perfection of his many-sided temperament is to be seen as much in the priest, the politician and the diplomat, as in either the philosopher, the student or the philanthropist. In this respect Saturn's ray bears a similarity to that of Uranus, while it also has an affinity to that of Jupiter in its love of form, ceremony and conventionality. It is as partial to those ceremonies connected with the practice of ritualistic Magic as it is to the ritualism of Eastern or Western Catholicism, though the Saturnian is considerably less of a ritualist than is the Jupiterean; which drew the remark from *Marius the Epicurean,* that "Roman religion had, indeed, been always something to be done rather than something to be thought, or believed in, or loved; *something to be done in a detailed manner, at a particular time and place,* correctness in which had long been a matter of laborious learning with a whole school of ritualists." Of such, indeed, consists the ideal religion of the Saturnian.

At this stage of our evolution, Saturn is undoubtedly still the most important planetary body in our Birth Figures, since he marks the critical stage between one link in our evolution and another, between the material and the intellectual, between the true and the false, the subjective and the objective, between good and evil, light and dark. He represents the crystallized thought-forms, those "leaden pellets of past Karma" that track us down through the eons only to compel us to liquidate them by right action. Nothing so unequivocally points toward the seemingly endless chain of our incarnations through the thousands of years, as also nothing so clearly proves the fact that each one of us is his own lawgiver, as this Saturnian vibration at work in the Nativity of each one of us, forcing us to strive against the limitations and break the bondages which our insatiable desire-nature imposed upon us in other lives, the seed of long ago which Saturn the Reaper, or the physical body of our environment, reaps to bind and stack in the granary of this our present incarnation.

Saturn is very much the planet of limitation and of hindrance, the separative and individualizing planet by whose aid the soul can, and eventually does, become born again. This necessitates the formation of an entirely new vehicle of consciousness upon the Manasic plane, then later on the Buddhic, or, as the Apostle Paul expressed it, the birth of the Christ-principle in the heart. As in certain processes of chemistry, some of the ingredients have to be heated and later permitted to cool, so the Ego, or soul, if you will, must suffer the alternate action of Mars and Saturn

before it arrives at the proper stage of development, ready for the hand of the "Master of the Show" to mold and shape it to withstand the more arduous blows of fate and of destiny. This action continues throughout an entire cycle of incarnations, or it might even be for several successive cycles, until at last Saturn builds a wall around the soul to isolate it before the birth of the new principle spoken of above. This results in much pain through the sense of isolation, of that utter aloneness which it engenders. During much of this time the soul is unable to contact others as normally as had been its wont in previous incarnations, is subject to many periodic fits of depression due to the shell it has grown around itself, a shell that only the soul itself can remove through responding to the solar and Jupiterian rays in the Nativity. In a word, through setting out to cultivate cheerfulness, tenderness and sympathy, in short, *through helping others* up the steep ascent.

The shortest path toward the perfection of eventual attainment is that of love, understanding and sympathy for others: the path of the true mystic. The longest path leading toward this same attainment is that trod by the occultist: the path of mental comprehension. Who treads the one is also obligated to tread the other, for the state of perfection —without having reached which there is no entering upon Nirvana, the abode of the gods —requires nothing less than a well-rounded development of the Egonic principle in man. But, in one way of considering it, there is comfort to be found in the knowledge that there is never any hurry, at least not in the modern sense of the word, that eons will come and eons go, each bringing its cycle of incarnations in turn, each with its debts to be paid in good substantial Saturnian coin, to be accompanied by its own peculiar rewards and punishments, its sorrows and its joys. The mills of the planetary hierarchies do indeed grind slowly, that of Saturn's in particular.

Fate of a Laggard Spirit

However, there is such a thing as being too slow, as Max Heindel in his *Cosmo-Conception* very aptly points out. For to become a laggard and miss a life-wave means nothing less than relegation to the "outer darkness," there to wait until the season when a sufficient number of Egos, laggards like one's self, from previous life-waves, have accumulated in sufficient numbers to warrant their incarnating again, though upon a considerably lower level of development, and so enter upon the slow and painful round of evolutionary development all over again, whereas they could have been ever so much farther advanced. Of such, it has been postulated, are those astral entities at present inhabiting the waterless deserts of the lunar world, with its well nigh unimaginable extremes of heat and cold.

Says Max Heindel, himself an Initiate in the truest sense of the term: "Man owes his highest and lowest vehicles—the divine spirit and the dense body—to his evolution during the Saturn Period of creation. Twelve great Creative Hierarchies were actively engaged in the labor of human evolution at the commencement of the Saturn Period. One of these Creative Hierarchies was that of Sagittarius, the Lords of Mind, the humanity of the Saturn Period. The Lords of Mind became expert at building bodies of the mind-stuff, just as we are experts at building bodies of chemical matter, and for a similar reason: the Region of Concrete Thought was the densest condition of matter reached during the Saturn Period, just as the Chemical Region is the densest state to be contacted by our humanity. The Lords of Mind are called the 'Powers of Darkness' by Paul, because they came from the dark Saturn Period and *are considered evil on account of their separative tendency* appertaining to this plane of Reason as contrasted with the unifying forces of the World of Life Spirit, the realm of Love."

In the body, Saturn governs the bones, the teeth, the knees, the spleen, the right ear, the gall bladder, the pneumogastric (vagus) nerve, the secretive system, the skin, joints, ligaments and the sigmoid flexure. His action is cold and dry, contracting, centripetal, crystallizing and obstructive. Some of his diseases are rheumatism, gout, paralysis, deafness, dry consumption, gangrene, atrophy, spinal ailments, ankylosed joints, faulty circulation, hardening of the arteries, diseases of the skin, uric deposits, stone and gravel. He governs accumulations in the body, ossification and congestion, the functions of the tendons and cartilages and the articulation of the bones. Saturn's vibration is contracting by nature, while that of Mars is loosening; thus the one offsets the other, particularly in certain diseases. Due to Saturn's action at certain times, fear is apt to promote a subnormal condition detracting from the native's recuperative power; the emotions are very likely to be inhibited and in some cases the miserly habits induced by an afflicted Saturn are more than apt to cause the native to even become unwilling to supply himself

with the necessities of life. All chronic ailments of whatsoever kind may with justice be attributed to the action of an afflicted Saturn.

Saturn is considered exalted in Libra, the asterism signifying the Scales of Divine Justice, and has his fall in Aries, the Sign of the Heavenly Ram and signifying impulse and non-reflection. Thus your typical Saturnian is quite apt to be too severe on others, that is, until his ordered sense of justice, his harshness and "pound of flesh" attitude is tempered by the compassion, the mercy and the long-suffering that Jupiter gives. However, the sympathy of the evolved Saturnian will always take a practical form, will never run to words, much less toward emotional display, but will begin at once to spade up the ground preparatory to erecting a solid and enduring edifice capable of withstanding the winds of adversity. Like the Uranian, the evolved Saturnian is an expert at surmounting obstacles, overcoming difficulties. Like the burro, he is patient and sure-footed, though it will be rather more due to his practical intelligence than to any native strength of will that he will be apt to accomplish his objective. He will have the ability to understand others and to perceive their viewpoint. From the first moment of individualization—a variable age and one depending in great measure on the evolutional status attained by the individual in question—Saturn governs the entire life until such time as the consciousness becomes still further evolved and comes at last to realize its immortality. The perfection of Saturn's vibration in the Nativity leads to devotion via purity of affection, and so contrives to carry the individual through that torrent of emotion in which, owing to the rapids to be traversed, the danger is great that so many will be submerged to their ultimate destruction who have not yet learned that the superiority of Saturn's strength is to be found in purity of mind and body, perhaps the toughest problem humanity has to face in this round of evolution. Once the virtue of chastity has been acquired—always the result of *the dearest bought of victories*—Saturn's reaction upon such as have managed to conquer, including the lethargy that all too frequently overtakes one as the result of such a conquest, is to be *experienced in the calm coordination, the productivity and ultimate effectiveness of all their actions.* Although he increases the weight of the load to be carried, yet in the very increase of the burden it may be said to be scarcely felt, so surely will the fulfillment of each separate task become the guerdon of its own reward. One of his most remarkable attributes, in fact, is to be found in that very effort he arouses in those who learn to use his stubborn vibration in the accomplishment of their several goals. In short, he acts as the only effective antidote to be administered to counteract the distillation of his own poison—dark Saturn, tracer of boundaries, the blessing that at the same time is a curse!

A Hard Taskmaster

Somber Saturn, Lord of the Ring-Pass-Not, the Great Teacher, planet of life and of death and the mystery thereof, preceptor of duty, Guide upon the Path, is a constant reminder of the fact that ignorance of the Law is no excuse for not complying with its precepts. A hard taskmaster, he individualizes every virtue, every vice. No quality potent for evil, no crime but suffers the coagulating touch of Saturn the Solidifier, likewise no virtue. From first to last he focalizes, draws—similarly to yellow soap when applied to a boil—then cauterizes and binds. Obedience and reverence precede him, purity and humility dog his footsteps. In all and everything he is supreme. Lord of Time, he faces eternity with impassivity. All life passes beneath his lidless gaze. Empires rise, sway, tumble and crash! Religions sweep out of the East, take the world by storm, congeal, solidify, crystallize, then die of dry-rot! Every great teacher who incarnates to guide the world's evolution, likewise each new race, appears when Saturn's sway is mightiest under heaven.

"Humility," says the Lord Saturn, "is ever the price of wisdom, and when thou hast attained wisdom, lest thou lose it, be humbler still."

American Astrology
COMPLETE
EPHEMERIS
AND
ASPECTARIAN
FOR 1940
PRICE 25 CENTS
Published by
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

The Probable Effects of Increasing Regimentation of Life, and Collective Security, upon the Individual Initiative of the American people

Part XI

Paul Councel

THE most popular theme song in the repertory of our political sing-songers is the doctrine that the American people hate government. Newspaper columnists, editorial writers, news commentators, and political speech makers vie with each other in the subtleties of introducing this theme in whatever guise that will best serve their particular causes. Without decrying the axiom that the best governed is the least governed, and without denying that the first hundred years of the nation's organic history demanded recognition of this axiom, through conceding virtually unlimited freedom of action to its people, our growing pains demand a new definition of "the best governed." For a number of reasons springing from changing phases of growth I believe the theme is worn out and is now as lifeless and barren of inspiration as that ill-fated shibboleth of twenty-odd years ago about making the world safe for Democracy. So far from the theme having any basis in fact, I think it can be demonstrated that the people crave more and better government from the bottom of their hearts.

Frightening fabrications about the cruelties borne by the people of the totalitarian countries are told over and over again as horrible examples of what we may become if we do not protect our liberty. Undoubtedly there is fact supporting the stories of the ruthlessness of the dictators, but the other half of the story is concealed. The anarchy of their victims against the common good is never mentioned. The logic of it is that it is unimaginable that the most ruthless dictator could long succeed in destroying good citizens of his government. In the natural evolution of events he would soon be removed through the self destructive nature of such a destructive policy. And on the other hand, desperate situations demand desperate remedies, hence extreme measures are justified against enemies of the common good of rebuilding a nation from choas up—the ultimate and Herculean function of the dictator.

If the premise is correct, it is ground enough to support the formula that the zealots fighting the bogey of government endangering our personal liberties and civil rights may be classified as the anti-social, the criminal, and the unthinking. Insofar as people have developed the capacity to think, they may think as they please. But no one is entirely free to speak and do as he pleases in *any* organized society—not even in our country where Personal Liberty is cherished as the basic ideal of all government.

No right-thinking person wants to speak and do entirely as he pleases, not necessarily because it may be against public policy, but it is against his own self-interest to do it. The legitimate ends of his life would be defeated if he blurted out everything he thought and acted like an animal on the level of undisciplined emotions. Realizing that there is no real freedom except within the law, constructive citizenship attributes no value to freedom for destructive speech and action. It follows naturally that only the lawless want such unlimited freedom. This lawless fringe of society therefore constitutes its real menace in that its efforts are directed constantly to discrediting and breaking down the most cherished ideal of good citizenship, i.e., freedom-giving government.

This is the kind of government for which there is a popular rising demand. The people want freedom for self-elevation and self-government of their intimate lives under the driving impulses reaching down to them from the over-lordship of these two higher laws of life discussed in the last month's installment of this series. More and more are they awakening to the fact that our freedom is now conditioned by the irresponsible and lawless elements of society, whereby the ceiling of our culture is fixed.

Just last night I heard this ominous announcement over the radio from the Collision-Prevention Division of the Los Angeles Police Department. "In January 1940, sixteen hun-

dred of you citizens of Los Angeles will be injured in traffic collisions. Sixty of you will be killed. And the cost to you will be a million and a half dollars." Is not my liberty and freedom of action as well as yours limited and conditioned by that announcement? May not you and I be one of those injured or killed in similar local conditions throughout the United States? What sort of freedom have we under a social ceiling of that sort that we wouldn't trade for security and safety of life and limb? Speaking for myself, I never hear or read of a crime without feeling an unconscious prayer in my heart for more and better government. So far from having any freedom worthy of the name, as members of any organized Society we are slaves to a normal of government established by the anti-social and criminal-minded elements of our people, in which are included naturally the predatory spirits of our economic system who never relax in efforts that impair and undermine the values upon which our economic security rests. Awareness of this and through the fear begotten of it, safe deposit boxes and savings accounts are bulging with money, frightened money, which ordinarily would be productively spent in the causes of self-elevation and the freedom in self-government arising from it.

Another "Old Man of the Sea" riding on the shoulders of our modern freedom is the staggering direct and indirect cost of supporting the very factions that endanger our freedom. The graft factor in the cost of government, crime within and without the law, including anti-social costs such as those of auto collision referred to, the support of the unemployed or unemployable, and sardonically enough, the support of the rich. Yes, the rich have to be supported by the common people since the system which formerly supported them has broken down, i.e., the exploitation of natural resources. This is in reference to the mention last month of dollars that have become old-age pensioners and must be supported by the national income.

Indeed it is a shocking thought that we not only have millions and millions of idle people to support, but we also have billions and billions of idle dollars, unproductive corporate capital and untaxable bonds, claiming support as a prior lien on the economic blood of production and distribution.

Arcane VIII

Last month I gave the kabbalistic octave of the nation for the decade of 1933 and in which Capricorn appeared as the 5th number, ruling the religion, code of ethics, or conduct of the country. It is from the impact on national consciousness of this Capricornian force that the craving to be governed has arisen. The governing force of Arcane VIII is expressed in the Admonition of the Sage as follows:

"Remember then, Son of Earth, that to be victorious over thyself and dominate obstacles is but a part of the human task. To accomplish it entirely thou must establish equilibrium between the forces that thou has brought into play. All action produces its reaction. The will should perceive a shock of the opposite forces in order to temper or annul them. If The Balance should appear in the prophetic signs of thy horoscope, it signifies that the future is balanced between good and evil, and warns that an unbalanced mind is like an abortive Sun."

This year and decade is epochal in that it marks the first application in our history of the principle of government of the people, by the people, and for the people. Up to that time the people knew nothing about government except that it was an impersonal agency to whose support they paid taxes. The postman and the policeman were the only personifications of it with whom the public was acquainted. The people were therefore dimly conscious of government but, as far as they were aware, government was entirely unconscious of the people. Suddenly the mightiest social reform movement of all times spread over the country like a tent. The National Industrial Recovery Administration entered the lives and homes of every American. If any freedom was lost, it was lost by those who could afford to lose it, and society as a whole retrieved it in new courage, confidence, and objectives, born of a new freedom on becoming aware of the protective values residing in being governed.

Social Security

Rapidly additional agencies of government filtered into individual American lives, stubbornly contested every step of the way by the minority which formerly governed. That's all right, for it is in contesting the path of experiment that its flaws and shortcomings are corrected. Sprouting therefrom, popular faith in the power of government to extend personal freedom rather than restrict it, has grown like the green bay. How do we know it? We know it because the proudest possession of any workman in the country today is his Social Security Card. It is his proudest possession because that card assures him that his future security and happiness is an object of solicitude of that formerly remote, imponderable,

and apparently useless thing, the National Government at Washington. By June 30, 1939, 44,727,520 of these cards had been issued, and an equal number of Americans accept the implication of being governed in return for the personal freedom and economic security promised by this card in their declining years. A bond of terrific strength has been established between the heart of the individual and his treasure deposited in Washington. Adding 15,000,000, more or less, of those receiving direct government subsistence, and deducting 10,000,000 for undoubted duplications in the two counts, we have 50,000,000 Americans who are identified with and personally and pecuniarily interested in the central government as an individually protective agency. And everyone of them yielded to some extent to what might be called *the yoke of government* in qualifying for the compact. Regardless of the immaturities and the faults in the installation and administration of the system, have these millions surrendered anything half so valuable as what they got in return for it?

Overriding the quibblers, the carpers, the malcontent, and the captious, all of whom want perfection in the first round, I think there is plenty of assurance in such a broad, sweeping panorama of our new-born institution of Social Security as to justify the conclusion that not since the foundation of the country have the people felt greater assurance, confidence and contentment than they do today. Underneath the squalls of the agitators, the sea of human life is placid the world around.

Consequences of Regimentation

The principal weapon of the foes of the paternalistic form of government toward which we are at least experimenting, is the dread consequences of regimentation on the moral nature of men. In the use of this, our spiritual advisers are the most fertile, eloquent and skillful. Aside from the academic question of whether institutional religion is of enough importance in human life to become a political issue, there are two cogent reasons for doubting the validity of the charge that regimentation damages the spiritual life. The most noteworthy of these reasons is that if the charge is true, the inference is unescapable that the rank and file of the enrollment in the army and in our military schools and academies are spiritually doomed by the teachings and disciplines enforced upon them by such regimentation in uniform. Who would be the first of our spiritual advisers to say that our undisciplined and untaught civil population was superior to the military because of its greater freedom for independent development of spirit, soul, and body? Unless institutional religion means just that thing in its resistance to the encroachment of government in the private lives of our people, it is difficult, if not impossible, to see on what else its cause could rest. If the church is ready to damn the regimentation of civil life according to the pattern that has been forming the last seven years, it must in all consistency damn the regimentation of human life in our military establishment. There is no middle ground, and to attempt to form one will inevitably mean the loss of its remaining influence over the people of this country as it has already done over most of the people of the world.

Another reason for doubting the alleged viciousness of government in private life is the realization that we are hardly of adolescent age in the cycles of nations, with the possibility of stretching it to say that we may be leaving the age of adolescence. Calculated kabbalistically, the nation reaches its majority in 1953, i.e., the age corresponding to twenty-one in the life of an individual. What intelligent father would see his son come to this critical turning point without a solid background of guidance and discipline? To neglect it is a parental crime that amounts to throwing his son to the lions—defenseless and unprepared. Analogically, we may attribute to the nation a higher consciousness, or parental over-soul, which warns it subconsciously that it has grown up pretty much like Topsy and is lacking in the sinews of maturity that only come through wise administration of its youth. And a deeply-seated fear, arising from the subconsciousness of this unpreparedness and defenselessness, may add its force to the yearning of the people to cast their heavier responsibilities on to the collective shoulders of government at the price of the surrender of such liberty of action and freedom of spirit as the relief from such responsibilities may cost.

Principle of Compromise

There is nothing new in the idea. It is merely applying to the larger institution of government the cooperative and homogeneous spirit behind every associational relationship in life, from the institution of marriage through every kind of fraternal organization to the corporate structure of business. It is simply the great and glorious principle of compromise, wherein we trade a measure of our liberty in action in return for a share in the larger opportunities for self-expression provided by the force of the group. That is the

(Continued on page 77)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"He that observeth the wind shall not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds shall not reap."—Eccl. 11:4.

Charles R. Hook

In the December, 1939 issue of American Astrology Magazine, you will find a summary of all our 1939 articles on Lunar planting. This summary should be helpful to our new readers in locating the subjects that are of interest to them individually. Each month we shall have many new topics to discuss in these pages, therefore we shall have insufficient space in which to repeat answers to questions requested by new readers that have been printed previously.

For successful spring planting, it is necessary that we know a great deal about all the work that goes into plant culture. We should be familiar with our plants and know the proper foods they require, the kind of soil in which they grow best, whether they are alkaline or acid-loving plants, whether the soil needs lime for an alkaline plant, superphosphate for the acid-loving plant, etc.

We receive many letters from readers requesting us to advise where published books on the subject of "Lunar Planting and Experimental Planting Results" can be secured. We regret that we are unable to fulfill these requests, as we do not know of a single book published on this subject.

These articles were started over a year ago to bring to the readers of American Astrology Magazine my easy lessons in "Lunar Planting and Experimental Tests." The information contained in these articles was garnered from many experimenters over a period of many years of experimenting in lunar planting.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus, and should be planted when the Moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting. The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 10:03 A. M. March 2nd, all day March 3rd and 4th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 2:07 P. M. March 7th and all day March 8th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day March 9th: a good time to plant.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 9:44 A. M. March 12th, all day March 13th and 14th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, March 17th at 4:57 A. M., all day March 18th and up to 9:14 A. M. March 19th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, March 23rd at 9:47 A. M., and up to 2:33 P. M. same day: a good time to plant flowers and cereals and a fair time to plant vegetables.

During the Full Moon, when the moon is in Libra at 2:33 P. M. March 23rd, all day March 24th and up to 9:33 A. M. March 25th: a good time to plant flower bulbs and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio at 9:33 A. M. March 25th, all day March 26th, and up to 11:31 A. M. March 27th: a good time to plant.

Full Moon, when the moon is in Capricorn

at 5:00 P. M. March 29th, and up to 11:20 A. M. March 30th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter at 11:20 A. M., Moon in Capricorn, also March 30th and 31st: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

Work such as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting the soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves, and vines of dead plants to destroy insects and seeds, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths in fence rows, spraying for insects or plant diseases, should be done on the following days: March 5th, 6th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 28th and 29th.

Grass Seeding

The best days are March 9th, 17th, 18th, and 19th up to 9:14 A. M. The good days are March 12th after 9:44 A. M., March 13th, 14th and 23rd after 9:47 A. M., and up to 2:33 P. M. same day.

Laying Sod

The best days are March 23rd after 2:33 P. M., all day March 24th, 25th, 26th, and up to 11:31 A. M. March 27th. The good days are March 17th, 18th, and 19th up to 9:14 P. M.

The fair days are March 12th after 9:44 A. M., and all day March 13th and 14th.

Slipping Plants

Slipping plants should be done at the time of the New Moon and during the First Quarter. The following days are favorable: March 9th, 13th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 23rd, after 9:47 A. M. up to 2:33 P. M.

Grafting

This may be accomplished on the above dates. However the water signs are best. These are Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces. The Moon is in Cancer on March 17th, 18th and up to 9:14 A. M. March 19th.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting

This should be done when the Moon is in full or last quarter. The best days are March 23rd after 2:33 P. M., March 24th, 25th, 26th, and 27th up to 11:31 A. M. The fair days are March 2nd after 10:03 A. M., March 3rd, 4th, also after 2:07 P. M. March 7th, all day March 8th, 30th and 31st.

Transplanting

For setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants, the best days are: March 9th, 17th, 18th, and up to 9:14 A. M. March 19th. A good time is after 9:44 A. M. March 12th and all day March 13th and 14th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass

Pruning should be done on fruit trees, berry bushes, grape vines, etc., when the Moon is in the water signs of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, as these are fruitful signs. The Moon in Cancer, on March 17th, 18th and up to 9:14 A. M. March 19th, is good for quick growth. Moon in Scorpio, on March 25th after 9:33 A. M., all day March 26th and up to 11:31 A. M. March 27th, is good for slow growth. The fair days for pruning and grass cutting are: March 2nd after 10:03 A. M., all day March 3rd, 4th, 8th, 13th, 14th, 30th and 31st: good for slow growth.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: March 15th and 16th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: March 17th and 18th.

Set chicken eggs: March 24th and 25th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched March 9th, 24th and 25th.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are March 2nd to 14th inclusive, also March 31st. The good days are March 15th to 22nd inclusive, also March 1st and 30th. The fair to average days are found between March 23rd and 29th inclusive.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and of better keeping qualities, kill on the following days: After 2:07 P. M. March 7th, and all day March 8th. The best time is after 9:33 A. M. March 25th, all day March 26th and up to 11:31 A. M. March 27th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, this task should be done on the following days: March 7th after 2:07 P. M. and all day March 8th (a good time); also after 9:33 A. M. March

25th, all day March 26th and up to 11:31 A. M. March 27th (a fair time).

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: March 5th, 6th, and 7th up to 2:07 P. M., also March 25th after 9:33 A. M., all day March 26th, and up to 11:31 A. M. March 27th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

You will find the best days are: March 9th, March 12th after 9:44 A. M., all day March 13th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 19th up to 9:14 A. M., and 23rd after 9:47 A. M. and up to 2:33 P. M.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested after 11:31 A. M. March 27th, all day March 28th and up to 5:00 P. M. March 29th.

Grain for seed and storage should be harvested March 5th, 6th and up to 2:07 P. M. March 7th., also after 2:33 P. M. March 23rd, all day March 24th, and up to 9:33 A. M. March 25th.

Grain for storage should be harvested after 11:31 A. M. March 27th, all day March 28th, and up to 5:00 P. M. March 29th.

Insects

It is quite important at this time to consider the insects and diseases of our plants and trees.

In the United States we have an army of over 6,000 different kinds of insects or bugs which feed on our plants, as well as scatter diseases from plant to plant.

When one pair of Colorado potato beetles could have 10,000,000 descendants in one year, what could we expect from the other 6,000 different kinds of bugs each a million strong? From very good sources comes the information that if we stop our war of destruction of insects for a period of ten years, we would no longer be able to supply ourselves with the necessary amount of food or clothing the people of this nation require.

There are many ways in which you can help to keep down this vast army of destroyers of food and other necessary supplies of mankind. For instance, careful early spring pruning out of dead and weak limbs and branches of trees or bushes is one of the best steps to take for the destruction of insects or disease which attack trees or bushes. Burn all the trimmings as soon as possible, and any twigs that are under trees at any time of the year, as they may harbor twig borers.

The removal of wild cherry and plum trees will lessen disease and tent caterpillar pests. This should be done now, and be sure to burn the wood before the warm weather of spring sets in. If they are within one half mile of your orchard, the removal of these trees is recommended.

Wild cherry trees are the homes of tent caterpillars. The brown winged moths come out of their cocoons in either June or July, depending on your location and the length of your warm seasons.

During July and August, these moths are busy finding wild cherry trees, or any other suitable tree on which to lay their eggs. The eggs generally hatch the next year.

If you have but a few trees, and patience, you may search out the eggs and destroy them. You will find the eggs in clusters of about two hundred. All are glazed together into a compact mass, which the moth has wrapped around a small twig of the tree.

Each cluster appears as a dark knot, swelling, or an enlarged thickening of the branch. A sharp eye, however, will soon train itself to find these masses very easily. The whole mass is easily peeled off, or the branch may be pruned off and burned.

From these eggs the tent caterpillars hatch early in the spring and begin to devour every leaf from the tree, and when the limbs are bare, the fuzzy, hungry worms go marching down the fields into gardens and orchards. They climb into apple, pear, cherry and peach trees. Even the rose bushes are attacked and stripped of foliage. Many shade trees every year are stripped by these tent caterpillars, which scatter many diseases to your trees and plants.

If the tree infested with the insects is in a safe place, a blow torch on a long pole may be used to burn them out, or the limb of the tree may be cut out and burned.

Birds

Birds are among man's best friends. The "Audubon Society" has done much toward providing bird sanctuaries for a bird refuge in many of our states.

I wonder if we appreciate the value of birds to man, as insect destroyers. While they may take a few cherries and some small fruit, the little they take is many times compensated for by the thousands of bugs each of them eat every year.

If you place a little water at a safe distance off the ground where the birds can get it, they will eat little of the fruit.

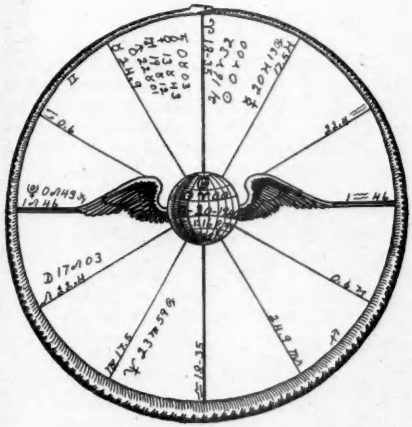
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

March, 1940

Dictators More Strongly to the Fore in 1940—Application of Pressure to Gain Ends Foreseen—Ambition Goads Many Leaders to Acts of Madness—Greatest Violence Occurs in Middle of March—Russia Most Affected, Makes Next Major Move, Enters a Period of Ruthlessness and Chaos, with Plan for World Dominion—England More Favored in 1940, Should Be Successful in War Plans—Ireland Suffers—Destruction of Non-Combatants in Europe—Not a Cheerful Month for France—U. S. Takes Firm Stand, Will Not Tolerate Foreign Interference, Comes Close to War in 1940—Economy Consciousness Will Not Grant Relief Demands—New Engineering Triumphs

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

March brings the beginning of another astrological year, with the Sun returning from South to North declination. This annual change of polarity of the Sun not only furnishes the starting point for the Signs of the Zodiac; but a chart erected for this moment of change will give the general trend of events for the year for the place erected. So in addition to our pre-view of events for March, we shall take a bird's-eye view of the major trends for the coming year.

This new Sun Cycle chart, or Ingress, shows the Sun in trine to Pluto. As the most important aspect in the chart for the coming year, this points to a splitting of the various nations into two opposing groups, each group working together for a common purpose. Dictators and their methods will come even more strongly to the fore in international relations. Pluto is closely square Saturn, the planet of greed. And Pluto in the sign of Rulership (Leo), receiving such powerful stimulation, will not permit the drive for power and world dominion to lie dormant.

Our own country will not escape this cosmic stimulation of greed and lust for political power and imperial rulership. With Saturn dominating our Ingress chart from the house of politics, we are in danger of the most base betrayal of public welfare for the sake of obtaining selfish power and prestige. There will be no half-way measures, as Pluto either swings to the heights of unselfish work

for others, or takes the ruthless path of the gangster leader, who uses every method for personal gain.

This dynamic Pluto rules the house of government for most of the European countries. Here we have shown an increased tendency on the part of certain nations to gain their ends by applying pressure. International blackmail will be followed by sudden violence should the victims hesitate to surrender all liberties. The most distinctive quality of Pluto is coercion, and while expressing through the royal sign of Leo, we can expect that the goad of ambition will lead to acts of madness on the part of the degenerate leaders who respond to the lower-Pluto vibrations.

March brings considerable activity from the important Cycle charts, as well as a major conjunction of Mars with Uranus in the sky on the 16th. The first of the month will be colored by Saturn square Pluto in the Saturn Cycle on March 3rd. As Saturn rules the land, we can expect another land grab on the part of dictators (Pluto). Conservation and preservation will be stressed, and finances will take a more restrictive trend

Mars Cycle

The Mars Cycle continues exceptionally active, furnishing an abundance of aggressive energies. Greatest violence, in all probability, will occur around the middle of the month, under Mars opposition the Moon on March 13th, and Mars conjunction Uranus March 15th. Added to this, we have the Mars conjunction Uranus in the sky on the 16th, and the Moon touches off the Saturn-Pluto square and moves up to Mars and Uranus in the Moon Cycle. Russia will be chiefly affected by this series of aspects, and we can expect the next major move by Russia to take place around this time.

The Russian invasion of Finland on November 30th was but the first step of a gigantic plan for world dominion. Not content with stirring up chaos in other countries, the opportune moment was furnished by the war with Germany so that Russia could come out into the open. The birth-chart of Finland has Moon conjunction Mars, both closely square the Sun—thus testifying to the unfaltering courage of their people. The Major Progressed Sun has moved forward until it is in opposition to Pluto and semi-square Uranus, showing the invasion by foreign entities (Pluto) and the discordant influence wielded by other people. The indications are such that Finland is fighting apparently a hopeless battle, but we may rest assured that she will resist to the bitter end.

Saturn enters Taurus on March 20th, so will cease to be so noticeable in bringing responsibilities and trouble to England. The Palestine discord also should quiet down now, as Palestine has been under Saturn's restrictive influence while in Aries. Now we can expect the difficulties attracted by the major malefic to express within the countries ruled by Taurus. Ireland will suffer from this change, while important developments will take place in Asia Minor and Caucasus.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle for March has the Lunation sextile the Mars-Uranus conjunction. Here we have mechanical skill and inventiveness given an opportunity to produce new engineering triumphs. The opposition of Neptune to the Lunation will bring rather confusing world conditions, and it will be well not to take the statements made by foreign powers too seriously, as Neptune always brings an element of deception. The worst indication is the square of Saturn and Venus to Pluto, with countries having these planets angular at this time experiencing the discord promised not only here, but also in the heavier Cycles.

United States

Greedy Saturn dominates our Sun Cycle chart from the house of business and politics, making a close square to Pluto and the Ascendant. The grouping of planets in the Tenth House well indicates the forces which will be brought to bear in an election year. The Sun is in the Ninth, stressing the importance of freedom of speech and of religion, as well as giving unusual impetus to our foreign trade.

During the coming year, the people of America will take a firm stand where their rights are concerned, and will not tolerate interference from foreign quarters. There is some danger that we may take unwise action, as the heart may prove stronger than the head. Especially will injustice rankle at this time. And there will be some trouble with other countries over the matter of commercial advantages.

There is much evidence that groups of organized labor will play an important part in the coming elections, with the candidate promising labor the best deal receiving labor's vote. Saturn rules the house of Administration, bringing a strong element

of conservatism into the political field. There will be much talk of economy and of measures for protection. The problem of national defense will be given wide publicity, the planets in the Ninth assuring favorable consideration of the two-ocean navy in spite of the increased cost.

Pluto on the Ascendant emphasizes the ability of the people to cooperate for common advantages. Here we have a tendency to form pressure groups which will demand special privileges. And as one group forms, an opposing group will appear, for Pluto splits into two extreme factions. Demands for increases in relief will meet with little success under the economy consciousness that now prevails.

The month of March opens with the Lunation exactly square disruptive Uranus, bringing an exposé of financial trickery and of methods used in the stock market. War propaganda will be outstanding. The demands of labor will make important headlines, especially from the miners. However, this first week has many harmonies for the United States.

Following the New Moon Cycle of March 8th, there is serious danger that we shall become too deeply involved in the affairs of other countries. The Lunation shows malefic Saturn ruling the house of enemies (7th) in close T-Square with the Ascendant and Pluto on the Mid-Heaven. Lacking actual open disagreement, we at least will be tempted to take over the responsibility of settling other people's quarrels—and this will prove a most unappreciated job.

Jupiter in the house of labor will help our employment situation. A great number of employees will be absorbed by the various industries, especially those which furnish the necessities of war. The general trend of business may suffer a setback, as conditions now do not favor the active expansion shown during the past ten months.

Foreign Affairs

Foreign affairs hold the center of attention. In this New Moon Cycle for March, there are four planets in the Seventh House. Saturn, the chief ruler, and Mars conjunction Uranus, also in this House, are far from peaceful configurations. We may be rudely startled by the aggressive action of other nations which directly affects the United States.

However, the outlook for the coming year has many bright spots. There will be more money available for the people. The people will take definite steps to indicate their wishes so far as the government is concerned, and there is protection shown here. The greed of big business and the meddling of politicians will bring us close to war during the next year. I still believe we can keep out of conflict, but it will be by a close margin, and will require constant vigilance on the part of the people. Otherwise war hysteria will sweep us into the maelstrom of destruction that threatens the rest of the world.

Canada

Our northern neighbors will exert a marked influence on world affairs during the coming year. Four planets in the Tenth in the Ingress chart promise an unusual impetus for business, with increased efficiency of operation stressed under the prominence of Saturn. Manufacturing will be increased, especially in those industries pertaining to armaments and other war necessities.

Foreign affairs continue quite distressing, and will prove a serious handicap for the people. The ruler of the common people (Moon) in close square to Mars and Uranus, indicate that war measures will disrupt the lives of many families, bringing hardships and separations. This will be a year which tests the courage and stability of the Canadians to the limit. But after the storm is weathered, they will have become a much more efficient and self-supporting nation.

March brings the pressure from open enemies to a climax, which quite adversely affects Canada. Considerable damage will be done, especially in the way of destroying shipping.

Europe

England has the Sun in the house of the army for the coming year, in close opposition to the Ascendant. This well indicates the loss to the country, and the hardships and economic stress it will create to maintain the army which now will be considered necessary. Worst feature of the Ingress chart for Great Britain is the grouping of planets in the house of death. Saturn is chief ruler, afflicting Pluto in the house of the Government. Mars and Uranus in conjunction in the Eighth, in square to the Moon (common people), promise large scale destruction of non-combatants.

The Libra Ascendant may give attempts to sue for peace, but the Sun opposition does not indicate success. Of greatest benefit will be Jupiter in the house of war, in trine to the Moon. Here we have an element of

protection from damage by other powers. England should be able successfully to carry out her plans for war while this Ingress is in effect, in spite of many attempts to bring the war home to England. Loss of territory will be outstanding during the year.

March brings a New Moon cycle with Pluto in the Seventh afflicting Saturn in the house of territories. The loss of resources will be brought to light under this influence. The Lunation is in the department of finance, showing a somewhat disturbing condition. Business will be badly crippled by the war situation, while Neptune in the Ninth promises that transportation and shipping will suffer.

France

France also has emphasis placed on the army for the coming year. Military victories will make important news, yet the Eighth house afflictions threaten destruction to vast numbers of the common people. The Government will be republic in name only, as Pluto in the Tenth promises a compulsory regimentation as strict as any dictatorship. Censorship, loss of freedom of speech and of action are some of the obstacles which must be faced.

The month of March brings a baffling condition for the army. Wholly unexpected factors will keep them from making planned advances. Perhaps some new chemical or other war measure will prove effective, threatening to disorganize the French. This is not a very cheerful month for the people of France.

Germany

Germany has quite a powerful Sun Cycle for the next year, indicating the ability to continue her policies in spite of some losses. Enemies will be able to do some damage, but as a whole the presence of Jupiter in the Seventh will do much to furnish protection. Those who look for a speedy overthrow of Hitler may find the year disappointing. Hitler is under better progressions than most of his opponents just now, and the mundane charts for Germany appear slightly more favorable than those of the Allies. However, Germany will do well to make a settlement of some kind now, as beyond a doubt her power will fail rapidly after the next two years.

The New Moon Cycle shows a chaotic financial condition and brings a shortage of necessities for the people. There is opportunity for a gain of land and resources by the use of sudden, violent action. A drastic surprise movement will be attempted around the middle of the month.

Italy

Italy will be able to strengthen her position during the next months. Mussolini, with progressed Sun conjunction Venus and trine Pluto, may be able to keep his country out of the conflict, much to their commercial advancement.

Russia has an extremely powerful Sun Cycle chart, and we may be sure that this huge country will contribute much of the news for the year to come. Four planets in the house of war, including Saturn, Mars and Uranus, promise no end of discord with other nations. The planetary influences do not favor Russia, but do indicate that tremendous damage will be inflicted by other countries. This year marks the beginning of a four-year period in Russia which will breed chaos. Ruthless violence will be ever apparent, there being the same stimulations which led to the murder of the hordes of peasants and which led to the purge of officials and officers.

The conjunction of Mars with Uranus on March 16th will furnish energy for another drastic aggressive step by Russia.

Far East

China has the Sun in the Third House of the Ingress chart, trine Pluto in the Seventh. There will be opportunity offered to obtain help from neighboring countries. Changes will be gradual, as there are many conflicting aspects for the next year. The people will be powerfully influenced by Saturn, giving them ability to organize and work efficiently; but there also will be attracted great hardship and suffering. Additional loss of land and resources can be expected, with afflicted Saturn in the Fourth.

The Ingress for Tokyo has the Sun in the house of finance, again stressing the importance of the economic situation. Jupiter also in the Second House, trine Moon in the Seventh, promises a very favorable agreement with some other country. There is evidence that Japan will be able to make an arrangement with the United States so as to obtain her much needed supplies. The army faction will gain increased power over the government during the year.

March will bring important moves by the Japanese leaders, as the Lunation is in the Mid-Heaven. The activity of other countries will cause great worry, and will add to the seriousness of their financial difficulties.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"When a man and woman are married their romance ceases and their history commences."
—Rochebrune.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Reconciliation

Dear Miss Starr:

I am so lonesome and broken-hearted. I was married to a good man and had a darling baby girl. I did wrong, but it won't help now to write of that. My daughter won't come to see me, nor her father. He won't talk to me. We all live in the same town and very close together. If they would only forgive me and talk to me. Will my husband and I be reunited in marriage in 1940? His birthday is January 26, 1890, 5:00 A.M., 42 N. Lat. 85 Long. My birthday is September 7, 1892, 5:00 P.M., 40 N. Lat. 84 W. Long.

Virgo.

ANSWER: Your question calls for a fatalistic answer. As we have repeatedly stated in this department, our type of astrology does not teach fatalism, but is rather to be used in helping us make wise decisions. Your letter does not state the nature of your offense against your husband, nor the time of your separation. If you will furnish this information, and describe the circumstances which led up to your separation, we shall be better able to advise you.

Your husband's progressed Moon is in Aquarius conjunct his natal Mercury, in square to his Mars in Taurus, and approaching an opposition to his progressed Saturn in Leo in his solar seventh house. He seems more inclined at this time to consider freedom, and meeting new experiences in life, than to renew an old experience. His consciousness seems to be turning, or has tured, from an old love, which could mean that he may not be in a mood for reconciliation this coming year. Your own progressed Moon in Sagittarius in your tenth house, approaching a trine to your Mercury and Jupiter, could point to success in some line of work, in a career, or in a more independent life of your own.

Waiting Advised

Dear Miss Starr:

Will you please give me information concerning us two people? Is marriage predicted soon, and will it be for the happiness of all concerned? My birthday is January 30, 1910, at midnight, 42 N. Lat., 71 W. Long; his January 5, 1906, Monday morning.

M. C. B.

ANSWER: In order to answer your question properly, it is necessary that you state the time of your meeting with this Capricorn man. Powerful indications of romance that could result in marriage are evidenced in his horoscope, with his progressed Moon in Leo coming to his North Node, and with his progressed Venus with his progressed Sun in Aquarius. About two years ago your own progressions were more favorable for romance, and for meeting a new member of the opposite sex with marriage as an objective, than at the present time. Your progressed Moon is now in Scorpio on your Ascendant, opposing your progressed Mars in Taurus on your seventh house cusp, in square to your natal Venus and Mercury in Aquarius, also approaching a square to your progressed Venus. The man's Saturn on your Venus in Aquarius is not very favorable for the happiness people ordinarily expect of marriage. It calls for a blending of duty and love, and often tends to more or less stifle the voice of the heart.

Uranus transiting through your seventh house, ruling marriage, conjunct your progressed Mars in Taurus, may bring unexpected events to bear upon this department of your life. It calls for a high degree of freedom, which the Capricorn

man, with Venus and Sun in Capricorn, and Saturn conjunct Mars, the latter in Pisces, may not feel willing to grant. In any event, try not to rush into this marriage. Time will decide the issue more definitely for you, and make your way clearer.

Mutual Freedom Necessary

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born October 16, 1901 at 1:00 A.M., 49 N. Lat. 2 E. Long., and am interested in a man born on July 10, 1896. Can a marriage between us be a happy one? I like him very much although I see his faults. I also have mine, of course, but I am willing to discuss any misunderstanding between us in order to have him see my sound good intentions. He wants me to take him just as he is and accept what he does without question, especially when what he has done has hurt me and he knows it.

I am waiting anxiously for your advice.

Libra.

ANSWER: This man's Jupiter and North Node in Leo fall near your Ascendant; his Sun, Moon and Venus in Cancer fall in your eleventh house, ruling friendships. Your Mercury and North Node in Scorpio fall on his Saturn and Uranus conjunction in Scorpio. This marriage might be difficult, were you to try to live together in the ordinary marriage sense. Both of you would need to grant the other mutual freedom and trust, as well as equal privileges and rights. Jealousy would need to be guarded against at all times. If due consideration be given these factors at all times, this marriage could be successful.

Complements

Dear Miss Starr:

I have been very fond of a young lady for nearly three years, and would like to know if this friendship could change to love and a successful marriage. I was born Dec. 8, 1915, at 11:00 P.M., 47 N. Lat., 122 W. Long. My friend's birth was on September 30, 1915.

E. L.

ANSWER: This young lady should be an excellent balance for you. In the recent past, your chart particularly, has been favorable for love, which could result in marriage. This is shown by your progressed Sun passing over your Venus in Capricorn on your fifth house cusp. The progressed Sun of the young Virgo lady is coming to her natal Mercury. This could bring change for her. Her hour of birth would show whether or not this change would be likely to come through marriage.

Emotional Confusion

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born July 20, 1906 about 10:30 P.M. I have never gone with or dated the opposite sex. Have stayed home a lot on account of my health. Have been very lonely, backward, etc. Last fall, between September and November, I came in contact with a professional man who didn't interest me in the least. I didn't even bother to wonder if he were married, although I guessed so much. He made pretty serious advances, but I just ignored them all and tried to show by my actions that I wasn't interested. I didn't know any better and I guess I let it go too far. I have imagined being in love but nothing like this. He awakened something in me that I didn't know existed. I quit seeing him but I think of him constantly—in fact I'm just a nervous wreck. I can't get him out of my mind. I believe in doing right and like to see other people do so. Have always respected other people's rights and taken a lot, but I'm about to lose my sense of humor and go sour on the world. When are things coming my way? I can't describe what an awful fix I'm in emotionally. I don't know his birthday but from what I've read about astrology he must be a Scorpio, around 45 or a little more. Won't you please help me?

"Louise."

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon on your progressed Venus in Libra, in the vicinity of your seventh house cusp, in recent square to your tenth house Uranus in Capricorn, also to your fourth house Neptune and progressed Jupiter in Cancer, and now forming a square to your natal Moon and Sun conjunction in Cancer, stresses strong evidence of conflicts in your emotional nature, which have manifested through your interest in a man who has ties, with resultant emotional confusion and chaotic conditions. As good aspects to your Mercury are operating at this time, your mental processes are to be trusted. Be guided by reason and that which your mind, rather than your emotions, tells you is right, and you will not make a mistake. Better conditions and more emotional stability are presaged shortly, with Saturn's entrance into Taurus, and with your progressed Moon forming more favorable aspects.

In order to make deductions upon your friend's chart in relation to your future, his horoscope and that of his wife would need to be considered in relation to yours.

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

IV.

What Is a Horoscope?

THE SYMBOL OF CANCER IS

♋

For Those Born June 21-July 22

THE symbol of Cancer is an ideograph of the human breasts, hence of all the signs it is connected with that of the mother and the home. The symbol is made of two small suns each connected with a crescent moon. Note that one of these moons is inverted and one looks like a cup or bowl. The cup shows the retentiveness of the Mother principle, which wishes to gather and to store up everything for the child. The inverted cup shows that the mother basically will give up everything she possesses for the child.

Hence we find the Cancerian has a somewhat dual nature. At times he is shrewd and grasping, but if he likes you there is nothing he will not do for you—shelter you, house you, and give you of his possessions. He is a very sensitive and emotional being. Just as the crab is all soft meat inside but surrounded by a hard shell, so the Cancerian sometimes presents a very hard exterior to the world, but do not be discouraged by this. He does it only to hide the fact that he is so tender-hearted that the world would take advantage of him otherwise.

The emotional nature of the Cancerian tends to make him highly dramatic, and you will find him at times glorying in posing as the center of many dramas which lie largely in his own imagination.

The sign is said to be a water sign, and water in Astrology represents anything that is fluidic or emotional or psychic.

As we have seen in the last three signs, the character cannot be fully determined by the Astrologer from just the Sun sign. It will sometimes happen that three or four or more planets will be bunched up in some other sign making this latter sign become more important than the Sun sign. It is therefore very important that one should not try to delineate too much of the character from the Sun sign till one sees if that is the most prominent thing in the chart.

In Cancer we have such different types of people as Lord Kelvin, the Astronomer; Rousseau, the French writer; Nathaniel Hawthorne, the American writer; John Calvin, the religious reformer; John Quincy Adams, President of the United States; John Wanamaker, the merchant; Joshua Reynolds, the painter, and Mary Baker Eddy, the founder of Christian Science.

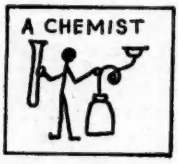
With all these people we find that whatever their line of work or expression, they devoted to it the same care and attention that the mother would devote to her child. The Cancerians devote their lives to making a success of their ideas, and would rather starve with their ideas than live in luxury without them.

Chas. H. Forbell, one of New York's leading cartoonists, suggests Cancer should excel as:

or

or

or



THE SYMBOL OF LEO IS

♌

For Those Born July 23-August 22

The sign looks like the head and mane of a lion. It is said to be an ideograph of the human heart with its two valves. If we look at it carefully, we find it is very much like that of Cancer, that is, it has two small Suns and two crescent moons, but whereas in Cancer the moons were separated and one was above and the other below, in Leo, the moons are facing each other and joined at the top, showing the vital flow is not broken.

The ancient Astrologers, being often priests and philosophers, intended to convey by this symbol the fact that the Sun god had a link with the soul of the human being, and when this link was completed and perfected, then the great energy of the Sun could pour down into man's life in all its fullness. This is why Leo is said to be the King of the Zodiac. He is so *en rapport* with the power of the Sun that everyone immediately realizes his radiance and vitality and rarely queries his authority. If we study the Leo man, we find that he seems to have some innate faith in himself, and perhaps this is the real secret of his power.

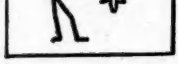
Like Aries, Leo is said to be a Fire sign, that is, it represents activity, but there is a great difference between the activity of Aries and Leo. In Aries, the activity rushes out towards its object; in Leo, the activity draws everyone and everything to a center or focus or heart. We therefore call the Arian activity centrifugal (that is, it flees from the center) while we call the Leo activity centripetal (that is, it seeks the center).

As we have seen in the previous four signs, Astrology is not quite as simple as some of the books that merely discuss the Sun signs would have us believe. If it were so, then all persons born under Leo or any other sign would be alike, and we know this is not the case.

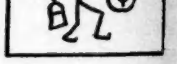
In Leo we can have such different types as Cardinal James Gibbons; Marion Crawford, the writer; Shelley, the poet; Daniel O'Connell; Lucy Stone, the reformer; Sir Walter Scott; Napoleon Bonaparte; Marshall Field, the merchant; or President Harrison of the United States.

In all of these we find a certain regality of outlook which commands respect, a tremendous zeal and courage and a magnetism that draws people and things to them.

Chas. H. Forbell, New York's leading cartoonist, depicts Leo characters:



or



or

or

THE SYMBOL OF VIRGO IS

♍

For Those Born Aug. 23-Sept. 22

The symbol of Virgo is an ideograph of the generative organs of a female closed as in virginity. Before marriage, the consciousness tends to search, to weigh and consider all people in the light of possible mates. We find then that Virgo, of all signs, is the most discriminative. It is always seeking the perfect form and rejecting what it considers is faulty or imperfect. It is sometimes said that all old maids' children and husbands are perfect.

We have to remember, however, that Virgo is essentially an idealist looking to find the ideal in the physical world and never content till this is obtained. It is therefore of all signs perhaps the most discontented because the ideal is so rarely found in this world. There is at times a very marked tendency to be too exacting and too "picky." In highly developed Virgoans, however, we find the greatest facility in handling all the details of a huge organization with marked success. Nearly always, too, in great artists we find Virgo strongly marked, for then they are able to present their ideals through some specific medium, whether of paint, or marble or music. (Note: this does not mean that we shall find the artists having the Sun in Virgo, for Virgo is not a creative sign, but you will understand better what I mean by the accentuation of a sign when you have learned to erect a horoscope for yourself.)

Like Taurus, Virgo is an earth sign, that is, it stands for practicality and ability to enter into some phase of work connected with man's material world.

As we have seen in the previous five signs, the Astrologer can say certain things that may be generally true of all those born in a specific sign. The Sun, which is the source of life and vitality, expresses itself in a very specific way in each sign, but his influence is modified in many ways. To summarize those modifying influences, we have mentioned so far:

1. The sign in the East modifies the Sun sign.
2. The Moon modifies the Sun sign.
3. A grouping of planets modifies the Sun sign.
4. Every other planet modifies the Sun sign.

In Virgo, we have such different types of people as Bret Harte, Goethe, the writer; Oliver Wendell Holmes, the writer; Lafayette, the patriot; Tolstoi; or William H. Taft.

In all of them we find a specific faculty of discrimination, a desire to select the best, an ability to put things into form and shape, and a great ability to attend to details and minutiæ.

Chas. H. Forbell's conception of Virgo's qualities:

or

or

or

THE SYMBOL OF LIBRA IS

♎

For Those Born Sept. 23-Oct. 22

The symbol is that of the setting sun which has just sunk halfway below the horizon. Thus half of the Sun is seen and half is not seen. It, however, becomes a symbol of two halves of one thing. It is therefore pre-eminently the symbol of partnership and marriage. The two halves are equal, hence Libra is said to be the sign of balance, equipoise and peace. In order to maintain peace between one individual and another, man has instituted codes of law and justice. Law then comes under the sign of Libra.

The beginner often thinks Libra is like Gemini in that two ideas or lines of argument or work come to him at the same time, but whereas Gemini usually decides on one in preference to the other, Libra tries to see

the good in both and wants to unite the two in one.

In considering the last six signs of the Zodiac, we saw that the Astrologer could not judge character accurately from the Sun sign alone. The house position of the Sun is very important. We divide our horoscope into twelve sectors, each of which refers to some specific department of life. Thus, if the Sun is in the seventh house, it can give to a man a fine and noble partner. In a woman's chart, it can give her a fine and noble husband. If the Sun is in the second house, it will tend to give luck in money matters; if in the eleventh house it can give very helpful friends.

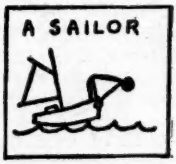
The following very different types of people were all born in the sign of Libra. John Marshall of the Supreme Court; Rutherford B. Hayes, President of the United States; Lord Nelson; Cervantes, author of Don Quixote; Nansen, the Polar explorer; Mahatma Gandhi; and Sarah Bernhardt, the great French actress.

John Marshall and Rutherford B. Hayes found their Libra expression in law. Lord Nelson sought it in deep attachments to both his officers and to Lady Hamilton. Sarah Bernhardt found it in a desire to meet the public, which was to her "the other self."

Chas. H. Forbell, cartoonist, shows Libra excels as:

or

or



or

THE SYMBOL OF SCORPIO IS ♏

For Those Born Oct. 23-Nov. 21

One form of making this symbol is used by printers and another by practising astrologers in their written charts.

Scorpio is the symbol of the sex organs. The sign is usually symbolized by the scorpion, but there are two other symbols often given to it: the eagle and the dove. These three are very typical of the various types of people that are born in this sign. There is first the sarcastic Scorpion who, like the scorpion, carries a sting. He is often coarse and passionate. Then there is a highly evolved type who, like the eagle, leaves the ground, or the crude passions behind and soars up into the mental realms, giving to humanity some of his most brilliant thoughts. Lastly, there is the type who is more like the gentle and contented dove.

Scorpio is sometimes said to be the sign of death or regeneration, for he kills many a noble thought by his sarcasm. But if he lays this aside and lives in his eagle consciousness he has power to take hold of ideas and present them to humanity in a way they cannot resist. When he has gone a stage further and becomes a dove, then only does he become really liked by the other signs for himself. Until then the other signs are perhaps just a little afraid of him.

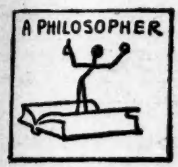
The sign is said to be a water sign, that is, it is highly emotional and psychic, but whereas with Cancer the emotions are never hidden, with Scorpio one might never know that emotion ever existed.

As we have stated in dealing with the previous seven signs, one cannot be sure one is delineating a character completely when merely the Sun sign is known. Each of the signs has a planetary ruler; for example, the planetary ruler of Scorpio is Mars, and this planet may be placed so that it continually makes war on the Sun and prevents the geniality of the Sun's expression from being contacted fully.

The following different types of people were all born in Scorpio: Theodore Roosevelt, Ella Wheeler Wilcox, Edward VII, Martin Luther, Robert Louis Stevenson, Voltaire, and the Astronomer.

Perhaps Voltaire was the most sarcastic of these. We can say of them all, however, that they worked assiduously and courageously to present their ideals to the world and neither physical sickness nor lack of cooperation from others ever deterred them from their work. Chas. H. Forbell cartoons Scorpio excelling as:

or



or

or

THE SYMBOL OF SAGITTARIUS IS

For Those Born Nov. 22-Dec. 21

The symbol is that of an arrow. It has reference to the upper part of the legs and thighs.

It is characteristic of all Sagittarians that when they are enthused with an idea, they immediately get out their arrows and try to shoot their ideas into everyone they see until their whole circle of friends and acquaintances has received an arrow of thought. They are great propagandists of new ideas and opinions, ambassadors of new thoughts.

The legs help us to travel in the physical world, hence we find the Sagittarian is fond of travel and of outdoor sport and exercise. When the Sagittarian is of an evolved type, we find that he travels far in the world of thought. He often becomes interested in philosophy, in law, and, generally speaking, in abstract ideas and the principles upon which things are made rather than with the practical working out of these ideas.

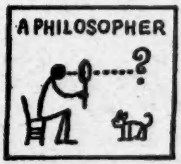
It is a fire sign, that is, ceaselessly active, more talkative than the Arian as a rule, and not so simple and genial as the Leo.

As we have learned in dealing with all the previous signs, there is no certainty from knowing merely the Sun sign, whether we shall have a philosopher born in the sign of Sagittarius or an athlete or a great traveler or a too insistent talker. It is necessary to know the horoscope in detail for this, for something of the professional life of the man or his standing with the public is only obtained by knowing what sign of the Zodiac was overhead at the time of birth. We are inclined to forget that the stars are over us even in the daytime when we cannot see them and that they are just as important when they are not seen as when they are seen. We can only determine the sign overhead by learning to cast the horoscope.

The following very different types of people were all born when the Sun was in Sagittarius: Spinoza, the philosopher; Mark Twain, Thomas Carlyle, John Milton, Whittier, Disraeli, Beethoven, and Franklin Pierce, President of the United States.

It is interesting to note that Franklin Pierce was a lawyer, and after his term of office he made a tour of Europe; thus his Sun sign was powerful in both law and in travel. We are inclined to think of Mark Twain just as a humorist. We fail to appreciate and to realize the amount of propaganda that he treats us to in his books; for example, "Yankee at the Court of King Arthur" is almost entirely on tariff reform.

Chas. H. Forbell cartoons Sagittarius as:



or

or

or

(Continued on page 72)

March, 1940 Transits

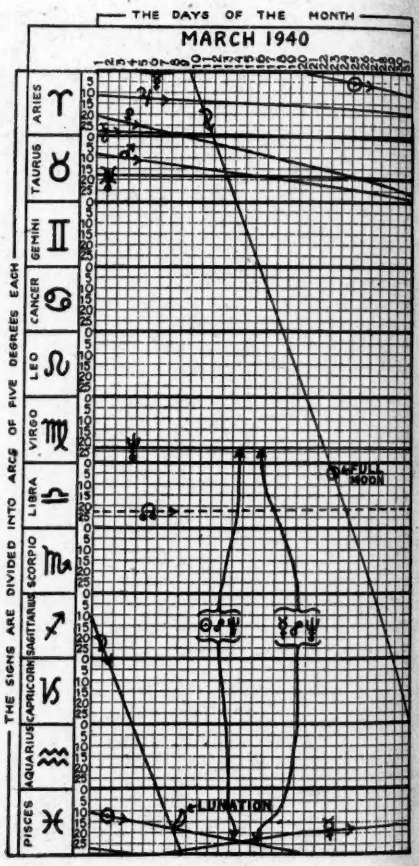
SUN-MOON

NATURALLY the Moon in its monthly tour contacts all of the planets. If the Moon falls upon a conjunction of a transitory planet with any one of your birth planets, the passing of the Moon will tend to release in your life the forces which such birth planets symbolize.

If you know the degree positions of your birth planets you may, by reference to the accompanying Transigraph, observe where the lines indicating the paths of the Sun, Moon and the planets, cross the degree of a birth planet. The horizontal figures at the top of the Transigraph indicate the date upon which the aspect occurs.

The *Lunation* takes place on March 8th, at 9:23 P.M. E.S.T., in 18°23′ Pisces. As it is within orb of an opposition to Neptune in Pisces, it indicates a period of unrest on the part of the masses, complicated by intrigue and deception on the part of the political element.

The *Full Moon* takes place on March 23rd, at 2:33 P.M. in 3°1′ Libra. As this occurs on the day before the Moon crosses the Suns' path, and at the Ascending Node, it will be unusually powerful, approximating to eclipse conditions. It will bring a crisis in many pending affairs, largely dependent upon the house in which it falls in the individual chart, and whether it aspects a birth planet. The Moon will have separated from Neptune by about 10 degrees when it comes to the Full, hence it will also accent the Mercury-Neptune opposition.



MERCURY

On March 6th, Mercury will be stationary at 0°15′ Aries, after which it will retrograde until March 28th, when it will again be stationary at 16°53′ Pisces, thereafter resuming diarect motion. Although Mercury is stronger during the period of retrograding, its action is more psychological, and less likely to stimulate action. It will cause many to become impatient of their surroundings, and induce them to travel or to seek a new environment. Furthermore, Mercury's influence is largely blended with that of any planet it aspects. On March 15th, at 8:58 A.M., it will form an inferior conjunction with the Sun, and revert again into the Twelfth House, in which it will become even more of an introspective and behind-the-scenes influence. On the following day, March 16th, at 3:49 A.M., while still within orb of its conjunction to the Sun, it will oppose Neptune at 24°6′ of the Pisces-Virgo axis, thus combining Sun, Mercury and Neptune in an exceedingly potent configuration that will further increase the sensitiveness of those who already are acutely self-conscious, and impel them to engage in intrigue and sundry other forms of revolt

against what to them appears to be unfair and unwarranted abuses of power. The three sextiles that will follow in rapid succession—on the 19th to Mars, the 21st to Uranus, and the 24th to Venus—will increase the urge to action, with argumentation leading to explosiveness: after which, if anything remains, we can again settle down to steady work under the more soothing Venus contact. Those who have birth planets around the 24th degree of Pisces or Virgo will sleep more peacefully after this configuration has passed.

VENUS

On March 7th, at 5:23 A.M., Venus crosses the path of Saturn. With some, it will put a chill on romance for a time in favor of work and duty; while with others, it will arouse any latent instincts of greed, jealousy and moroseness. On March 25th, at 5:03 P.M., it will cross the path of Uranus, with almost the opposite effect, causing entanglements and upheavals. On March 29th, at 4:19 P.M., the trine to Neptune will enable both the financial operators and the artistically creative to devise plans that should in due season yield marked benefits.

MARS

During March, Mars travels from 8°52′ Taurus to 29°37′ Taurus. On March 28th, it crosses 27°20′ Taurus, the point of the Lunation of May 18th, 1939. On March 16th, at 1:39 A.M., it crosses the path of Uranus, which will considerably increase nerve tension generally, especially with those who have a birth planet in the 19th degree of Taurus. On March 23rd, the day of the Full Moon, at 9:40 A.M. Mars will trine Neptune, at 23°55′ Taurus-Virgo. This will arouse all manner of sensuous impulses, and stimulate in some a desire to engage in speculations or hazardous enterprises. It will be most strongly felt by those who have a birth planet or planets about the 24th degree of either Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn, but if it is used wisely and is not complicated by any unfavoring birth aspects, there is every reason to suppose that much good can be made to come out of it.

JUPITER

During March, Jupiter will travel from 12° Aries to 19°15′ Aries, which arc Jupiter has not traversed since 1928, from March 18th to April 17th.

SATURN

During March, Saturn will travel from 27°54′ Aries to 1°24′ Taurus, bringing a recurrence of conditions twice encountered in 1939, between June 10th and October 19th.

URANUS

During March, Uranus will travel from 18°29′ Taurus to 19°42′ Taurus, bringing a repetition of conditions in effect during portions of 1939: from May 20th to June 11th, and from November 20th to December 23rd. When it sextiles the Sun on March 9th, it will bring new developments in economics and inventions, and stimulate business generally.

NEPTUNE

From its position at 24°31′ Virgo, Neptune will retrograde to 23°40′ during the month of March, repeating any Neptune aspects that occurred between October 4th and 29th, in 1939. Neptune will again repeat these positions from June 12th to 28th, 1940. When it is opposed by the Sun, on March 14th, it will stimulate some exciting but illusory prospects of a sweeping return to prosperity.

The Science of the Ages

(Continued from page 31)

Thus it rules prisons, but it also rules hospitals. In the traditional descriptions it is said to indicate malice, misery, crime, violence and surprises of every character. Since these things have always been taken as evil, astrological students have generally developed a deep, ineradicable fear of this house, and it has colored all their thinking. But the twelfth no less rules unexpected help. It is the house of deeper "occult" knowledge, intuition of the unknown and the unknowable, and so really is a constructive sensitiveness to relationships which, though below the consciousness level, are yet operative through conscious experience.

The house comprises all things stimulating or disturbing through their seeming size, weight or unmeasurable superiority, and, as a result, it is the point of mobilization for the true inner or spiritual resources of self against the very immensity of the potential. It superficially designates the "great beasts" and cattle which are hard to handle, and in a more inclusive way rules the great common realizations which man must articulate in association with his fellows.

The Eighth House

The eighth house is the potentiality of the inner or ultimately immortal being. As the twelfth house is the house of cosmic acceptance, the eighth is the house of cosmic rejection; i.e., regeneration and rebirth. As the eleventh house rules physical and social objectives, the eighth rules spiritual and individual self-expectation. It is the consummation of the life in terms of external values, and so is the house of death, or that physical ending of experience by means of which the pattern of the given life is given its "set" in spiritual continuance.

The eighth is the house of the continuing chaotic realizations of larger social challenge. As ruling the approach to the "whole of things" in pure potentiality, it is the house of worry or creative concern; expressed by sadness on one hand and by delight on the other. The eighth is spiritually, in every respect, what the fifth house is physically.

Because it is the "second" or "money" house, counting from the seventh or house of person-to-person relations, the eighth rules legacies, wills and, in general, the money of other people. It is not only indicator of the circumstances involving the native's own death, but it rules death symbolically or as an expression of the way any enterprise of the native must face termination and so ultimate fulfillment.

(To be continued)

Students' Department

(Continued from page 69)

THE SYMBOL OF CAPRICORN IS

♑

For Those Born Dec. 22-Jan. 19

So many of our interpreters of symbolism get on to wrong tracks, and some astrologers want to interpret the signs as Greek letters. As a matter of fact, the symbols were used in their present form by nations whose civilization long antedated that of the Greeks. Capricorn is a pictograph of the knee, the little round enclosure at the end being the knee cap.

The knee is a very important part of the human anatomy in helping man to stand upright, and we find that the Capricornian man is essentially fitted by his organizing capacity to take executive positions. The sign, too, is symbolic of the curved horns of the mountain goat who climbs so easily to the most inaccessible places without fear.

It is an earth sign, that is, it is essentially practical and able to function well in the material world.

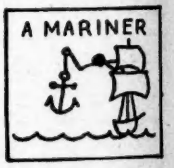
As we have said before repeatedly, it would be foolish to think that by reading a book on Sun signs, we could understand the whole character of any man. Astrology is a real science and the more we study it, the more we find in it of truth. We know that every Capricornian is not an executive. He may in fact be a very timid individual and unable to give orders to anyone. A good executive needs a good mind, hence the mind planet Mercury will have to be well placed on the map. We can only find the relationship of Mercury to the character by learning to set up a chart on definite scientific lines and the course of lessons that we are giving enables you to do this.

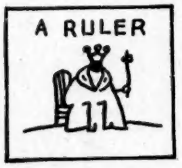
The following very diverse people were born with the Sun in Capricorn: Isaac Newton, the Astronomer; Kepler, the Astronomer; Gladstone, Rudyard Kipling, Benjamin Franklin, Daniel Webster, and Edgar Allan Poe.

In all of these we see an ability to use, as a real executive does, every available piece of information to make a completed and fine task.

Chas. H. Forbell cartoons Capricornians as:

or





or

or

NEXT MONTH

Zodiacal Symbols (Continued)

Your Locality

The right location for Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Time to Wake Up

Case No. 141, Mr. H. C. C., born October 7, 1913, 3:32 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time at Syracuse, N. Y. Residence same. Both in Region D, M. C. Capricorn 23, Asc. Taurus 12:20. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 16:41	Saturn R	Tau. 24:54
Mercury	Lib. 1:32	Uranus R	Cap. 10:27
Venus	Leo 17:13	Neptune	Can. 5:08
Moon	Sag. 24:08	Pluto S	Gem. 8.19
Mars	Gem. 18:27	N. Node	Aqu. 26:39
Jupiter	Sag. 17:05	S. Node	Leo 26:39

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 4 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

You assumed the responsibilities of marriage at an unusually early age, with every appearance of submission to the benighted notion that marriage was the settling down time. Far from it. Marriage is just the beginning of life's achievements, for ambition has little opportunity to flourish without the feminine principle to mother and bring to its maturity masculine ambition—whether children of mind or body.

That locality is very much against you and my advice is to relocate on the longitude of Indianapolis. Its Capricorn meridian is trine your birth Sun, conjunction Uranus and favorable to Saturn and Neptune. Its Aries Ascendents will stimulate your eight fire and air centers and energize to make something of your life. The figure has the power to lift you as high as you are capable of going, but you will have to wean yourself from your parents before the move could be successful.

To Eat or Not to Eat

Case No. 142, Mrs. E. M., born September 11, 1896, 2:10 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Canada 78:00 west, 44:00 north, Region D. Residence Los Angeles, Region B. Sagittarius meridian, Pisces ascending. Planets in the constellations.

Sun	Leo 23:09	Saturn	Lib. 19:39
Mercury	Vir. 19:00	Uranus	Lib. 26:25
Venus	Vir. 9:55	Neptune	Tau. 27:23
Moon	Lib. 15:38	Pluto S	Tau. 20:21
Mars	Tau. 21:18	N. Node	Cap. 28:54
Jupiter	Leo 2:10	S. Node	Can. 28:54

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 3 in air; 6 in earth; 1 in water.

You are in the right region of the country but much too far west of your proper longitude. This is western New Mexico-Colorado and central Wyoming. Sun trine its Sagittarius meridian, helped by the other fire and air planets, and your seven earth and water are favorable to its Pisces Ascendent.

But you are in the period of the opposition transit of Uranus, and you will have to learn a lot about compromising with life to avoid

disaster. It is apparent that you have already lost your influence over your husband, with a trace of grim humor in his preferring to cling to the wreck of a business rather than to you. I don't know whether you have "gotta eat" or not; but if you have, you'd better get the economic slant and throttle the day-dreaming tendencies in the square of your Sun to Mars, Neptune, and Pluto.

A Leader in the Making

Case No. 143, Mr. G. R. S., Jr., born April 29, 1913, 6:18 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Des Moines, Iowa. Residence same. Region C, Capricorn meridian, Aries ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 13:06	Saturn	Tau. 9:33
Mercury	Pis. 15:47	Uranus	Cap. 14:06
Venus R	Ari. 5:00	Neptune	Can. 0:37
Moon	Aqu. 3:35	Pluto	Gem. 5:36
Mars	Aqu. 27:27	N. Node	Pis. 4:50
Jupiter	Sag. 25:08	S. Node	Vir. 4:50

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

Your planetary distribution is exactly the reverse there to the splendidly constructive pattern formed to the line of Boise, Idaho, to Los Angeles. Your fire and air planets strongly support your career in their aspects to its Sagittarius meridian, with the North Node and Mercury conjunction its Ascendent in Pisces, and Uranus and Neptune assisting.

Kansas won't do at all, but Colorado is in Region B with Los Angeles, hence will be favorable, but much weaker than the line recommended farther west. You are very definitely a leader. Venus conjunction Sun makes an irresistible personality, and the close sextile between Mars and Jupiter foretell that you can go places in politics. But get your values straight and realize that you had better make yourself a good citizen first through success in your profession.

Learn Therewith to Be Content

Case No. 144, Mr. J. Y., born September 13, 1889, 2:04 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Philadelphia. Residence same. Region D, Capricorn meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 24:48	Saturn	Leo 2:57
Mercury	Vir. 19:17	Uranus	Vir. 24:00
Venus	Can. 20:02	Neptune R	Tau. 10:46
Moon	Ari. 11:06	Pluto S	Tau. 13:09
Mars	Can. 29:36	N. Node	Gem. 16:04
Jupiter	Sag. 6:34	S. Node	Sag. 16:04

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 1 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

Your six fire and air planets are short-circuited by the earth angles of that locality. As the result, you began to lose in vital force and momentum in 1929. Prior to that time you have gone forward on the vigor, buoyance, and ambition of youth. After that you began to run on your reserves. This is an old story of bad locality placement exhausting life in its early forties.

While against my practice to say that anything is impossible, I doubt the wisdom of changing your line of work at this late age. Adjust your expectations of life to your powers of achievement and cease reaching for things that you cannot earn. Such readjustment will be easier in a radius of a hundred miles of Louisville, Ky., with health and happiness promised in the nice aspects of your fire and air planets to its Aries ascendent, and your business favored by the six earth and water planets to its Capricorn meridian.

Conduct Yourself More Proudly

Case No. 145, Miss M. W. S., born May 21, 1906, 6:29 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Philadelphia. Residence, Vineland, N. J. Both in Region D, Capricorn meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 5:35	Saturn	Aqu. 18:18
Mercury	Ari. 15:14	Uranus R	Sag. 15:24
Venus	Gem. 1:20	Neptune	Gem. 16:09
Moon	Ari. 19:42	Pluto	Tau. 28:18
Mars	Tau. 22:44	N. Node	Can. 21:54
Jupiter	Tau. 20:55	S. Node	Cap. 21:54

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 1 in water.

In so thickly a settled community, you should be able to find other than night work. Your Sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Pluto are in conjunction its Taurus Ascendant and favorable to its Capricorn meridian. However, the conjunction South Node with the locality meridians holds the secret of your having to do uncongenial work there.

The way this works is through the lack of pride that advertises your troubles in your circle of work. If you identify yourself as one who dumps her troubles into the ears of fellow employees, you will just so long find yourself called on to do the dirty work of life. You can figure this out for yourself by observing the difference in station of the positive, optimistic and enthusiastic people and the negative, pessimistic, and fault-finding ones.

Conditions would be easier for you in Region C, where your fire and air planets will find expression through its Aries ascendents, the earth and water through its Capricorn meridian. The Kansas City district is just about right.

Play the Game Intelligently

Case No. 146, Mrs. G. T., born November 8, 1898, 6:05 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Detroit, Mich. Residence same. Region D, Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 20:50	Saturn	Sco. 18:04
Mercury	Sco. 3:27	Uranus	Sco. 8:40
Venus	Sco. 24:01	Neptune R	Gem. 1:36
Moon	Leo 11:55	Pluto R	Tau. 21:52
Mars	Can. 10:10	N. Node	Sag. 18:55
Jupiter	Vir. 29:47	S. Node	Gem. 18:55

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 3 in air; 2 in earth; 5 in water.

You now have a 1st house Sun square the locality meridian which means that you have to play the game of life forcefully but with extreme diplomacy. This will be helped greatly by a southward move into Region C, where the Moon and her Nodes favorably aspect its Aries Ascendent. If you can drop down into southern Georgia or Florida, I think you will find the climate to be what you need.

But you need to learn a lot about the give-and-take rules of life. Four planets in Scorpio squared to the Moon tell that you think life a game of basketball—anything to knock the other fellow out and not get caught by the referee. Doubtless you have discovered that you are the one most frequently knocked out, the knockouts coming in the form of bad colds, asthma, and so forth. You will have to improve your deportment no matter where you go, so you might as well begin now.

Problem in Halted Development

Case No. 147, Miss A. E. P., born July 19, 1895, 11:50 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Forest City, Iowa, Region C. Residence Sacramento, California, Region A, Sagittarius meridian, Aquarius ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Can. 4:35	Saturn	Lib. 4:37
Mercury	Gem. 15:23	Uranus	Lib. 20:38
Venus	Leo 16:58	Neptune	Tau. 23:59
Moon	Ari. 3:57	Pluto	Tau. 19:52
Mars	Leo 0:15	N. Node	Aqu. 19:38
Jupiter	Gem. 27:43	S. Node	Leo 19:38

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 5 in air; 2 in earth; 1 in water.

You appear to be very much a victim of circumstances, for you should be in the region of your birth. Health and social life especially should thrive there through the strong pattern formed by your nine fire and air planets to its Aries Ascendent, with Sun, Neptune, and Pluto to its Capricorn meridian. The fact that you had your greatest successes therein proves it. Any psychologist would tell you that the most probable source of your troubles is neurotic states of mind arising from the suffocation of your love life.

But you can make good in your present locality if you will rationalize life as it must be lived and not expect too much out of it. Nine of your planets are favorable to its angles, which may be considered a tremendous resource if you will handle yourself more like an adult woman. The greatest values in life are often but jewels in a pigsty to the virgin mind. Los Angeles or anywhere in southern California might be an improvement through the Sun's trine Ascendent in Pisces. But the solution of your life's problems are firstly within yourself wherever you go.

Better Social Policy Needed

Case 148, Mr. G. W. T., born December 5, 1892, 8:01 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Detroit, Mich. Residence, Summit, N. J. Both Region D, Capricorn meridian, Taurus Ascending. Planets in constellations:

Sun	Sco. 20:45	Saturn	Vir. 14:24
Mercury R	Sag. 5:19	Uranus	Lib. 12:58
Venus	Lib. 13:05	Neptune R	Tau. 16:19
Moon	Gem. 12:06	Pluto R	Tau. 15:04
Mars	Aqu. 20:04	N. Node	Ari. 10:03
Jupiter R	Pis. 18:31	S. Node	Lib. 10:03

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Your slow progress there arises from the lack of the self-renewing agency of social congeniality. You have lived on your own reserves to the detriment of cultural and economic progress. The modus operandi of this is through social ineptitude preoccupying your mind to exclusion of economic objectives. You are more concerned with finding compensation for this than the compensation of success in business activity. In vernacular, it's got you down.

Your heavy fire and air influence is denied activity through the earth angles of the locality, while among them Venus and the

Moon's nodes at least should be in good aspect to its Ascendent for correction of social handicaps on success. The Chicago section of the country will be better for you in that these fire and air influences will find happy expression through its Aries Ascendent. Nevertheless the conjunction of South Node with Venus and Uranus tell that you must stop trying to camouflage your social ineptitude with hauteur. You lose much business through it.

Dare to Assert the I

Case 149, Mr. M. C. S., born February 8, 1891, 0:13 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Orangeville, Pa. Residence Harrisburg. Both Region D, Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 25:50	Saturn R	Leo 19:59
Mercury	Cap. 1:39	Uranus R	Lib. 5:20
Venus	Sag. 10:40	Neptune R	Tau. 10:08
Moon	Cap. 20:51	Pluto	Tau. 12:08
Mars	Pis. 13:24	N. Node	Tau. 17.48
Jupiter	Cap. 29:19	S. Node	Sco. 17:48

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 1 in air; 7 in earth; 2 in water.

You are nearly ideally located in the region from Harrisburg to New York City. Not only do you have a meridian Sun, the signet of highest success, but you have Jupiter, Moon, and Mercury in conjunction with it. There is no height that you could not achieve within your capacities.

You should forthwith resume control of your life and destiny and cease being a hostage to fate. You are nearly fifty years old, and somebody else will be taking care of you before long if you do not get busy to prevent it.

Career vs. a Hungry Heart

Case No. 150, Miss L. O., born September 27, 1908, 2:48 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Brooklyn, N. Y. Residence same. Capricorn meridian, Taurus Ascendent. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 7:10	Saturn R	Pis. 10:17
Mercury	Lib. 1:45	Uranus R	Sag. 20:25
Venus	Can. 24:15	Neptune	Gem. 24:24
Moon	Vir. 26:17	Pluto S	Gem. 2:55
Mars	Leo 25:31	N. Node	Gem. 7:28
Jupiter	Leo 8:04	S. Node	Sag. 7:28

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 4 in air; 2 in earth; 2 in water.

Eight planets in fire and air, out of sympathy with the angles of the locality, indicate emotional imbalance and frustration that will cut your days short if you do not break away. The fine business success you have had, founded on Saturn opposition Sun, reflects clearly the sublimation of your emotional forces in career activity. A hungry heart will not be satisfied forever with it.

The same capacity for business success will be augmented in the Kansas City district (meaning a radius of 200 miles) by the very close trine and sextile respectively of Sun and Saturn to its Capricorn meridian. But the real value to you resides in the splendid environmental, social, and physical health promised in the release of your fire and air influence through its Aries Ascendent.

I hope you can make such a change and tell me in due time how it works.

First to Thine Own Self Be True

Case No. 151, Mrs. G. M., born May 23, 1885, 8:03 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Minnesota. Residence Washington State. Sagittarius meridian, Aquarius Ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 9:10	Saturn	Gem. 1:53
Mercury	Ari. 12:45	Uranus R	Vir. 2:42
Venus	Tau. 14:45	Neptune	Ari. 28:49
Moon	Vir. 11:55	Pluto	Tau. 7:34
Mars	Ari. 15:59	N. Node	Vir. 5:26
Jupiter	Leo 3:02	S. Node	Pis. 5:26

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 1 in air; 6 in earth; 1 in water.

Your seven earth and water planets are completely out of harmony with the angles of the locality, when it is imperative that Venus and the Moon's Nodes should favor its Ascendent for your proper revitalizing through social fellowship. You are sinking into the pit of gloom because you feel so dreadfully alone because of having at least a trace of the messianic complex. Stop worrying about the state of the world.

You would have been much better off had you gone to the east coast rather than to the west because the distribution of your planets indicates Region D as your most congenial. Earth and water planets are favorable to its Capricorn meridian and Taurus Ascendent, quite strong enough to compensate for absence of outlet for the fire and air. But if you could not make such a move, Helena, Montana, to Southern California will afford you some improvement in living conditions and social life.

Only One in a Family, Please

Case No. 152, Mrs. E. J. V.-W., born September 27, 1895, 2:50 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time,

Staten Island, N. Y. Residence New York City. Both Region D. Capricorn Meridian, Taurus Ascendent. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 7:22	Saturn	Lib. 9:56
Mercury	Lib. 3:01	Uranus	Lib. 22:28
Venus	Leo 25:27	Neptune	Tau. 25:06
Moon	Sag. 29:13	Pluto R	Tau. 19:20
Mars	Vir. 12:02	N. Node	Aqu. 16:10
Jupiter	Can. 11:04	S. Node	Leo 16:10

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

Based on your fire and air centers, San Francisco will be more agreeable for you than Long Beach in ascendent affairs of health, environment, and social life. Nevertheless, for well-rounded existence and full development, it is best that you settle in the district of Shreveport, La., to Galveston, Tex., where your planetary pattern is very favorable to the locality angles. Your daughter's locality cannot be reconciled with yours, hence it may be time for her to strike out in the world for herself.

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

(Continued from page 55)

real driving force behind the steadily increasing willingness of the people to submit to the infusion of government in private life.

There is still another reason for disbelieving that there is any threat to our ultimate welfare in the admittedly progressive regimentation of the American people. Gigantic changes are taking place in our political economy and from which there cannot fail to emerge a radical change in the direction of our evolution. To respond to these changes and to take the turn in the road ahead demands popular mobilization. When our armies went to France in 1917 and '18, the men didn't dribble over there singly or by twos and threes. They were mobilized and prepared over here for the colossal change to take place in their lives. In the same way, we are going through social mobilization for the purpose of more readily and efficiently adjusting national consciousness to new conditions and new modes of behavior along the new course that we will be compelled to take. The congress of world nations is this compelling force, in which we are under the same compulsion to compromise and to recognize the limit of our freedom in the circle of universal law. As a nation, we have no more freedom to say and do as we please than we have as individuals, and for the extension of our influence and power as a nation, the same principle of compromise governing individual life must also govern our national conduct in the congress of nations.

Initiative

The last of the major evils anticipated by our prophets of disaster from the increasing regimentation of life, is that it stifles initiative. The correct evaluation of this threat proceeds from a clear understanding of the manifold definitions of initiative and the manifold variations of the guise in which it appears. The common definition of it in our times is that germ of genius which has given us more bath tubs, more automobiles, more telephones, and more gadgets around the house than the people of any other nation enjoy. And the most common guise in which it is known is in the genius for outsmarting the other fellow and playing the best game in devil take the hindmost. Evidence abounds that the monopolistic hegemony of business relegates the initiative of our definition to the drafting room and the laboratory, there to die unhonored and unsung. And the topmost flight that initiative in competition may aspire to reach, except in cases of rare and dubious brilliance of abilities, is that of a cog in some monstrous business machine. The transformation of men into robots by the machine age has not stopped with the laborer on an assembly line. It has gone all the way to the top of human initiative. For every place of business under remote control, an underling of stunted initiative has taken a place that rightfully belongs to the developmental agencies of community initiative.

It is hard to imagine that the initiative of the sort described could be more suppressed and stifled than it already has been. That's all right, for, in its stagnation, a breathing spell is provided for the birth and development of initiative under new definitions and for its exercise in far more wholesome and elevating guises. We want this new school of initiative that will teach us how to live, and we want a new code of its practice that will lift us higher and higher in the scales of economic and cultural security.

We want initiative addressed to the problem of giving us a government that will assure us of safety of life and limb, freedom for self-development, and security for the material accumulations of our industry and self-sufficiency in a cooperative society.

Message of the Stars

March, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

Publishing Business Prospers—Automobile Industry Stimulated—Defeat of Party in Power Presaged at Coming Elections—Movie Industry May Be Paralyzed, Unexpected Financial Reverses, Fires, Explosions, Labor Troubles Break Out Violently near March 15th—Dangerous Propaganda and Interference with U. S. Shipping Interests Evidenced

MARCH opens in jovial and confident mood, then turns cold sober as peace efforts fail and destruction stalks abroad from the 7th to 9th. From the 9th to 21st there are progressive re-adjustments made, re-alignments of political forces, social experiments and prestige to be won abroad by our command of economic powers. The 15th and 16th of March are critical dates of upheaval and confusion. The 23rd stimulates shipping and alliances, also makes our stand on freedom of the seas a most definite one. The latter part of the month, aside from a destructive and depressing outlook on the 25th, is artistic, social and strongly spiritual in trend.

The New Moon ruling the first week of March occurred on February 8th in the 19th degree of Aquarius. The New Moon of March 8th, at 9:22 p.m. in the 19th degree of Pisces, rules the lunar month of March 8th to April 6th.

The figure ruling March 1st to 7th inclusive has the New Moon in Aquarius, occupying the third house of the figure, that of the press and communications, education, transit facilities, highways and all forms of public opinion. The ascendant of the figure is the optimistic, confident and prosperous sign Sagittarius, with the ruling Jupiter in the fourth house, which rules the nation's people, its homes, lands, agriculture and building, also weather. The aspects complete during this first week of March include minor favorable aspects to Jupiter, these stimulating the prosperity of our nation and rising values in land, agricultural products and the building trades. Weather should be pleasant for the season, with a cold wave quite destructive the 7th to 9th.

The major event of the week may be a lowering of speculative markets due to negotiations attempting to bring about peace. It is a sad state of human affairs when one half the world fears its pocketbook will shrink if the other half stops killing each other off. Perhaps we had better give the world back to the nice clean insects—or do they do such things too? There is very little prospect of peace, however, as the New Moon brings the conjunction of Saturn with Venus and a renewal of hostilities under Mars conjunction Uranus.

The spring publishing season may be an especially prosperous and many-sided one, with books on agriculture, the land, patriotic subjects, family life and national traditions numerous and well received by the reading public. The automobile business should be greatly stimulated by increased purchasing power of both farmers and general public. Social life, on the contrary, is very quiet this week. Fashions, entertainment and romance seem to be eclipsed by more serious considerations of war, death, reform and religious fervor.

New Moon

The New Moon at 9:22 p.m. occurs in 18 degrees 22 minutes Pisces and rules the lunar month of March 8th to April 6th. The lunation is in the fifth house of the figure, with the Sun and Moon sextile to Uranus and forming the opposition to Neptune. Major aspects include Venus leaving the conjunction of Saturn to form the square of Pluto, also Mars conjunction Uranus and Mercury opposition Neptune. The ascendant of the figure is the last degree of Libra, with the ruling planet Venus in the house of war and conflict, competitions and relations with foreign countries in which we are directly concerned

(as distinct from the ninth house ruling conditions abroad on which we need not take action). Venus leaving Saturn to square Pluto in the house of the administration would seem to indicate that peace efforts of our government have just failed as the New Moon begins its cycle, and that the conjunction of Mars with Uranus the night of the 15th-16th brings a renewed explosion of violence. If at any time during 1940 the United States should become involved in the European war, this is the dangerous configuration; it is not the writer's conviction that such an event is inevitable, however. Some event bringing home to our people the fear of war, perhaps the attack on a neighboring country, is very likely to occur and our power at sea will be militantly affirmed. The administration not only faces grave dangers through war or foreign relations but loses prestige very badly through the events of March 7th to 9th and March 25th. The defeat of the party in power at the coming elections is presaged by the occurrences of March 7th to 25th.

In spite of the explosive foreign situation, our problems as a nation during 1940, as shown by the Solar Ingress chart, are more internal than international. We must either change our economic system progressively enough to relieve the pressure of the submerged classes or come to another fratricidal war in the near future, perhaps as early as 1942. While we do not have the slave agriculture of the South opposed to the industrialized North, as we did the last time Uranus stirred the depths and brought forth the volcano, we must realize with foreboding that the machine vs the man with the dinner pail is not too dissimilar in principle. Between 1941 and 1948, this nation must preserve its democratic tradition and its national unity. It seems the way of mankind to do things the hard and bloody way. Instead of worrying about stamping out Hitlerism and other catchwords which have an oddly familiar ring to ears attuned to "making the world safe for democracy" in 1917, this nation should realize that it is economically sick indeed, eaten by the cancer of greed and economic royalty and will require a major operation before long. We need to fear something worse than another AEF—the pangs of our own self-created disease.

Shipping, speculation, amusements, artistic creation and ties with friendly nations are stressed very strongly in the events of March. We are likely to be deluded by propaganda, hampered in our shipping interests, morbidly sensational in our attitude toward foreign news releases, which may be worthless as the bits of paper treaties are usually written on. The bogeyman of communism, redism and what-not-ism is paraded again with flute and drum while the foolish worshippers bow deep on all sides. Congress may cast aside the spell and do something really vital to our international interests near March 15th and 16th, however.

The movie industry may be paralyzed under this ray, with sudden release by the acceptance of group-demanded reforms between the 16th and 23rd. Oil, textiles and monopolies may also be similarly affected. Artistic presentations are strongly favored from the 23rd to 29th of March; music, dancing and symbolic forms of art are stimulated to unusual activity and are well received.

Building trades and agriculture benefit strongly by changes of policy in their management or by inventions and changes brought about by conflict abroad. Co-operation is secured readily between March 9th and 21st in these affairs. Weather and crop prospects are excellent.

Labor troubles may break out violently near March 15th and 16th, with victory to group interests assured. Organizations may clean house near this time also, communism and allied forces being somewhat too lively a skeleton in many closets.

Markets are depressed at the time of the New Moon due to peace negotiations, to prospects of increased taxation for national defense and to vigorous reforms launched by the administration without regard to whose heads fall in the basket. Speculative conditions take a sudden trend for the better beginning the 9th, spurting the 15th or 16th and continuing strong until the 21st. Employment conditions continue to improve quite rapidly as a result of military stimulation.

United States Chart

The United States chart shows Pluto in the house of the press, communications, education and public opinion, war being the big subject as before. Fear and disaster are featured the 7th to 9th, and again in rising climax the 21st to 25th. Demands for reform of relief and welfare are also drastic in tone. Crime, death and disease cast an appalling shadow under Pluto afflicted by Saturn. Fear of enemies causes us to withdraw more fiercely into our isolationist shell—friends and foes look too much alike for comfort. Hampering or dishonest seizure of shipping causes a climax March 15th or 16th, with a strongly militant and successful reaction by

March 23rd. Uranus stirs conflict, both in war and in our own domestic labor relations near March 15th-16th; progressive changes are brought about from March 9th to 21st. Jupiter continues to stimulate our business and improve diplomatic affairs and is especially favorable March 2nd, 7th and 24th.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt must deal with death or disaster in party affairs; his prestige is badly affected near the 7th and 25th. Some mystery or disguise in his personal life may be penetrated March 16th; as a consequence his power in foreign, religious or court matters is greatly increased. He will act to clear up confusion in a most aggressive manner the 23rd of March. He deals very cleverly with political opponents between the 9th and 21st. Congress will not endorse his war views nor his program requiring a heavier tax burden, but his handling of foreign and court affairs is masterly and crowned with success.

LAST QUARTER
March 1 to 7

March 1st is cheerful and social, with the Moon in good aspect to Venus this evening; the 2nd continues cheerful and prosperous with opportunities to be quickly grasped. The 3rd is more social and romantic, with Venus quincunx to Neptune; lunar aspects to Mars and Uranus encourage initiative, outdoor activities and leadership in group meetings. The 4th has lunar squares to Venus and Saturn, indicating delay, disappointment, termination of agreements or failure of conferences. Love must bow before duty. Social life, fashions, entertainments must work hard to overcome obstacles between now and the 7th. It would be better to postpone such interests if possible than to have them fall short of success. Favors are likely to be refused.

The 5th and 6th are uneventful, the evening of the 5th being quite stimulating to group interests or social life and the morning of the 6th finding people in a contrary humor, which makes co-operation very hard to secure. The 7th is one of the most important days of the month, with Venus conjunction Saturn and Mars semi-sextile Jupiter. Venus rules love, pleasure, beauty and harmony; Saturn rules duty, hardship, material conquest, age and experience. The conjunction of these bodies thus tends to bring out the weaker qualities of both—stern necessity is the master of pleasure. We may always expect peace negotiations to fail under this aspect; while harmony may be desired, there are too many selfish considerations on all sides to allow a reasonable compromise. Conferences are deadlocked or may be dismissed with acknowledgment of failure. Art and fashion are eclipsed for a time. Many estrangements occur just now; separations are permanent if permitted to come to the crisis. Proposals may be rejected, lovers may have to wait patiently for a greater degree of economic competence or may encounter parental or community disapproval of their union. The practical prevails over the lovely or desirable. The one gift of this aspect is fidelity in love—to those who earn it by merit.

Mars semisextile Jupiter the evening of the 7th is enterprising, enthusiastic, hopeful and ardent. Ways of going forward are found, spirits are generous. Religious, educational and sport interests are stimulated. Travel, credit and transportation are favored.

NEW MOON
March 8 to 15

Mercury semisextile Venus the morning of the 8th is a pleasant influence for shopping, visits, tactful messages or work requiring good taste. The moon is in good aspect to Jupiter and Mars, stimulating industry and prosperity, then sextiles Uranus at the formation of the New Moon at 9:22 p.m. Inventions, experiments, improvement of human relationships, unforeseen trends for betterment, are all favorable Uranian rays. The evening is a splendid choice for group meetings, formation of co-operative societies or for individuals to meet congenial friends. Originality is appreciated; humanitarian service is an ideal to be really followed. This interest in new people, reorganizations and changes is carried over the entire lunar month ahead.

On the 9th the Sun sextiles Uranus, strengthening the trend just noted. Venus square to Pluto brings out jealousies, detructive lack of harmony or the death of lovely things. Errors in sex may come about easily; crimes against young women may be perpetrated. The 10th has Mercury semisextile Saturn, an aspect of planning and of orderly commission of routine tasks, of visiting older people or listening to practical advice from those who "know how." The evening is strongly religious, optimistic and generous as the Moon conjuncts Jupiter. Things move forward well on the 11th. The 12th, with the Moon conjunct Saturn, square Pluto and conjunct Venus brings out the sorrowful, de-

structive and bitter events which are still the aftermath of the 7th and 9th. Finances may be very adversely affected; fashions, entertainment, decoration and romance are disappointing. This does not mean new obstacles so much as the final reckoning on those already encountered the 7th and 9th. The 13th and 14th are rather quiet, with emphasis on finances and property, the evening of the 14th being filled with stimulating and quite violent possibilities as the Moon conjoins Mars and Uranus, the aspect not complete until the night of the 15th-16th. Friction with associates, violent quarrels, unexpected financial reverses, labor troubles, fires and explosions are often the result of this aspect, which seems to gather tension to the unbearable point where the least spark ignites it. Falling in the house of war and open conflicts in the New Moon chart, this aspect tends to excitement in that department. War and labor troubles come to a swift climax the evening of the 14th and again the night of the 15th-16th.

On the 15th, the Sun conjoins Mercury, an aspect which brings many changes, decisions, messages or journeys. The night is the most critical date of this month with Mars conjunction Uranus and Mercury opposition Neptune, an aspect which obscures the truth, brings scandals, sensational revelations, dishonest actions of many sorts, and which, working on the national scale, indicates dangerous propaganda or interference with our shipping interests.

FIRST QUARTER
March 16 to 22

The 16th carries over the influences of the 15th to completion. The 17th is quiet and orderly in trend; the 18th is more energetic. Mars sextile to Mercury on the 19th is keenly mental and possesses great initiative; changes, journeys and messages are aggressive in tone and purpose. The Sun semisextile Saturn on the 20th is a sober, careful influence; the trine of the Sun to Pluto on the 21st brings out defense strongly, both military and medical. Announcement of political policies or news is well received the 21st, with Mercury sextile Uranus. Group activities and friendly meetings are strongly favored. The evening of the 22nd is strongly stimulating to romance, imagination, sympathy or acts of dramatic daring.

FULL MOON
March 23 to 29

Mars trine Neptune on the 23rd brings a striking victory at sea, an inspiring display of courage, active sympathy toward the weak or helpless. Imagination is set on fire for some constructive end. Easter Sunday, the 24th, is a halcyon day with Mercury sextile Venus and both planets semisextile Jupiter. Both religious and fashionable interests are favorably displayed; social life is very pleasant and cheerful. On the 25th Venus conjoins Uranus, an erratic, antisocial influence inclining to the bizarre in conduct. Saturn finally completes the square to Pluto, a dominant destructive aspect of death, war and race hatreds over the past year, and brings a deadly climax near midnight of the 25th. The 26th, 27th and 28th are minor days, pleasant by contrast. The 29th has Venus trine Neptune, bringing compassion and dreams to a tired world. Romance, music and symbolic arts are the fruit of this aspect.

LAST QUARTER
March 30 and 31

These are quiet days, rather practical and ambitious but pervaded by the Venus-Neptune harmony, especially as the Moon trines these planets the afternoon of the 31st.

The Cursed Doctor

(Continued from page 48)

Mercury re-enforces and explains the first house which contains the ruler of the Ascendant, Jupiter in Virgo, and limits the silhouette of the impassioned reader (Mercury in Scorpio), searching, ferreting and collecting all kinds of texts and books.

As for Mars, exalted in Capricorn and very well aspected by Mercury and Jupiter, does it not interpret the insurgent soul, willful, aggressive and battling ceaselessly, whose sword which never left his side semed to be a symbol?

In terminating this justification of the rectification of the chart of Paracelse, it is curious to note that if the heavily afflicted 4th House indicated the premature death, the progression of the Part of Gamma (M.C.-Leo Rising) for the age of 47 years, 6½ months, to 13° Gemini in the House of Destiny is square to Jupiter and in exact opposition to the Moon-Venus conjunction in the 4th House.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

March, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Friday. Jupiter Ruler

MARCH 1. Transportation, credit, higher education or religious interests are stimulated today. People are in a rather optimistic state of mind, generously inclined and co-operative. The evening may be especially gay and brilliant, a fine choice for entertaining or romance. The late hours may be illusive in their presentations—look your gilded swans over very carefully.

Saturday. Saturn Ruler

MARCH 2. The morning presents many duties or obligations which should be met carefully and in good order. Careful planning saves many steps and disposes of tasks right on schedule. Journeys, messages or mental contacts do not fare so well, as many calls will have to be repeated or cleared of misunderstanding later on. The evening is jovial and full of good cheer.

Sunday. Saturn Ruler

MARCH 3. Active sports are favored this morning; people may be inclined to put these or other ambitious efforts ahead of religious duties. Charitable appeals from the pulpit may be regarded as a bit excessive. The afternoon is sympathetic or romantic, favoring quiet relaxation with music or good company; the evening brings new friends, new interests or favorable impulses.

Monday. Saturn Ruler

MARCH 4. People are more credulous than tactful this morning. It would be wise to postpone shopping or other affairs depending on taste or social grace. The noon hour may be hasty or rash, with the afternoon fading into dull fatigue or failure. The evening favors visiting and mental activities but warns against jealousy. Death may reach for those lingering in his shadow.

Tuesday. Uranus Ruler

MARCH 5. Group activities, meetings with friends, experiments or humanitarian interests are stressed today. The evening may tempt to quarrels or friction with associates over financial affairs. It is better to be generous than to lose a friend over something which will be forgotten almost at once. Be confident in ventures—your powers are as large as you think they are.

Wednesday. Uranus Ruler

MARCH 6. Emphasis is still laid on friends, social ties, politics or group affiliations. You had better watch all impulsive actions closely; you differ with others but more for the sake of the fuss than of any real principle at stake. Plans may have to be changed without notice; if so, co-operate even if it hurts. The evening should be spent quietly with music or dreams.

Thursday. Neptune Ruler

MARCH 7. The morning breaks with heavy realizations of duty toward loved ones, of social ambitions yet unfulfilled, or of loneliness which you long to leave behind. Older people may be exacting or circumstance may

stand in the way of pleasure—you can't get the moon for a song, or at any price. Fidelity should be valued above rubies. Contracts or agreements may terminate; conferences are deadlocked, peace overtures refused. The evening is resurgent, confident and stimulating to energetic effort.

Friday. Neptune Ruler

MARCH 8. The day is both pleasant and active; things move forward with a rush. Business is profitable; initiative brings dividends. The evening begins a new cycle for the coming lunar month, one which is beset with pitfalls in group activities, politics, social life, love and speculation, but which offers constructive outlets for creative energy and reconstruction of finances. Relations with other people should improve, experiments work out well and innovations are well received.

Saturday. Neptune Ruler

MARCH 9. Jealousy is a destructive and poisonous force; don't conceal from yourself the springs from which your meaner actions flow. Death may be the "separator of companions and the terminator of delights," as it was for the Arabian Sultans. Meetings with new people, formation of new associations, co-operation for social or humanitarian purposes are all favored. Impulse may turn out profitable; surprises are pleasant ones.

Sunday. Mars Ruler

MARCH 10. Duties and practical plans are foremost this morning. Routine tasks can be disposed of quickly, leaving the afternoon free for an outing or some very pleasant occupation. The evening is joyous, with people in a generous mood, confident and free to enjoy the good things of life. Opportunity should be grasped quickly. Religious activities are strongly stimulated.

Monday. Mars Ruler

MARCH 11. The morning is filled with activity and meetings. As the day advances a feeling of futility or of cloudy uncertainty may cause vague worry or attempts at evasion of cold reality. The evening is quiet, dull, fatigued—good for catching up on sleep.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler

MARCH 12. Conflict may take on a darker aspect, conferences fail, the lighter side of life and love seems hidden under the dark robe of selfishness, materiality or malicious time, making all things old and all lovely things fleeting. Finances are adversely affected by the termination of contracts or dissolution of existing harmonious relationships. Estrangements permitted to occur now tend to be permanent—don't make any half-hearted farewells.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler

MARCH 13. Finances and earning capacity are stressed today. After the terminations of yesterday, there are new things to go forward, more modern processes to begin, more realization of personal or group needs with resolution to start in again at the new point and build more solidly this time. Old doors close but new one always open for the resolute.

Thursday. Venus Ruler

MARCH 14. Finances are again a major concern, but not in the discouraged or inadequate spirit of the past two days. Rays of sunshine begin to filter through this afternoon and new projects may be set in motion quite rapidly. The evening has explosive possibilities, dangerous for the rash, anti-social or erratic, but furnishing enormous power to those who can control themselves and others. Know the impulse is constructive before you let go.

Friday. Mercury Ruler

MARCH 15. We can all remember with profit that "The Ides of March are come" and the soothsayer's warning, "But not gone, Caesar!" The morning brings news, decisions, journeys or changes, but the night may change the face of things completely. Explosions, fires, economic reversals, sudden flaring of conflict, dangerous experiments or unforeseen dangers are all drastic possibilities. It may be almost impossible to get the truth of what has occurred. This is the crisis of the month's affairs—perhaps of the year's.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

MARCH 16. The air may be filled with flying fragments and rumors today. Some audacious attack has been made; some strategy, disguise or ordinary lie has been penetrated with sensational repercussions. Individuals should wait for a more settled view of things before taking any action.

Sunday. Moon Ruler

MARCH 17. A more quiet, practical trend is in evidence this morning. Spilt milk may be wiped up without much comment and the

pitcher sent to be re-filled. Reforms may be effective, beginning with one's self before being impressed upon the Hottentots. The evening is pleasantly social. Entertaining, domestic pleasures and romance are favored.

Monday. Moon Ruler

MARCH 18. A more modest point of view should be taken this morning; big ideas can scale down profitably. New ventures should be pushed, active co-operation sought and economic changes put into effect. This is a "go-getter" day. The evening may bring escape from reality through music, imagination or romance—but there are less wholesome by-paths from reality's door—choose carefully.

Tuesday. Sun Ruler

MARCH 19. The morning has a very aggressive, keen and stimulating quality. Journeys produce quick results, messages are effective, initiative goes places and does things. There is also a destructive, jealous or evil ray which tempts to unfair competition, grabbing, or rule-or-ruin policy leading to bitter experiences. This trend comes to its climax the 25th.

Wednesday. Sun Ruler

MARCH. 20. It is the part of wisdom today to keep what you have, pay your honest obligations, stay within a sensible budget. Conservative, experienced people do and should have a larger influence on the world's affairs. Social life may be disturbed by erratic conduct or divergence of views on matters of taste.

Thursday. Mercury Ruler

MARCH 21. The will to live is never stronger than when some menacing force looms into sight. We need to be a hardy and realistic people, both as a nation and as individuals in the cut-throat competition of these times. Medical and military affairs make strong progress; reforms are demanded by the obvious disease of our economic system. Progressive ideas, meetings of groups or visits with congenial friends are favored tonight.

Friday. Mercury Ruler

MARCH 22. The morning is harmonious and busy, a good choice for conferences, shopping or social planning. The afternoon brings changes which may be annoying but turn out very nicely after all. The night hours are strongly stimulating to imagination, strategic defense against aggression, sympathies and spiritual courage.

Saturday. Venus Ruler

MARCH 23. There may be rejoicing over victory at sea, spiritual leadership is effective, a champion may be found to defend the weak. Strategic defense outwits aggression and causes of confusion are cleared away. It must have been on such a day that the Gordian knot was cut. Individuals feel a heightening of imaginative powers or receive some inspiration which strengthens them for the battle of life.

Sunday. Venus Ruler

MARCH 24. Today is a sweet interlude in a troubled world. Social plans go well, visits are pleasant, affections are displayed and the little luxuries of life are enjoyed fully. Religious gatherings are well attended this evening; contributions to philanthropic purposes are unusually generous.

Monday. Pluto Ruler

MARCH 25. Social life is disrupted today; harmony is almost impossible to attain even where all parties wish to do the right thing—no two will agree today upon what that right thing is. Scandals may be shocking indeed; unconventional ties are revealed at bad moments or experiments in emotion may turn out badly. As the night hours pass a feeling of bitterness, hatred, jealousy or destructiveness may bring tragic occurrences. Death may claim those lives flickering precariously in his shadow; the four horsemen may ride across a war-torn world.

Tuesday. Pluto Ruler

MARCH 26. While the self-protective emotions are still powerful, there is more emphasis on ways and means of improving matters. Journeys and new ventures may be active, but social life is still quite disruptive. Parties or meetings should be put off to some better time. The evening favors quiet relaxation with books, music or sympathetic companionship. Recharge batteries.

Wednesday. Jupiter Ruler

MARCH 27. Tempers need a firm rein today. Things done in haste may have to be done twice, so a little reflection may not be amiss. The truth may be a painful thing, so be careful where your little arrows fall. Gambling is unwise, as desire for gain runs

(Continued on page 89)

Weather Guide

March, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Coast, the month of March, 1940 is indicated as rather moist for the first half, but much drier during the last few days. Up to about the 15th quite warm weather is presaged, then a sudden cold spell sets in for a few days, followed by some unusually variable weather, windy, with some blustery showers and, in the last days of March, much colder weather. The coldest days of the month are expected to be about the 15th or 17th, and also about the 30th. Warmest days are near the 8th, 20th and 27th.

In the regions east of the Rocky Mountains, March, 1940 should be somewhere near normal as to moisture for the first half of the month, but the heavy rains coming on in the last weeks should raise the average to above normal. Temperatures during the first ten days are indicated as above normal, but from the 11th to the 19th a cold spell sets in, with frosts in the north and very chilly weather in the south. The last week of the month is unusually warm, though just in the last two or three days a cold wave of short duration may be experienced.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following is a day by day weather forecast for the region east of the Rockies.

Fri., March 1—A cold, blustery storm sweeps over the central states and Great Lakes, extending to the gulf coast and the east, with snow in the north and cold rains in the south.

Sat., March 2—Light rain about the gulf coast and some snow in the northeast central regions, but in most parts of the country fairly clear; warmer west, cold east.

Sun., March 3—Turns warmer as a storm disturbance drifts into the central states and Great Lakes country; most of the south and Atlantic slope clear; snow, cold in northwest.

Mon., March 4—Stormy in central states, Great Lakes country, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, extending to northeast Atlantic slope, generally warmer.

Tues., March 5—Continues stormy about central states, Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, but some clearing on Atlantic slope and in south; colder in west.

Wed., March 6—Clearing and turning colder in the west as stormy conditions drift to east Great Lakes and northeastern Atlantic slope; colder in south and west.

Thurs., March 7—Nearly clear and quite cold in central states as storm drifts on to the Atlantic slope; rainy on gulf coast and southeast; cold in west.

Fri., March 8—Central parts of United States and also Atlantic slope nearly clear; light rain on gulf coast in far northeast Atlantic; not much colder.

Sat., March 9—Rains in most of middle west, southwest and central states, extending to Great Lakes and gulf; Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Sun., March 10—Stormy about Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, extending to gulf coast, but middle west clearing, colder; nearly clear on Atlantic slope.

Mon., March 11—Storm conditions in central states, on Great Lakes and in middle west; fairly warm, but turns colder in west; Atlantic slope clear, warm.

Tues., March 12—Storm on Great Lakes and in Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, but middle west and central states clearing, colder; unsettled on Atlantic slope; temperatures variable.

Wed., March 13—Clearing and colder in most of central states and Great Lakes regions, but showers continue on gulf coast and Atlantic slope; turning colder.

Thurs., March 14—Clearer and colder nearly

everywhere, though light showers about Texas, gulf coast, central and south Atlantic slope states.

Fri., March 15—Nearly all central parts of United States, including Great Lakes, fairly clear; colder, some rains on gulf coast and northeast Atlantic slope.

Sat., March 16—Some rain about gulf coast, but in Great Lakes country, all the central states and on Atlantic slope clearing and turning warmer.

Sun., March 17—Rainy about the southern states and gulf coast, but nearly everywhere else clearing; temperatures rising in general.

Mon., March 18—Widespread rains in all central states from Texas to Great Lakes and extending to Atlantic slope; cold, but turns warmer.

Tues., March 19—Cold rains continue in nearly all central parts of the country, Great Lakes and east; in general, changes to warmer.

Wed., March 20—Turns warmer as the rains become showery, scattering, with generally clearing conditions setting in.

Thurs., March 21—Quite clear, warm weather in nearly all the country, though some rain about east Great Lakes and northeast Atlantic slope.

Fri., March 22—Unusually clear, mild or warm weather everywhere; light showers on gulf coast, in far northeast, and to northwest of Great Lakes.

Sat., March 23—Warm, fairly clear weather in all sections, with only a few light showers, mostly about gulf coast and northwest central regions.

Sun., March 24—Stormy in most of country east of the Rockies, extending to east Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and gulf coast vicinity.

Mon., March 25—Rainy conditions extend in a broad belt from Texas to Great Lakes, covering most of central states; warmer but turning colder.

Tues., March 26—Continues unsettled and rainy in most of central states, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, extending to northeast; colder in west.

Wed., March 27—Turns much colder, but continues unsettled, with some rain in central states and Great Lakes, gulf coast and east.

Thurs., March 28—Clearing in northwest, but stormy about Great Lakes, to northeast and on gulf coast; cold spell in nearly all parts of the country.

Fri., March 29—Clearing and cold in most of the west, central states, and south, as disturbed conditions drift on to Atlantic slope.

Sat., March 30—Some rain in central states and on gulf coast, but most of the west, the Atlantic slope and south clearing; much colder everywhere.

Sun., March 31—In most of central states, clearing and considerably colder, as unsettled conditions sweep across to Atlantic slope, where it is slightly warmer.

Where Is Your Venus?

(Continued from page 46)

what money you receive. Also, there is the possibility that, for many, marriage will appreciably increase your bank account, and your romances, mostly of the secret type, will cause you to be somewhat extravagant of purse in order to satisfy fully the mystical romantic complex you possess.

Perhaps many of you have crossed the ocean a few times or at least once, or have done a bit of water traveling on lakes or rivers; also the delights of the seashore in summer, and some famous beach resort in winter attract you strongly.

Many of you Venus in Pisces men have such a companionable, congenial, diplomatic and tactful humanitarian way about you that you are socially very popular, and romantically popular as well. You are highly emotional, more so in an intellectual than a physical way, and many possess a handsome athletic physical form, of the type that is so pleasing to the feminine eye.

All Venus in Pisces natives are very kind and sympathetic towards others, often generous to a fault, and inclined to day-dream excessively, mostly about the wonderful romance you desire. Many are voluble in speech and often very quick in physical action. Perhaps you also write poetry, or mystery stories, or are a profound student of the occult. At any rate, anything that is distinctively mysterious and beautifully so, can have your full and undivided attention, whether it be abstract or physical.

Market Forecast

March, 1940

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

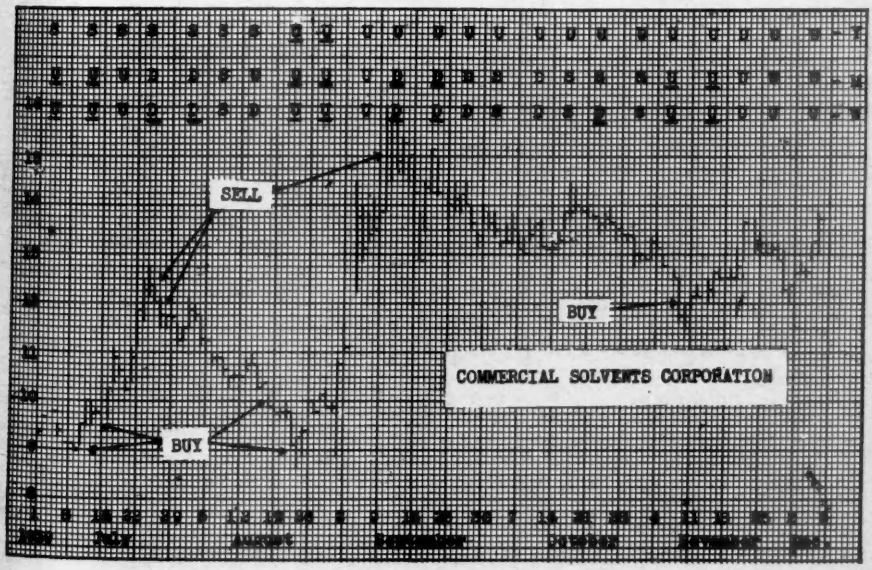
The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience (although he does not practice it as such), is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Market Technique

ON THIS page there appears a chart of Commercial Solvents Corporation, which is one of 500 which we keep daily, showing high, low and closing price. Complete history, statistical analysis, volume of shares traded, etc., are also kept. This will illustrate the "technical" approach to market studies.

While a chart does not influence the market, it is a visual way of recording the actual movements. It is the blue print, so to speak, which guides market action. The modern builder builds according to a blueprint. The old-fashioned builder built according to the "rule of thumb." The modern stock student charts his securities while the old-fashioned students traded "by guess" and "by gosh." It is a great advantage to have a good clean-cut record so as to show your investment position definitely.

For convenience, we break up the various fluctuations into three trends. First is the



yearly trend (Y). The second is the monthly trend (M). The third is the weekly trend (W). Sometimes they are called major, intermediate and minor trends. A trend is a movement in one direction, while a cycle is two movements; up and then down, or down and then up.

These trends are of three kinds: Up symbolized by U; down symbolized by D; and sideline symbolized by S. In this chart the top letter is for the yearly trend, the middle letter for the monthly trend, and the bottom letter for the weekly trend. This illustrates how to mark a security each week for the three trends. When the stock is in a buying position, mark it U with an underscore. When it has moved out of a buying position into a holding position, mark it U without underscoring. When it is a sale, mark it D with an underscore. At any time when there is no definite down or up trend, mark it S.

Your policy may be to follow either trend, but you should not try to follow all of them at the same time. Too many people have not yet decided which trend they want to follow; in other words, which way to go. "If you don't know which way you're going, it will take you a long time to get there."

If you had been following a yearly trend policy, you could have traded this stock by first purchasing 50 shares at 9, and 50 shares at 10, during the last of August or first of September. You would still be holding this stock on the yearly trend policy. On a monthly trend policy this stock was a buy at about 9 in July and a sale at 12. It was a repurchase at 9 in August and a sale at 15 in September—a repurchase at 12 in November. This would have given you a total of 9 points profit, on an original cost of 9, or a 100% profit.

Experienced investors will recognize the opportunity to take a position by selling this stock at 12 for future delivery and repurchasing it at 9 or 10.

Training Required

The writer recognizes the training required to follow the trend properly and overcome the psychological and cyclical influences successfully. Until you have studied sufficiently, the following advice is in order. *Before you are well trained and have overcome fear, buy ⅓ of your quota at a time. Don't gamble in the stock market, because the commissions are too high. Learn how first unless you are a millionaire. Keep calm, because worry doesn't help you make money.* Don't expect too much, because that makes you overbuy.

You will remember in the January article how divergent some group trends were. The various cyclical influences are more effective in some groups than others. Once in a while they will cause groups to go in opposite directions. All of this must be taken into consideration when information is given on the general trends of the market. Another point that must be kept in mind is the fact that the yearly trend may be up, at the same time the weekly or minor trends may be down temporarily. Once in a while, as illustrated by last September's move, certain groups of stocks may be forced up by fear buying under a negative cycle. All of this may make the stock market appear very complicated to you; however, I cannot change it. I can merely instruct you about it.

In the December article I offered to send my readers the name of a low-priced stock, but nine out of ten who wrote, asked for a list of low-priced stocks. It is very apparent that you wish to use your own judgment in the final selection of a stock. I like that attitude very much, because I think that will help you finally be successful. There is available a certain list of securities which has been mentioned from time to time, and which you may obtain. One copy only will be sent to you free of charge. Some of the readers of this article may not have read the previous articles, so I shall give a list of what is available to you upon asking:

40 Growth Stocks
60 Low-Priced Stocks
45 Stocks with extra dividends warranted
80 Dividend Payers—Stocks with 10-year records
25 Select Preferred Stocks
The leading groups—out of 35
Current trends on the above.

The Great Triangle

The great triangle which was illustrated last fall has become a very dramatic illustration of what is going on in the whole economic world. The real influence back of this great triangle is the trine aspect between Uranus and Neptune. The response to it has been by a section of our economy at a time. Last September when the Sun was parallel Neptune and the big triangle was still in orb, many commodities and some securities had a dramatic break out of the triangle on the up side. We may look forward to further action of this kind, especially in the

near future, because during May, Uranus and Neptune are exactly trine again with the Sun coordinating both of them. This indeed is the "World's Saviour."

From a monthly trend standpoint, the latter part of March and the first part of April may look very dark. I think there will be better trends ahead. During the first ten days of March there are three fairly constructive cycles (Sun sextile Uranus, Mars semi-Sextile Jupiter, and the Sun semi-sextile Jupiter). This should give a rising trend or a mixed trend, that is, some groups will fail to carry through on the up side. After the 10th of March there are good reasons to be very cautious from a long term standpoint. When the Sun, around the middle of the month, is square to Neptune, "The ides of March will get you if you don't watch out." On the other hand a decline during this time of the year nearly always affords a profitable buying position, especially from a long term or investment standpoint.

In this article, information is given which is designed to help the investor, the trader, and the fellow in between. It is up to you to decide into which classification you want to place yourself. It is a prerequisite that you establish a definite policy and act accordingly. Information of this kind which will help you be successful with your investing is worth equally as much as your money itself, because you will make profits if you have the right information, and make losses if you don't.

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal problems.

Sun Saturn Conjunctions

(Continued from page 12)

sophically trained mind can work efficiently with cycles, and only a born psychologist can deal constructively with the problems of human beings. Therefore I persist in claiming that the best qualifications for an astrologer are that he should be a philosopher and a psychologist, with a precise and scientifically trained mind but also with much intuition and a compassionate heart.

Day by Day

(Continued from page 84)

away with judgment. The evening is cheerful and generous.

Thursday. Jupiter Ruler

MARCH 28. Credit, foreign or distant affairs, transportation, higher education or religion may be among the important concerns of the day. People are optimistic about business and finances, being confident of their ability to contact the divine source of supply. Arguments or messages of an unpleasant sort should be avoided this evening—there are so much better things to do with one's time and energy. Progressive activities are popular; causes are well supported.

Friday. Jupiter Ruler

MARCH 29. These last three days of March are a peaceful interlude when the major troubles and fears of a weary world can be laid aside for a time. Art, imagination, mysticism, social presentations and spiritual harmony are at full tide. The bare bones of reality are clothed in pleasing glamour; a fairer, lovelier world is entered through the power of transcendent spirit. The evening is more realistic and practical; obligations are met willingly.

Saturday. Saturn Ruler

MARCH 30. Practical activities are the main theme of the day. Ambitions are pushed with vigor; those things which are lacking to greater success are sought diligently. Discipline is a force which may not be pleasant but which is a requirement in all lives. The man who envies the independence of his chief is sighing after a shadow—for time is the master of all, like the tide waiting for no man.

Sunday. Saturn Ruler

MARCH 31. The religious urges are stressed quite heavily this morning; humanitarian services need generous support. People are interested in progressive ideas or meeting with congenial groups. Original methods of entertaining may be especially well received. The afternoon is romantic, sympathetic or glamorous in trend. Musical, artistic or mystical presentations are under the finest possible influence, both afternoon and evening.

EXPLANATION OF HARMONIOUS, NEGATIVE, CRITICAL DAYS

HARMONIOUS DAYS

These are days which are commonly classified as LUCKY. Days on which you may safely trust your own judgment and move forward to your objective of the moment with energy and confidence. People who are only interested in knowing their LUCKY DAYS and whose chief aim in Life may be to enjoy as much ease and comfort and avoid as much hardship as possible will no doubt find a list of HARMONIOUS DAYS sufficient for their purposes.

There are, however, many others who are not so easily satisfied—ambitious, enterprising individuals who yearn to progress, achieve, and in a word "get somewhere." They do not mind experiencing a little—or even more than a little—hardship if they can thereby accomplish something. These enterprising Souls would know the JOY OF ACHIEVEMENT—they would LIVE—not just exist.

It has been said of Love, "All the other pleasures of Life are not worth its pains." Surely this might also be said of any kind of CREATIVE ACTIVITY. What Man with a Brain in his Head worthy of the name would trade a Life of Action in a modern competitive environment, with all its anguish, its bitterness, strife and heartaches, for the peaceful, contented monotonous ease and utterly useless uneventful LIVING DEATH of a South Sea Islander?

Crystallization and DEATH result from a perfect equilibrium of forces. Let us, then, welcome conflict, pain and even misery, for "CONFLICT IS THE VERY ESSENCE OF LIFE." Eventually MAN through his struggles will arrive at that supreme attainment of the Evolutionary process, where Pleasure ceases to BE and "Pain merges into ecstasy." Then will the PURPOSE OF LIFE be realized—that one major purpose to which all minor purposes must contribute—the individual Creative WILL—IMMORTALITY.

NEGATIVE DAYS

On these days you should ATTEND STRICTLY TO ROUTINE DUTIES. They are periods of development. We might consider them as BRIDGES between the CRITICAL and the HARMONIOUS DAYS.

Changes and important decisions should not be made on these days yet they are quite as important in their way as any of the other days for, on what is done by way of preparation during these negative days, depends the degree of Fortune or otherwise met with on other more positive days.

On these NEGATIVE DAYS problems of HEALTH, EMPLOYMENT and PERSONAL HAPPINESS are usually uppermost and much SELF-DISCIPLINE and FAITH may be necessary to enable one to labor patiently and efficiently for the reason that clouds of DOUBT may hang very low—mists of Illusions that obscure the vision—and may cause you for the time to quite lose sight of your objective—or any purpose in your activities.

This is the time to heed the advice of the greatest of Modern Psychologists—Prof. James—"Patiently work each hour of a working day and you may safely allow the final result to take care of itself." THESE ARE WORKING DAYS in the strictest sense of the word.

CRITICAL DAYS

These are days which are commonly classified as UNFORTUNATE but we feel that the words INHARMONIOUS, UNFORTUNATE, UNFAVORABLE, or UNLUCKY are quite inadequate and inaccurate. These words tell only a very small part of the story and reveal none of the mysterious significance of these IMPORTANT DAYS.

These CRITICAL DAYS are not UNFORTUNATE so much as they are DANGEROUS. We see them as significant milestones upon the Path of Progress. They are days whereon the prevailing forces of the period in which they fall are much more powerful than at any other time—Days of extreme contrasts. They are INHARMONIOUS only because the very intensity of the forces at work causes the individual to feel more than ordinarily restless and uncomfortable. They are UNFAVORABLE for action or for making decisions only because this intensity of force, while admittedly a spur to action and achievement, may also in the majority of instances cause the individual to go to an extreme (one way or another) with the naturally UNFORTUNATE RESULTS of excess. The tendency under such powerful stimuli is to act impulsively and impetuously without proper consideration of all the circumstances involved.

These days are IMPORTANT principally as INDICATORS marking changes—a turning point in affairs (personal or general)—the end of one period of development and the beginning of a new epoch. As a rule it is advisable to reserve ACTION and DECISION until the next HARMONIOUS DAY following the Critical Day under consideration. This is not, however, ALWAYS the case. It is true that for the above reason an individual is much more likely to rush blindly into error on one of his CRITICAL days than at any other time; but it is also true that the MOST IMPORTANT events of a Lifetime occur on these CRITICAL DAYS, and if the general influence prevailing at the time are otherwise harmonious such an event may be classified as SINGULARLY FORTUNATE.

The very least that may be said is that on one of these CRITICAL DAYS one should be very careful and be sure that the day is generally favorable for the matter under consideration and that he is not guided in his actions merely by emotional instability. These facts may be established by a careful study of the DAILY GUIDE wherein will be found a detailed analysis of the Planetary configurations in favor on the day under consideration.

Tabulated Day Chart

For March, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	6, 7, 12, 21, 25	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	1, 5, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 6, 16, 20, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 26	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 30, 31
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
May 1st to May 9th	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
May 10th to May 20th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 23, 30, 31	1, 11, 16, 24, 28, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 26
May 21st to May 31st	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27
June 1st to June 11th	5, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
June 12th to June 21st	6, 11, 20, 24	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 9, 16, 23, 28, 29
June 22nd to July 2nd	6, 7, 12, 21, 25	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29
July 3rd to July 12th	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
July 13th to July 22nd	8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 26	1, 6, 16, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 30, 31
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Aug. 14th to Aug. 24th	1, 11, 16, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 23, 30, 31	6, 13, 14, 20, 26
Aug. 25th to Sept. 3rd	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	5, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 30, 31	6, 11, 20, 24	1, 8, 9, 16, 23, 28, 29
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	6, 7, 12, 21, 25	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 5, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 6, 16, 20, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 26	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 30, 31
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 23, 30, 31	1, 11, 16, 24, 28, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 26
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	5, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	6, 11, 20, 24	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 9, 16, 23, 28, 29
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	6, 7, 12, 21, 25	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	8, 9, 13, 14, 23, 26	1, 6, 16, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	1, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 25, 26
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	1, 11, 16, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 23, 30, 31	6, 13, 14, 20, 26
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 29	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 27
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	5, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 26, 30, 31	6, 11, 20, 24	1, 8, 9, 16, 23, 28, 29

Aspectarian for March 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is **EARLIER** rather than **LATER**.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Feb.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Feb.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Feb.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	5:35 A.M.	29 Mar.	**9:35 P.M.**	29 Mar.	**10:35 P.M.**	29 Mar.	**11:35 P.M.**	1	0:35 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Success in parties, business, travels.
	5:30 P.M.	1	9:30 A.M.	1	10:30 A.M.	1	11:30 A.M.		**12:30 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♅	Fast advance by unique methods.
2	0:31 A.M.		**4:31 P.M.**		**5:31 P.M.**		**6:31 P.M.**		**7:31**	☽ △ ♀	Charm attracts happiness and love.
	4:42		**8:42**		**9:42**		**10:42**		**11:42**	☽ □ ♆	Curb intemperate desires. Avoid gossip.
	11:20	2	3:20 A.M.	2	4:20 A.M.	2	5:20 A.M.	2	6:20 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Good judgment creates solid progress.
	1:34 P.M.		5:34		6:34		7:34		8:34	☽ □ ♅	Slow down; control nerves or acts.
	3:02		7:02		8:02		9:02		10:02	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	4:52		8:52		9:52		10:52		11:52	☽ ☍ ☿	Surprising results from reorganization.
3	4:15 A.M.		**8:15 P. M.**		**9:15 P.M.**		**10:15 P.M.**		**11:15 P.M.**	☉ ⚺ ♃	Definite preparation and purpose brings notable profits through important people.
	10:53	3	2:53 A.M.	3	3:53 A.M.	3	4:53 A.M.	3	5:53 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Settle financial or business projects.
	3:02 P.M.		7:02		8:02		9:02		10:02	☽ □ ♃	Study details before spending.
	3:45		7:45		8:45		9:45		10:45	☽ ✶ ☉	Grasp business opportunities promptly.
	9:24		**1:24 P.M.**		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**		**4:24 P.M.**	♀ ☍ ♆	Ideals of beauty and worth illuminate ordinary efforts with tangible effect.
4	1:57 A.M.		**5:57**		**6:57**		**7:57**		**8:57**	☽ ∥ ♅	Events open unexpected resources.
	2:44		**6:44**		**7:44**		**8:44**		**9:44**	☽ △ ♅	Unusual prosperity in romance or business.
	2:10 P.M.	4	6:10 A.M.	4	7:10 A.M.	4	8:10 A.M.	4	9:10 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Labor or art bring excellent returns.
	3:58		7:58		8:58		9:58		10:58	☽ □ ♀	Fair play and restraint are helpful.
	5:44		9:44		10:44		11:44		**12:44 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♂	Be reasonable and discreet in all ways.
	9:45		**1:45 P.M.**		**2:45 P.M.**		**3:45 P.M.**		**4:45**	☽ □ ♄	Burdens require courage and faith.
5	1:08 A.M.		**5:08**		**6:08**		**7:08**		**8:08**	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	1:25		**5:25**		**6:25**		**7:25**		**8:25**	☽ ✶ ♅	Press on with fresh vitality and ideas.
	2:58		**6:58**		**7:58**		**8:58**		**9:58**	☽ ☌ ⚺	Honesty and caution prevent trouble.
6	1:15 A.M.	5	**5:15 P.M.**	5	**6:15 P.M.**	5	**7:15 P.M.**	5	**8:15 P.M.**	☽ □ ♂	Pride, anger, rashness can cost plenty.
	3:11		**7:11**		**8:11**		**9:11**		**10:11**	☽ ✶ ♃	Courtesy and generosity will win out.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
6	8:11 A.M.	6	0:11 A.M.	6	1:11 A.M.	6	2:11 A.M.	6	3:11 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ☉	Superior worth gets superior rewards.
	11:28		3:28		4:28		5:28		6:28	☽ ∥ ♀	Extend a willing hand and heart.
	2:16		6:16		7:16		8:16		9:16	☽ □ ♅	Exciting impulses are not trustworthy.
7	1:45 A.M.		5:45 P.M.		6:45 P.M.		7:45 P.M.		8:45 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Put dreams into practical efforts.
	5:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	7	0:25 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Be sociable. Discussion opens new doors.
	10:11	7	2:11 A.M.	7	3:11 A.M.	7	4:11 A.M.		5:11	☽ ✶ ♀	Whole hearted devotion promotes gain.
	10:12		2:12		3:12		4:12		5:12	☽ ✶ ♄	Tough jobs well done are well rewarded.
	10:23		2:23		3:23		4:23		5:23	♀ ☌ ♄	Ambitions are focused by acceptance of big responsibilities, leading to big promotion.
	1:07 P.M.		5:07		6:07		7:07		8:07	Moon enters Pisces	
	1:21		5:21		6:21		7:21		8:21	☽ ⚺ ☿	Take steps to build income, job, health.
	2:56		6:56		7:56		8:56		9:56	☽ ⚹ ♆	Apply energy and foresight to routine.
8	4:54 A.M.		8:54 P.M.		9:54 P.M.		10:54 P.M.		11:54 P.M.	♂ ⚺ ♃	Increase of money, popularity, efficiency or scope should be seized.
	8:05	8	0:05 A.M.	8	1:05 A.M.	8	2:05 A.M.	8	3:05 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Conferences reveal fine possibilities.
	11:29		3:29		4:29		5:29		6:29	☽ ∥ ♃	Seek aid and advice on problems.
	1:14 P.M.		5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	☿ ⚺ ♀	Promote and settle personal or business affairs for the accumulation of gain.
	4:53		8:53		9:53		10:53		11:53	☽ ⚺ ♃	Business and finances prosper.
	5:22		9:22		10:22		11:22		12:22 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Move fast to clinch a nice upswing.
	5:47		9:47		10:47		11:47		12:47	☽ ∥ ♆	Be very practical in expanding ideas.
	8:10		12:10 P.M.		1:10 P.M.		2:10 P.M.		3:10	☽ ∥ ☿	Get facts straight by close attention.
9	2:23 A.M.		6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☽ ☌ ☉	Prepare for bright changes in public matters
	3:08		7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ ✶ ♅	Rapid developments aid romance or money.
	10:32	9	2:32 A.M.	9	3:32 A.M.	9	4:32 A.M.	9	5:32 A.M.	♀ □ ♇	Guard family, possessions, reputation and affection from disasters.
	10:36		2:36		3:36		4:36		5:36	☉ ∥ ♃	Important persons lend assistance. Push professional or private interests.
	11:28		3:28		4:28		5:28		6:28	☉ ✶ ♅	Brilliant opportunity to advance earning power or authority by original moves.
	2:24 P.M.		6:24		7:24		8:24		9:24	☽ ☍ ♆	Resist moral, physical or mental weakness.
	11:38		3:38 P.M.		4:38 P.M.		5:38 P.M.		6:38 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♄	Stout work pays good dividends.
10	0:24 A.M.		4:24		5:24		6:24		7:24	☽ ☌ ☿	Start moves for a consistent build-up.
	2:00		6:00		7:00		8:00		9:00	Moon enters Aries	
	3:45		7:45		8:45		9:45		10:45	☽ △ ♇	Brainwork and radical innovations succeed.
	5:39		9:39		10:39		11:39	10	0:39 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Charm, wit, personality are valuable.
	9:45	10	1:45 A.M.	10	2:45 A.M.	10	3:45 A.M.		4:45	☽ ∥ ☿	Keep a clear head and honest purpose.
	1:23 P.M.		5:23		6:23		7:23		8:23	☽ ∥ ♆	Strengthen defenses against delusion.
	1:47		5:47		6:47		7:47		8:47	☿ ⚺ ♄	Quiet work, study or changes are very profitable and of lasting benefit.
	4:53		8:53		9:53		10:53		11:53	☽ ∥ ☉	Be conservative in plans or projects.
	8:58		12:58 P.M.		1:58 P.M.		2:58 P.M.		3:58 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Go slow on propositions or promises.
	9:05		1:05		2:05		3:05		4:05	☌ ∥ ♅	Very sober judgment is essential in the face of terrific impulse and self-will.
11	7:04 A.M.		11:04	11	0:04 A.M.	11	1:04 A.M.	11	2:04 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Start ventures for rapid development.
	10:00	11	2:00 A.M.		3:00		4:00		5:00	☽ ⚺ ♂	Energetic moves have a cash value.
	4:14 P.M.		8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	☽ ⚺ ♅	Good profits from unexpected quarters.
	8:54		12:54 P.M.		1:54 P.M.		2:54 P.M.		3:54 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ☉	Superiors reward intelligent efforts.
12	1:03 A.M.		5:03		6:03		7:03		8:03	☉ ∥ ♆	Be sane, sober, practical. Discount any schemes, rumors or mysteries.
	3:00		7:00		8:00		9:00		10:00	☽ ∥ ♄	A hard boiled attitude prevents loss.
	3:07		7:07		8:07		9:07		10:07	☽ ⚹ ♆	Put ideals into useful channels.
	9:57	12	1:57 A.M.	12	2:57 A.M.	12	3:57 A.M.	12	4:57 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ☿	Headwork will be extremely profitable.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
12	**12:56 P.M.**	12	4:56 A.M.	12	5:56 A.M.	12	6:56 A.M.	12	7:56 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Tackle the job with courage and cheer.
	2:44		6:44		7:44		8:44		9:44	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	4:23		8:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	☽ □ ♃	High tension or anger destroy gain.
13	0:43 A.M.		**4:43 P.M.**		**5:43 P.M.**		**6:43 P.M.**		**7:43 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♀	Engagements, parties or business succeed.
	8:24 P.M.	13	**12:24 P.M.**	13	**1:24 P.M.**	13	**2:24 P.M.**	13	**3:24 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Consistent mental effort is well repaid.
14	1:35 A.M.		**5:35**		**6:35**		**7:35**		**8:35**	☽ ☌ ♂	Don't get caught in a buzz saw; go slowly.
	1:56		**5:56**		**6:56**		**7:56**		**8:56**	☽ ∥ ♀	Diplomacy and harmony urge caution.
	4:20		**8:20**		**9:20**		**10:20**		**11:20**	☽ ☌ ♅	Big changes require absolute control.
	1:57 P.M.	14	5:57 A.M.	14	6:57 A.M.	14	7:57 A.M.	14	8:57 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	Great improvement by wise moves.
	2:23		6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☽ △ ♆	Put art into labor and labor into art.
	5:26		9:26		10:26		11:26		**12:26 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ☿	Decide and settle important questions.
	9:10		**1:10 P.M.**		**2:10 P.M.**		**3:10 P.M.**		**4:10**	☉ ☍ ♆	Strange events and conditions can undermine any matter. Rely on honesty and justice.
15	0:41 A.M.		**4:41**		**5:41**		**6:41**		**7:41**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Payment for steady effort & sound analysis.
	1:52		**5:52**		**6:52**		**7:52**		**8:52**	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	3:24		**7:24**		**8:24**		**9:24**		**10:24**	☽ ✶ ♃	Large changes and ventures are favored.
	6:43		**10:43**		**11:43**	15	0:43 A.M.	15	1:43 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Fresh insight leads to advancement.
	1:58 P.M.	15	5:58 A.M.	15	6:58 A.M.		7:58		8:58	☉ ☌ ☿	Decide, agree and begin new ventures to progress over a period of time.
	5:15		9:15		10:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♀	Seek beauty aids. Look for bargains.
16	1:59 A.M.		**5:59 P.M.**		**6:59 P.M.**		**7:59 P.M.**		**8:59**	☽ ∥ ♂	Restraint pays; rashness leads far afield.
	6:39		**10:39**		**11:39**	16	0:39 A.M.	16	1:39 A.M.	♂ ☌ ♅	Control energy, temper, action. Protect personal or financial interests.
	7:15		**11:15**	16	0:15 A.M.		1:15		2:15	☽ ✶ ♃	Fine chance to promote big benefits.
	8:49	16	0:49 A.M.		1:49		2:49		3:49	☿ ☍ ♆	Crimes, accidents, immorality, play havoc with life, reputation or progress.
	1:51 P.M.		5:51		6:51		7:51		8:51	☽ ⚻ ♅	Inventive ideas open new resources.
	2:13		6:13		7:13		8:13		9:13	☽ ⚻ ♂	Press on to increase income.
	10:15		**2:15 P.M.**		**3:15 P.M.**		**4:15 P.M.**		**5:15 P.M.**	☽ □ ☿	Watch nerves, news or deeds. Be wary.
	11:12		**3:12**		**4:12**		**5:12**		**6:12**	☽ □ ♆	Lies, deception, schemes, are ruinous.
17	3:25 A.M.		**7:25**		**8:25**		**9:25**		**10:25**	☽ □ ☉	Honesty, sobriety and caution refute scandals or frustration.
	9:19	17	1:19 A.M.	17	2:19 A.M.	17	3:19 A.M.	17	4:19 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Sagacity and shrewdness bring promotion.
	9:57		1:57		2:57		3:57		4:57	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	11:20		3:20		4:20		5:20		6:20	☽ ⚻ ♃	It pays to discard worn out ideas or things.
	12:40 P.M.		4:40		5:40		6:40		7:40	☽ ∥ ♂	Put steam behind home or business efforts.
18	5:19 A.M.		9:19		10:19		11:19	18	0:19 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Happy progress in love, parties, money.
	2:20 P.M.	18	6:20 A.M.	18	7:20 A.M.	18	8:20 A.M.		9:20	☽ □ ♃	Conserve time, money, energy or promises.
	2:57		6:57		7:57		8:57		9:57	☽ ∥ ♅	Novel ideas or propositions can be pushed.
	7:42		11:42		**12:42 P.M.**		**1:42 P.M.**		**2:42 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♅	Nice opportunity to increase finances.
	8:18		**12:18 P.M.**		**1:18**		**2:18**		**3:18**	☽ ∥ ♀	Shopping, popularity, parties are favored.
	10:36		**2:36**		**3:36**		**4:36**		**5:36**	☽ ✶ ♂	Good work brings prosperous changes.
19	0:04 A.M.		**4:04**		**5:04**		**6:04**		**7:04**	☽ △ ☿	Write, visit, travel; conclude settlements.
	2:36		**6:36**		**7:36**		**8:36**		**9:36**	☉ ∥ ☿	Important people advance splendid ideas. Diplomacy and adaptation succeed.
	4:08		**8:08**		**9:08**		**10:08**		**11:08**	☽ ✶ ♆	Art, drama, romance, create progress.
	12:09 P.M.	19	4:09 A.M.	19	5:09 A.M.	19	6:09 A.M.	19	7:09 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Grant or ask favors. Cooperate fully.
	1:10		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☿ ✶ ♂	Physical or mental action combine to improve income and private affairs.
	2:05		6:05		7:05		8:05		9:05	☽ □ ♄	Obstacles require patience and tact.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	**2:15 P.M.**	19	6:15 A.M.	19	7:15 A.M.	19	8:15 A.M.	19	9:15 A.M.	**Moon enters Leo**	
	3:30		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ ☌ ♆	Rough-shod tactics can cause trouble.
	8:26		**12:26 P.M.**		**1:26 P.M.**		**2:26 P.M.**		**3:26 P.M.**	♀ ∥ ♅	Unexpected meetings, invitations, suggestions, lead to big business, revenue or romance.
20	**12:35 P.M.**	20	4:35 A.M.	20	5:35 A.M.	20	6:35 A.M.	20	7:35 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Keep steady to overcome disappointments.
	5:36		9:36		10:36		11:36		**12:36 P.M.**	☽ △ ♃	Public affairs and investments go splendidly.
	6:24		10:24		11:24		**12:24 P.M.**		**1:24**	**Sun enters Aries**	
	7:32		11:32		**12:32 P.M.**		**1:32**		**2:32**	☉ ⚺ ♄	Caution and forethought create financial benefits. Self-reliance advances prospects.
	9:57		**1:57 P.M.**		**2:57**		**3:57**		**4:57**	☽ □ ♅	Keep the peace. Disregard annoyances.
	11:20		**3:20**		**4:20**		**5:20**		**6:20**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Private work or understanding is helpful.
21	2:53 A.M.		**6:53**		**7:53**		**8:53**		**9:53**	☽ □ ♂	Guard reputation, money or companions.
	5:36		**9:36**		**10:36**		**11:36**	21	0:36 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Seek relaxation and good cheer.
	5:40		**9:40**		**10:40**		**11:40**		0:40	☽ ⚻ ♇	Conduct, based on high ideals, wins out.
	11:58	21	3:58 A.M.	21	4:58 A.M.	21	5:58 A.M.		6:58	☉ △ ♆	Extraordinary succes. crowns ability to make radical changes in old habits.
	3:21 P.M.		7:21		8:21		9:21		10:21	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	3:35		7:35		8:35		9:35		10:35	☽ △ ♄	Real ambitions are achieved by persistence.
	4:31		8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ ⚻ ♆	Surprising profits from new methods.
	4:50		8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ ⚹ ☉	Efficient service attracts superior aid.
22	2:00 A.M.		**6:00 P.M.**		**7:00 P.M.**		**8:00 P.M.**		**9:00 P.M.**	☿ ✶ ♅	Personal relationships develop into extended projects and unusual resources.
	2:22		**6:22**		**7:22**		**8:22**		**9:22**	☽ ∥ ♃	Play or business has added incentive.
	12:54 P.M.	22	4:54 A.M.	22	5:54 A.M.	22	6:54 A.M.	22	7:54 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♇	Intuition leads to further benefits.
	4:31		8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ △ ♀	Personal, family or financial improvement.
	6:13		10:13		11:13		**12:13 P.M.**		**1:13 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☿	Moves, ideas or words can back-fire.
	6:19		10:19		11:19		**12:19**		**1:19**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Stick to the job; conserve money.
	9:04		**1:04 P.M.**		**2:04 P.M.**		**3:04**		**4:04**	☽ ☍ ☿	Be accurate, systematic, cautious.
	9:55		**1:55**		**2:55**		**3:55**		**4:55**	☽ △ ♅	Excellent results crown past efforts.
23	2:05 A.M.		**6:05**		**7:05**		**8:05**		**9:05**	☽ ∥ ☉	Expand territory, plans, projects.
	4:46		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**		**11:46**	☽ △ ♂	Financial, business or social success.
	5:13		**9:13**		**10:13**		**11:13**	23	0:13 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♇	Influx of light and joy widens scope.
	11:56	23	3:56 A.M.	23	4:56 A.M.	23	5:56 A.M.		6:56	☽ ∥ ☉	Large or small affairs progress favorably.
	2:40 P.M.		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	♂ △ ♇	Great projects come to fruition through labor, persistence and idealism.
	2:48		6:48		7:48		8:48		9:48	**Moon enters Libra**	
	3:24		7:24		8:24		9:24		10:24	☽ ⚹ ♄	Order, system, organization are important.
	3:55		7:55		8:55		9:55		10:55	☽ ✶ ♆	Incorporate new methods; benefits from change.
	7:33		11:33		**12:33 P.M.**		**1:33 P.M.**		**2:33 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ☉	Cooperate fully with associates, near or far.
	9:31		**1:31 P.M.**		**2:31**		**3:31**		**4:31**	☽ ∥ ☿	Some fast headwork improves matters.
24	0:20 A.M.		**4:20**		**5:20**		**6:20**		**7:20**	☽ ∥ ♇	Make charm count for useful results.
	11:56	24	3:56 A.M.	24	4:56 A.M.	24	5:56 A.M.	24	6:56 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Logic and reason stabilize projects.
	12:21 P.M.		4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	☿ ✶ ♀	Fine chance to promote business, money, family or relationships successfully.
	6:28		10:28		11:28		**12:28 P.M.**		**1:28 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♃	Frustration follows any big splurge.
	6:54		10:54		11:54		**12:54**		**1:54**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Study costs, facts, details, plans.
	7:38		11:38		**12:38 P.M.**		**1:38**		**2:38**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Steady efforts attract loving support.
	9:29		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:29**		**3:29**		**4:29**	☽ ⚹ ♅	New ways and means lift spirits and work.

Date Mar.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Mar.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Mar.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Mar.	Central Standard Time	Date Mar.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
24	11:44 P.M.	24	3:44 P.M.	24	4:44 P.M.	24	5:44 P.M.	24	6:44 P.M.	♀ ⚹ ♃	Increase of popularity, business, money, by courtesy, tact and generosity.
25	4:40 A.M.		8:40		9:40		10:40		11:40	☽ ⚹ ♆	Exercise beauty in action for gain.
	4:58		8:58		9:58		10:58		11:58	☿ ⚹ ♃	Technical perfection, good taste and sense can pay outstanding dividends.
	6:30		10:30		11:30	25	0:30 A.M.	25	1:30 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Establish gains on a permanent basis.
	7:43		11:43	25	0:43 A.M.		1:43		2:43	☿ ∥ ♆	Combine intuition with reason and knowledge before any commitments or moves.
	8:25	25	0:25 A.M.		1:25		2:25		3:25	☉ ∥ ♄	Retrench and conserve all resources.
	2:34 P.M.		6:34		7:34		8:34		9:34	Moon enters Scorpio	
	3:34		7:34		8:34		9:34		10:34	☽ ☌ ♄	Play safe. Accept limitations manfully.
	3:41		7:41		8:41		9:41		10:41	☽ □ ♇	Press no issues. Avoid changes, anger, loss.
	10:03		2:03 P.M.		3:03 P.M.		4:03 P.M.		5:03 P.M.	♀ ☌ ♅	Great romantic and dramatic occasion can lead to a wealth of love or money.
	10:55		2:55		3:55		4:55		5:55	☽ ☍ ☉	Superiors recognize and reward good work.
26	5:22 A.M.		9:22		10:22		11:22	26	0:22 A.M.	♄ □ ♇	Terrific forces come to combat. Make no moves. Hold fast to law, reason and safety.
	6:40 P.M.	26	10:40 A.M.	26	11:40 A.M.	26	12:40 P.M.		1:40 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Decide, agree, write, act for success.
	8:07		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.		2:07		3:07	☽ ☍ ♃	Intelligent understanding makes progress.
	10:37		2:37		3:37		4:37		5:37	☽ ☌ ♅	Control all impulse or intense feeling.
27	0:34 A.M.		4:34		5:34		6:34		7:34	☽ ☌ ♀	Jealousy, infatuation, gossip, cause loss.
	5:57		9:57		10:57		11:57	27	0:57 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Dramatic, artistic expression succeeds.
	10:26	27	2:26 A.M.	27	3:26 A.M.	27	4:26 A.M.		5:26	☽ ☌ ♂	Enter no conflicts; beware riots and rashness.
	4:31 P.M.		8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	Moon enters Sagittarius	
	5:14		9:14		10:14		11:14		12:14 P.M.	♀ ∥ ♂	Business, finances, possessions, associates, head into a big pick-up.
	5:40		9:40		10:40		11:40		12:40	☽ △ ♇	Gain by large revision of plans or ventures.
	6:00		10:00		11:00		12:00 P.M.		1:00	☽ ☍ ♄	Diligent efforts correct past mistakes.
	11:25		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.		5:25		6:25	☽ ∥ ♅	Illuminating ideas clear up problems.
28	5:19 A.M.		9:19		10:19		11:19	28	0:19 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Important people promote high ambitions.
	10:03 P.M.	28	2:03 P.M.	28	3:03 P.M.	28	4:03 P.M.		5:03 P.M.	☽ □ ♃	Erratic notions or moves cause failure.
29	1:02 A.M.		5:02		6:02		7:02		8:02	☽ △ ♃	Success in business, money or social affairs.
	2:56		6:56		7:56		8:56		9:56	☽ ☍ ♅	Original ideas speed all interests.
	9:32	29	1:32 A.M.	29	2:32 A.M.	29	3:32 A.M.	29	4:32 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Devotion to ideals or the job will pay.
	10:31		2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	☽ □ ♆	Throw out weakness or delusions.
	6:17 P.M.		10:17		11:17		12:17 P.M.		1:17 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Work progresses by diligent methods.
	9:19		1:19 P.M.		2:19 P.M.		3:19		4:19	♀ △ ♆	Persistent labors reach extraordinary success in practically any field of endeavor.
	9:59		1:59		2:59		3:59		4:59	Moon enters Capricorn	
	11:12		3:12		4:12		5:12		6:12	☽ ☍ ♇	Concentrate on new ways and systems.
30	0:05 A.M.		4:05		5:05		6:05		7:05	☽ △ ♄	Old matters come to fulfilments.
	1:00		5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	☉ ∥ ♆	Extensive ideas and plans require slow, careful pruning before action.
	4:20 P.M.	30	8:20 A.M.	30	9:20 A.M.	30	10:20 A.M.	30	11:20 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Expect no favors. Be efficient.
31	1:54 A.M.		5:54 P.M.		6:54 P.M.		7:54 P.M.		8:54 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Exciting contacts presage new growth.
	6:05		10:05		11:05	31	0:05 A.M.	31	1:05 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☿	Clever, fast moves help business.
	9:58	31	1:58 A.M.	31	2:58 A.M.		3:58		4:58	☽ □ ♃	Extravagance in word or act loses.
	11:08		3:08		4:08		5:08		6:08	☽ △ ♅	Real achievement comes unexpectedly.
	6:53 P.M.		10:53		11:53		12:53 P.M.		1:53 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Magic results in business, finance, or labors.
	11:20		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20		6:20	☽ △ ♀	Crest of success in love, beauty, ambitions.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in March

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

MARCH 1—An optimistic year, which should bring you success in personal creative enterprises. Business affairs should prosper, while travel or distant matters should bring benefits. An important turning point is reached.

MARCH 2—Your year should bring an ambitious enterprise to a successful conclusion. Romance favors you. Be careful in signing papers and in trusting strangers, also in making promises.

MARCH 3—Yours promises to be a serious, industrious year, bringing you excellent results through hard work and industrious enterprise. Avoid a tendency to become overly confident in personal or ambitious matters. Practical, perseverant effort wins.

MARCH 4—A serious year, which may call for unusually hard work, integrity of purpose, and attention to duty. However, unexpected benefits should mature, and a happy journey brighten your horizon. Distant matters or strangers lead to greater prosperity.

MARCH 5—Changing conditions are evidenced, with favorable opportunities for travel. Some disturbance may interfere with the tenor of your domestic life or security. Disputes or dissension with a partner need to be sidetracked. Avoid haste and impulse.

MARCH 6—The unexpected may occur, attempting to disrupt the secure basis of your life. Avoid hasty or erratic action. An opportunity, possibly presented through an elder person, should be to your benefit. Force no personal changes.

MARCH 7—A sane and sensible relationship, possibly on a romantic basis, presents benefits and opportunity for advancement. Dealings with the opposite sex are favored. Avoid ill-considered or hasty action.

MARCH 8—Yours should be an important year, which may bring favorable changes and reconstruction in relation to your business and financial affairs. Important matters reach a head and a turning point, or a new start may be made.

MARCH 9—An eventful year, during which your private or personal plans take an unexpected turn for the better. A favorable business surprise awaits you. Avoid any form of intrigue and be cautious in dealings with elusive associates or strangers.

MARCH 10—Your personal plans and creative ambitions stand to prosper and to net you excellent returns and dividends. An important project may require your immediate attention and solution. Keep your ideas practical to avoid any form of misconstruction or confusion, and avoid scrapping any necessary details on the road to your success.

MARCH 11—Opportunity lies upon your path, attracted by your own personal efforts and abilities. Yours should be an unusually successful year, offering fine prospects for advancement and increased prestige. You may travel and meet important personages.

MARCH 12—Your year calls for steady application to work and adherence to the course of duty. An elder, possibly a woman, is important in your life. Patience and perseverance win.

MARCH 13—The possibility of a sudden, unforeseen business change is presaged. Guard

well your temper and temperament. Be discreet and practical in business dealings or spending, and don't put all your financial eggs in one basket. Monetary surprises probable.

MARCH 14—Your year may bring unexpected surprises or changes of a favorable nature, possibly pertaining to business or finances. An unusual opportunity may come, offering promotion or advancement. Friends are helpful.

MARCH 15—Your mind is active and energetic, leading you to greater rewards or honors for your efforts. New interests and mental pursuits favored. A friend promotes your prestige.

MARCH 16—Take care not to believe all the rumors in your professional circle, or rely upon promises. Be cautious in signing papers or contracts—all may not be as it appears. A friend is helpful. Adhere to your ideals.

MARCH 17—For greater success and attainment, you had better adhere to a practical, conservative course, keeping your affairs open and above-board, and demand the same treatment from others where your personal or professional affairs are involved.

MARCH 18—Expenses in your professional or domestic life may be heavy. Watch extravagant ventures and cut down your overhead wherever possible. Friends promote your business or finances. You may travel.

MARCH 19—The obligations of your professional and domestic life may conflict, assuming larger proportions than ordinarily. Your business should prosper through your industrious efforts. Travel or distant news favored.

MARCH 20—Romance may interfere with your good judgment, or love and money may conflict, with surprises or the unexpected probable. However, you should have excellent opportunities to attain success in your creative or ambitious enterprises.

MARCH 21—You stand to reap recognition for your work or creative achievements, though you may not receive adequate financial remuneration. Avoid quarrels and dissensions. Unexpected events may attempt to disrupt your business schedule. Caution is advised.

MARCH 22—A happy journey, possibly involving romance, is probable. "Expect the unexpected." You should receive greater rewards for work, and, if eligible, may marry. Your mental horizon extends, bringing greater understanding of others and resultant happiness.

MARCH 23—Your work prospers, but guard against any form of deception or intrigue among associates by keeping level-headed and clear-eyed. A dream may be realized, if kept sufficiently practical and down-to-earth.

MARCH 24—If eligible, this is your year for high romance and marriage. Otherwise, happiness and success may attend you with your present partner. A creative ambition is realized.

MARCH 25—Your year may bring tests involving an old relationship. If these lead to a parting of ways, see that it is with generosity and friendship. A business obstacle or disappointment, possibly presented by an elder, must be met and overcome.

MARCH 26—Your year may bring surprises and the unexpected in relation to partners and business associates. New contracts or agreements may be made. A friend is helpful.

MARCH 27—Advancement or promotion in your business is evidenced, provided you exercise care and caution in any controversies that may arise among your associates. Avoid too impulsive action and be conservative in financial matters.

MARCH 28—Your year promises success and the attainment of an ambition, or the realization of a desire dear to your heart. Your mental horizon extends. You may travel. Caution is advised in making promises or in signing business papers.

MARCH 29—Considerable good fortune is shown, but you should endeavor to keep practical and not confide your personal affairs or secrets to co-workers. Some confusion or deception in your professional life evidenced. Use forethought in writing letters or signing papers.

MARCH 30—You should benefit through steady application to your regular work and through contacts with elders. A superior may grant you well merited credit for your past and present endeavors. Avoid extravagance or optimistic new ventures.

MARCH 31—A favorable surprise awaits you, possibly as a result of new or unusual business ideas or methods. Unexpected favors are granted, financial success is presaged, but avoid extravagance.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) *sex,* (5) *outstanding talents in the family in past generations,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Versatility Handicap

R. T. I was born July 11, 1906, 5:20 P. M., Brooklyn, N. Y. I had five years high school work and an extensive musical education, including a course at the Eastman School of Music. I have done all forms of pianistic work: radio, accompanying, solo, organ, popular dance music and teaching. I have also had experience in a sales capacity, making knitted garments, waitress, overseer, clerical work in a dispensary, and am now employed in the editorial department of a textbook publishing house, where I have received two raises in salary in the past year. I am interested in several things: music of all kinds, psychology, medicine and a domestic existence.

Versatility is your drawback, for there is little a Cancer-Aries native cannot accomplish, especially in work of a mental nature. Your vocational indecision is not made more stable by the Sagittarius ascendent or the rising Uranus. You must work through your extremely well-aspected third house Saturn —learn the lesson which Saturn in this house teaches: concentration and application to detail. Medicine, psychology, sociology are very good vocational choices, but creative art is equally favored. Your extreme receptivity and intuition would be useful in any of these fields. You are, however, well placed in your present position, especially if your sharp critical sense is utilized in the editorial department. You should try writing about music. You can handle more than one thing at a time, but you must specialize on *one,* and keep the side lines in their proper perspective. Radio and teaching are also good, but if music is to be your specialty, write about it, perform it, teach it if you wish, but keep one interest paramount. Scattered forces are equal to no forces.

Furniture Salesman

C. R. D. My birth data is June 16, 1887, at 6:30 A. M., Felling on Tyne, England. I have an English public school education and a master craftsman rating as a cabinet maker. Since coming to this country, I have followed the furniture industry, but not as a cabinet maker. For the past fifteen years I have been tied to the drafting board in the designing and detail department. Now I long for a change of work which would keep me more on the go. I have an idea I could become a salesman of household furniture or building material. My experience would be useful in these lines. Would you advise a change at my age?

You have such evident designing ability that one hesitates to recommend a change. Moon square Saturn usually leads to a choice of an artistic or professional career, yet the Gemini-Aries polarity combined with the Cancer ascendent has undeniable sales ability. In your case, the only possible bar to successful salesmanship would be the doubtful effect of Saturn on the ascendent. Nevertheless, you *can* sell, and by all means, stick to the household furniture line. Use a personal approach and do not hesitate to make suggestions. Your analytical ability is great and can be used to advantage in selling. Display your knowledge of furniture construction; tell your customers all the whys and wherefores; analyze their desires and necessities from A to Z and your wares will sell themselves.

Script Writer—Producer

A. A. C. I was born November 25, 1919, 5:30 P. M., Montreal, Canada. My education consists of seven years in elementary and three years in secondary schools. I have had ex-

perience as an office and shipping clerk and would like to be a radio script writer or producer.

Your lack of aggression has kept you behind the scenes so far, although you are ambitious and possess a vivid imagination. You can succeed in your chosen field, for you have literary ability plus a good sense of the dramatic. With Uranus in the 10th house of profession and a Gemini ascendent, it is possible that you might make something of an actor or speaker, but your greatest chance for success lies in the production end of the drama, for in this department you have an opportunity to utilize your sense of the dramatic and your ability to handle people. Success for you in the radio field can easily lead to work of the same type in the movies, which should be your goal.

Salesmanship is also a possibility, although your particular talents lie in the professional rather than the commercial field.

Policewoman

M. E. My daughter, born October 9, 1910, 5:30 P. M., New York City, has recently passed the policewoman's examination, although she is quite far down on the list. She has a college degree and is very ambitious. She also has an unusually beautiful voice and is much in demand socially for entertainments. At one time she thought of the stage as a career, but felt this to be too precarious as a means of livelihood. At present she is doing social service work, but is very anxious to obtain the policewoman's position.

Your daughter is better placed in welfare work than she will be on the police force. She is capable of handling the police position, but should not work in any subordinate capacity—she must live up to the rising Saturn, ruler of her midheaven, in Taurus. This position of Saturn points to a highly personal career. Welfare work, social service, personnel manager—all of these are favorable, and are lines in which her diplomacy and social sense will be brought into active play. The stage may have its ups and downs, but this Libran could make a successful career in the entertainment field. Her career pattern should be set within the next four years, before progressed Mars comes to the opposition of Saturn—a sudden reversal of decision is possible at that time.

Creative Writing

G. B. X. My birthdate is March 19, 1900, 5:00 A.M., at Osgood, Mo. I have a high school education and have studied from seven to ten years of college subjects, also fiction, poetry, and so forth. I have written approximately 100 poems, some song lyrics and several stories. I submitted two stories to Hollywood, and both titles were used. A number of my song titles were also used. I am always congratulated on my work, but never receive any remuneration.

I am a painter, decorator, paperhanger and contractor at present. I have plenty of work, but as soon as I leave the men alone on the job, my troubles begin. If my work is entirely the wrong line, please advise me what is best.

In these times of economic stress, practical considerations alone would make one hesitate to advise a man of your age to give up an apparently fairly successful business to go chasing after rainbows. Painting and decorating are much more favorable for you than clerical work would be, for the former embodies a form of creative expression. The two rulers of the 7th house of partners placed in the first house indicate that you are your own best partner. The ruler of the 6th house of employees posited in the 8th house and opposing the second house Venus is evidence that you simply must be on the job every minute of the day.

Your persistence in attempting creative self-expression in the face of so many disappointments is to be applauded, and it seems the most helpful advice would be to point out the type of mistakes you are most likely to make. First and foremost, *facts* do not appeal to a strong Pisces-Scorpio type—they wander in far flung fields of imagination and maudlin sentiment. Keep to every day subjects as much as possible and above all, do not be careless of detail. You are extremely sensitive and over-poetic. A Pisces Sun squared by Neptune is very liable to deal with impossible situations and personalities, and overlengthy description. Keep within the realm of your experience; make the drama sharper; eliminate unnecessary wordage and tone down the sentiment. You might also try writing advertising copy. You should continue to express yourself in some form of creative effort, if for no other reason than because it affords an emotional release. Suppression could have an adverse effect on the health.

Pisces

General Forecast

March 1940 to February 1941

For Those Born

February 19th to March 20th

Of Any Year

Opportunities for Progress Through Mental Abilities — Larger Measure of Security Through Greater Integrity and Mental Maturity — Widening Horizons Beckon — Self Sacrifice in Relationships or Unfair Competition from Rivals — Greater Personal Self Confidence and Purpose Shown

Beatrice L. Redding

The year ahead for Pisces people is one of continued frustration or evasion, of reform applied to work or health conditions, and of real opportunities for progress through mental abilities. Pluto brings an enemy to be conquered in health or the influence of sex, war or death on occupational affairs, Neptune continues to oppose his net and trident to your gladiatorial sword. Uranus stirs new ideas, new mental contacts or new relations with brethren and opens a new door for your ambition; Saturn consolidates knowledge for practical use. Jupiter passes through your financial department and goes on to bring rewards or increased prosperity through mental activities, journeys or brethren. This is a more constructive year than you have had for some time.

The Sun returns to your birthsign on February 19th, stimulating your vitality and your desire for power through self-expression; his stay in your sign until March 20th marks your high tide of the year. Pisces people are always dreamy, idealistic, sensitive, whimsical and fully acquainted with self-sacrifice. Their symbol is The Fishes, twins bound by a cord, the spirit swimming bravely upstream and the body lagging in bondage. The true Piscean gives dreams to a tired world or binds up its wounds with merciful compassion. Music, drama, mysticism, symbolic art, imagination, are Piscean gifts; the shadow world is transcendent over material circumstance in this sign. Hospitals, prisons, charity and other forms of sympathy for the weak or suffering are also in its province. Its dangers are illusion, parasitic relationships, evasion of reality. Pisces may be the savior—or the dustbin of humanity.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform, is located between the first and fifth degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your solar sixth house, that of health, work, service and relations with co-workers. The quincunx to the natal Sun may intensify your will to survive in the economic war and may also influence your health for good or ill through sex life, jealousy, hatred, or the necessity for fighting some health enemy. If you need medical care or the reform of hygienic habits, this is a good year to overcome defects; precautions should be taken before they become serious. Do not let your mind dwell morbidly on sex, death or disease, as it may tend to do when the square of

Pluto to Saturn is effective through March to April 23, 1940. Conditions rising out of war or defense may add to your prosperity this year, but do not believe that all large promises will come true.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the master magician whose wand is the power of imagination, is in the sign of health, work, and service, Virgo, and your solar seventh house, that of partnership, marriage, open competition and rivalry, representing the other party in your affairs, who may be your complement or opposite. Neptune is the most intangible, subtle and devious of the planetary influences, yet his prison without bars is the heaviest bondage of all and the most inescapable, until the day comes for the jailer to turn the key and release you. Opposing your natal Sun from the solar house of partners or rivals, Neptune holds you back from a satisfactory marriage or business partnership, or subjects you to unfair competition from rivals. Frustration, necessity for self-sacrifice, obscurity or parasitic relationships may drag you away with their ebbing tide; there is nothing you can fight —and nothing you can evade, try as you will. Some may have unreliable partners or must carry a double burden, others deal with frustration in work or health, others may find the need for their services swept away by obsolescent industrial processes or trade barriers. Many will marry for romantic motives, or form clandestine partnerships, but will find that every dream brings its own awakening. Don't pity yourself too much if you are like the girl who would be glad to die for her beloved, but has little taste for taking in washing to earn his living. Neptune tests all ideals and cherished illusions in the acid bath of sacrifice, renunciation, sympathy, pity—all but the truly spiritual will be washed away under his opposition to your Sun.

Neptune is in 24 degrees 32 minutes Virgo on March 1st, retrogrades to 22 degrees 44 minutes and turns direct June 3rd, reaches 27 degrees 42 minutes and turns retrograde December 30th, and by March 1st, 1941 is in 26 degrees 47 minutes Virgo. Those born before March 10th have already felt the full aspect and have it waning in strength; those from March 11th to the end of Pisces are still floundering in the net.

Neptune stimulates imagination, compassion, sympathy and spiritual vision when he is well aspected near: March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th and 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th and 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th, 1941.

Avoid deception, illusion, parasitic drugs or false actions in partnership or rivalry when Neptune is afflicted near: March 8th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of change, revolution, upheaval, experiment and of relations between the individual and the society in which he moves, is in the sign of wealth and earning capacity, Taurus, and is in your solar third house in sextile to your natal Sun. This planet, which makes all things "change and pass and turn again," ever renewing, uprooting, revitalizing and striking off at tangents, is the herald of drastic, sweeping and unforeseen change in any department he occupies. Your solar third house rules education, mental activities, communications, publicity, short journeys and dealing with brethren or neighbors; Uranus here in harmonious sextile to the natal Sun opens new vistas in any or all of these things. Many will learn with rapidity and fascinated interest some new subject; others will find a friend who changes the entire mental outlook for the better, while others will find a sudden release from limitation through the influence of a relative or neighbor. Psychology, science, inventions or sociological advancement are subjects especially likely to occupy the mind. Politics may be studied or publicity campaigns may be highly successful. Obey that impulse to take up new hobbies or interests. The more interest you take in people, the more mentally awake and ingenuous you can be, the more progress you will make during the year.

Uranus is in 18 degrees 29 minutes Taurus on March 1st, progresses to 26 degrees 9 minutes and turns retrograde September 2nd, reaches 22 degrees and turns direct January 31, 1941, and by March 1st is in 22 degrees 32 minutes Taurus.

Make social, financial, educational or mental progress when Uranus is well aspected near: March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st, 1941.

Avoid friction with people, irritability, im-

pulsive messages or journeys when Uranus is afflicted near: March 16th and 25th; May 12th; August 13th and 19th; October 3rd and 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th and 24th, 1941.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Old Man of the Zodiac, the ruler of time and circumstance, of material form, caste, ambition, age and authority, the stern task-master in life's school, is completing the semi-sextile to your natal Sun from Aries, then forms the sextile from Taurus. He is in 27 degrees 54 minutes Aries on March 1st, enters Taurus March 20th, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde August 28th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes and turns direct January 10th, 1941, and is in 10 degrees 9 minutes Taurus on March 1st, 1941. In semisextile to your natal Sun from your solar house of finances and earning capacity, Aries, until March 20th, Saturn steadies your income in a mildly favorable way. Thrift, sensible handling of funds, willingness to improve your technique before expecting a larger income—these are all virtues of Saturn in the financial department. It is a time of preparation for better things.

In sextile to your natal Sun from Taurus and your third house, ruling education, speaking, writing, journeys, relatives and neighbors, Saturn brings the opportunity to strengthen your material position, to train your mind through serious study or practice for more ambitious things, to achieve a larger measure of security, integrity, practical control or mental maturity. Older people advise you carefully and take interest in your progress; you must be self-reliant and ambitious in order to win their aid. You tend to become more conscious of the hard things in life—in order to overcome them, not be overwhelmed by difficulties. You feel mentally restless already with Uranus in this third house also; when Saturn forms the conjunction with Uranus in 1941, old attitudes or relationships with brethren will suddenly be swept away, to be replaced by a wider, more satisfactory state of affairs. This aspect may be said to symbolize a mental "coming of age," an achievement of independent material position through mental capabilities. Apparent misfortune, which compels you to explore the furthest reaches of your mind, is likely to be the gateway to an unforeseen success.

Patience, self-control, maturity of viewpoint, deference to older people or established custom bring favorable results when Saturn is well aspected near: March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd and 20th; February 9th, 15th, and 24th, 1941.

Avoid fear, selfishness, discouragement or impatience causing loss when Saturn is afflicted near: March 7th; April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd and 4th; January 21st and 28th; February 14th, 1941.

Jupiter in Aries and Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, the ruler of opportunity, expansion, growth, reward, honor and surplus on all planes, also of travel, law, credit, religion, foreign or distant affairs, completes the semisextile to your natal Sun from Aries and forms the sextile from Taurus during the year. He is in 11 degrees 57 minutes Aries on March 1st, enters Taurus May 16th, proceeds to 15 degrees 41 minutes, turns retrograde September 5th, reaches 5 degrees 41 minutes, turns direct December 31st, and is in 11 degrees 15 minutes Taurus on March 1st, 1941.

In semisextile to your Sun from Aries and your solar house of finances and earning capacity, Jupiter is mildly favorable for increased income or rewards. You feel more self-confidence and are fortunate in expanding your field and so in reaping a larger harvest from your efforts. Saturn has been passing through this house; his thrift and sensible effort are now replaced by more favorable opportunities to bring in more funds and to spend them with somewhat more confidence, though not lavishness.

In sextile to your Sun from Taurus and your solar house of education, journeys, messages, publicity and dealing with relatives or neighbors, Jupiter brings opportunity, increased prosperity, honors or rewards through any or all of these affairs. Many will travel with relatives or for educational purposes, others will have favorable publicity or be successful in mental pursuits. New cars, better neighborhoods, widening horizons and a more confident, cheerful frame of mind are also among the pleasant possibilities. With Saturn in this department conjunction Jupiter during the year, a period of serious effort is crowned by success—the greater the effort and ambition, the greater the reward obtained.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates bringing out your favorable solar aspects, are those near: March 12th; April 11th; May 2nd and 5th; June 7th and 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th and 13th; October 17th; December 27th; January 2nd and 18th; February 9th, 24th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Red God of Courage, the ruler of physical energy, aggressiveness, initiative, strife, anger, pain and danger, moves more rapidly through the signs. Pisces people are naturally quiet, sensitive, retiring and easily influenced. With Mars harmonious, they are able to come forward actively; with Mars adverse, they tend to suffer from hidden enmities, frustrations, or actions based on illusion and thus doomed to failure. Physically, Mars may afflict the feet, nervous system, digestion or blood stream. The position of Mars in the signs affects Pisces people as follows: March 1st to April 1st, Taurus, Department of Education, Publicity, Brethren; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Home, Family, Residence; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Love, Children, Creation; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Health, Work, Service; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Death, Inheritance; November 21st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Law, Travel, Credit; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Business, Superiors, Position; February 18th to March 1st, Capricorn, Department of Social Life, Friends, Aspirations.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Gemini, Virgo and Sagittarius; in mildly favorable aspect from Leo and Libra; in strong favorable aspect from Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio and Capricorn.

Lunation Forecasts for Pisces

FEBRUARY 8 to MARCH 7. Home life may be so pleasant that you hate to go out into the world, as you must do to make progress. Adapt quickly to changes in work; avoid friction with co-workers.

MARCH 8 to APRIL 6. Love and pleasure may conflict with social aspirations or ideals; avoid clandestine ties like the plague. Partnership may require decisive action; tear down and rebuild.

APRIL 7 to MAY 6. You may feel imprisoned by partnership conditions; avoid all deceptions. Travel, legal affairs, credit or a new philosophy may open new doors or renew your interest in life.

MAY 7 to JUNE 4. You may be dissatisfied with business or relations with superiors but be patient and use tact in your approach. You have an outlet in domestic life or social interests.

JUNE 5 to JULY 4. Journeys, messages or dealing with brethren or neighbors may be especially pleasant and successful. Avoid mistakes in your work. Partnership is more ardent and interesting.

JULY 5 to AUGUST 2. You may travel for pleasure or receive visitors from a distance. Avoid misunderstanding or gossip. If you are patient, your business progress is assured. Fight if you must.

AUGUST 3 to SEPTEMBER 1. You may be too retiring in business affairs; put imagination into your work or service, promote real estate interests or financial activities. Partnership is harmonious.

SEPTEMBER 1 to 30. Business may require patient work behind the scenes, but progress is being made. Finances and social life are pleasant. Avoid quarrels, accidents or illness in domestic life.

OCTOBER 1 to 29. Pleasures or children may be of special interest. Journeys or messages are good, partnership has enduring worth. Avoid unreliable friends—they may lead you into some muddy swamp.

OCTOBER 30 to NOVEMBER 28. You may feel quite obscure or restrained by health or work conditions. Co-workers are harmonious, but do not rely too much on others. Be sensible about partnership affairs.

NOVEMBER 29 to DECEMBER 27. Watch finances carefully; journeys or messages are profitable. Your emotions are easily aroused but partners may hold you firmly down to earth for your own good.

DECEMBER 28 to JANUARY 26. You can make permanent progress in business or dealing with superiors with the aid of friends, social responsibilities or sensible partnership. Avoid health strain.

JANUARY 27 to MARCH 1. Finances are improved through real estate or domestic affairs, also through relatives, journeys or mental activities. Avoid making enemies or getting into legal complications.

Aries

The month of March for those born March 21 to April 19

March 1 to March 9

During the first two weeks in March, Mercury gives the key to your personal life and you should stress all intellectual matters. A curious sense of oppression or restraint is evident in your emotional life, and while it may be connected with an attempt at a great amount of self-discipline and a deepening of your artistic nature, yet it could turn into a negative condition unless you used your mental factors most definitely.

The situation is not so very good in relation to financial matters, or at least you might be disturbed by a need to make more money than heretofore. Be conservative in all financial dealings, yet avoid despondency and short-sightedness.

March 9 to March 17

The New Moon brings more expansive trends and a much greater source of inspiration. Perhaps an unusual neighbor or associate is able to instill in you a new vision and a new fountain of strength. On the other hand, the situation relating to your emotional life is still quite tense. There seems to be something which you must learn to overcome. Avoid strenuous love affairs and any form of risks or financial speculation. Changes may come but there is a certain kind of explosiveness about them which may be somewhat destructive to your best interests unless you take great care.

A strong Neptunian condition is reaching a climax after March 12th, and it may affect your conjugal life or any partnership of a social nature. You seem under a great deal of tension, and while it may lead to a much increased awareness of social and spiritual factors, the general psychological set-up requires a good deal of attention. Stress the integrative forces of your personality and use your mind for all it is worth—which is very much indeed at this time.

March 17 to March 23

The general situation this week is much more harmonious and conducive to integration and serenity than the one prevailing during the last week. You seem to have adjusted yourself to whatever change had become imperative and your mind should be able to function under very inspiring conditions, provided you open yourself to an inner source of strength and to the flow of ideas and images surging from the depth of your unconscious.

The time is particularly favorable for creative personalities, artists, and anyone who deals with somewhat transcendent factors. Trust in your innate powers and in the heritage from your forefathers. Your emotional life seems renewed in a perhaps startling manner. There should be both vision and joy in your consciousness.

March 23 to March 31

On the whole, the constructive trends of the preceding week apply to the end of the month. Your power of work and the inspirational character of your activities should remain very strong. Matters of employment are very fortunate and there is a fine cooperation in evidence between your mental and your emotional faculties. A great deal is likely to happen in your emotional life. It should be the foundation for a new enthusiasm along the line of your chosen activities. At the same time, there is a good deal of restlessness, and you might be compelled to spend more money than you had planned. A strong Jupiterian influence is gaining momentum in your life. Use it to the full and assume social and individual responsibilities.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Jupiter. Public activities bring financial results; intimate relationships, possible misunderstandings. Stress common sense, courage.

MARCH 2—ruler Jupiter. Avoid intellectual wranglings. Take care of your possessions. Utilize all your gifts for your career. Spend. Expand.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Saturn. Break through racial fears and the pauper's attitude. Make sacrifices for ideals, friends. Visit neighbors, relatives.

MARCH 4—ruler Saturn. Push all social relationships, club contacts, ideals. Restrict your expenditures. Be broadminded in marriage, partnerships.

MARCH 5—ruler Uranus. Be willing to give of yourself unsparingly. Be expansive. Assume authority. Teach by example. Keep steady.

MARCH 6—ruler Uranus. Reach deep into yourself. Study the examples of great Personalities. Save your energies, your money.

MARCH 7—ruler Uranus. Release your energies more abundantly today. Cultivate your mind. Bring all matters slowly to a close.

MARCH 8—ruler Neptune. Great day for stirring people, releasing emotional forces. Watch over-spending, romantic attachments. Start new things.

MARCH 9—ruler Neptune. Intellectual study should be most significant. Avoid arguments with partners. Create along new ways. Enjoy life.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Mars. Pursue anything bringing exaltation, power, religious realizations. Assume personal leadership. Have self-confidence.

MARCH 11—ruler Mars. Reach for all hidden things, hidden resources. Expand inspirationally. Invent new financial methods. Be idealistic.

MARCH 12—ruler Mars. Probe your own nature. Take stock of your resources. Economize. Keep cheerful, but steady. Avoid speculation, risks.

MARCH 13—ruler Venus. Push financial enterprises, but use great caution. Avoid anger, ambition. Serve your basic life-purpose with enthusiasm.

MARCH 14—ruler Venus. A Neptunian day. Seek clarification of conjugal matters. Beware of deceit through partnerships, yet keep open.

MARCH 15—ruler Mercury. Face the aroused energies of your racial nature. Control emotions through mental control. Write. Watch expenditures.

MARCH 16—ruler Mercury. Resolve mental conflicts through psychological understanding. Avoid relatives, worries, overwork. Watch health.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Mercury. Develop your inner life and harmonize your feelings. Be gentle at home. Survey your resources. Spend wisely.

MARCH 18—ruler Moon. A constructive day for finances, conjugal relationship, homework, real estate, and all mental pursuits.

MARCH 19—ruler Moon. Study your reactions to people. Reach for a new basis for emotional expression. Do not speculate.

MARCH 20—ruler Sun. Financial and emotional problems seem acute, yet you should be expansive, self-assured, ready to lead, teach, create.

MARCH 21—ruler Sun. Fine day for study, improvement of technique and health, employment, inspirational work. Collect money. Seek new vistas.

MARCH 22—ruler Mercury. Look for characteristic facts, significant indications, all around you. Spend money, energies. Work with groups.

MARCH 23—ruler Mercury. Bring social possibilities, new schemes for work, to a clear focus. Seek employment. Use political friends.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Venus. Bring intimate partnerships to completion. Avoid arrogance, bossy attitudes. Cooperate. Watch finances.

MARCH 25—ruler Venus. Emotional stimulation blends with a curious sense of despondency. Business, real estate are dull, unfortunate.

MARCH 26—ruler Pluto. Mental, introspective studies are good; business and finances, most unreliable. Work with groups. Seek employment.

MARCH 27—ruler Pluto. A more constructive day. Push real estate and use personal initiative. Stress the optimistic note.

MARCH 28—ruler Jupiter. Travel, expend through personal exertion. Use authority, charm, broad thinking. Religious, legal matters are favored.

MARCH 29—ruler Jupiter. Good day for work, employment, finances—also devotional practices. Travel with older people. Study deep subjects.

MARCH 30—ruler Saturn. Mental activities are best today; but assume social, professional responsibilities. Watch expenditures in so doing.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Saturn. Excellent day for public or spiritual endeavors. Serve larger purposes, social groups. Spend generously. Keep cheerful.

Taurus

The month of March for those born April 20 to May 20

March 1 to March 9

During the coming weeks, a strong concentration of forces is operative within your personality, opening possibilities of a great many developments. The condition has been forming for some time, but it becomes particularly intense during the first days of March. Jupiter and the expansive action which it symbolizes are having most to say in your individual life, and it would be a good time for occupying positions of authority, teaching or dealing with a governmental work of one kind or another.

At the same time, Saturnian forces are also quite active this week and may demand of you a good deal of self-discipline and of emotional restraint. This should be to your advantage, even though you might not altogether like it. At any rate, very basic happenings should take place in your life, bringing into operation the very essential You. Only beware of getting involved in hurt feelings and of being too open to unconscious factors, complexes, etc. Watch real estate and do not make hasty moves in that direction. Insure your possessions fully.

March 9 to March 17

This New Moon has interesting Uranian overtones which may bring changes in your personal life and possibly in your financial situation. These changes, however, have to be considered quite carefully, for they might lead to somewhat explosive conditions. Your emotional life is under a certain amount of stress and strain just at the time of the new moon, and if you are not careful your feelings may get quite hurt by unexpected conditions which might be connected with general trends or unusual political conditions. Your home life is likely to be affected by these conditions. They may also be related to a somewhat disturbing health state of affairs which you should not ignore. The matter may be more psychological than physical, yet in some cases certain practices or perhaps overwork may have definitely unfortunate physiological results.

March 17 to March 23

This week is much more fortunate in its general outlook, and whatever may have been disturbing during the last should readjust itself quite definitely now. At the same time there is a strong overtone of Saturnian influence which should bring to your personal life perhaps an enforced kind of self-discipline or emotional restraint. On the whole, the condition is far from being unfortunate, and in fact it might have the most excellent results as a clearing-up process, particularly where your subconscious feelings and your home life are concerned. The latter may particularly be affected, or else unexpected developments may affect your real estate, possessions and anything connected with your place of residence. An intellectual friend seems to be of great importance in your life this week, being able apparently to give a practical meaning and direction to much that otherwise might be loose or explosive energies.

March 23 to March 31

Quite inspiring conditions are featured during the week, and a radically transformed outlook on life, particularly where your emotional life is concerned, is evidenced. In this line a great deal of change might easily occur, possibly transforming the implications of a friendship or giving a very idealistic significance to your feelings and to an attachment which either is new, or else the substance of which is being renewed. Venus is certainly being stressed in your life, as are also the influences of Uranus and Neptune, giving a peculiarly inspirational and almost transcendental character to your activities.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Saturn. Excellent day for long journeys, emotional expansion. Restrain devotional enthusiasms. Study deep subjects, law, languages.

MARCH 2—ruler Saturn. Use initiative

and emotional drive, but do not antagonize society. Watch for hidden complexes.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Uranus. A day for public activity involving expenditure of money or energy. Plan ahead financially. Release new energies.

MARCH 4—ruler Uranus. Meet the demands of your group even if it means sacrifices. Avoid despondency and a sense of frustration.

MARCH 5—ruler Neptune. Watch your temper and your friends. Avoid precipitated action, professionally; yet be expansive. Use authority.

MARCH 6—ruler Neptune. Release unused faculties, inherited gifts, savings. Use personal charm, yet be serious, almost austere.

MARCH 7—ruler Neptune. A day for quiet social action, friendships and evaluation of events. Meditate and expand inwardly.

MARCH 8—ruler Mars. Invent new ways. Pay debts. Clear the situation with friends. Keep emotions steady. Watch real estate, home.

MARCH 9—ruler Mars. Differentiate between imagination and idle fancy. Use your mind positively. Watch health, employment, hidden enemies.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Venus. A day for social enjoyment and listening for inner guidance. Be expansive, warm-hearted. Bring matters to an end.

MARCH 11—ruler Venus. Make new beginnings. Consider social or spiritual factors in acting. Be determined, yet flexible.

MARCH 12—ruler Venus. Learn to combine self-restraint, emotional objectivity and spontaneity. Avoid despondent moods, inner fears, discouragement.

MARCH 13—ruler Mercury. Splendid day for self-expression and emotional release. Avoid wasteful impatience, worries, excitement. Keep steady.

MARCH 14—ruler Mercury. A Neptunian day. Open yourself to social or transcendent forces. Think broadly, daringly. Face the unknown, the rapturous.

MARCH 15—ruler Moon. Mental growth, sublimation of motives, financial expansion, inner arousal, spiritual inspiration, are today's keynotes.

MARCH 16—ruler Moon. Problems of wealth and trusteeship are outstanding. Employment, payments of debts, a sense of obligation, cause problems.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Moon. Break from inner ties or fears. Reach for the new with courage. Use your mind.

MARCH 18—ruler Sun. A day of inspiration, once you have overcome your complexes and social prejudice. Meet intellectual friends.

MARCH 19—ruler Sun. Face home problems with courage. Avoid ruthlessness, personal revengefulness. Lean on friends. Practice ideals.

MARCH 20—ruler Mercury. Focus your energies around a new center of consciousness. Transform your feelings, your home. Be born anew.

MARCH 21—ruler Mercury. A day for steadiness of purpose, deliberate social moves, willingness to face "karma." Think inspirationally.

MARCH 22—ruler Venus. Express yourself idealistically. Keep your emotions pure, high. Yet be forceful, richly creative, inspiring others, radiant.

MARCH 23—ruler Venus. An unusual day, rich for rich natures. Love with freedom from illusions. Fulfill your most ecstatic possibilities.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Pluto. Give of yourself without count. Meet yourself on high. Avoid social enmity, trouble with employers.

MARCH 25—ruler Pluto. Improve your technique in work and in meeting life confrontations. Watch health. Social competition is keen.

MARCH 26—ruler Jupiter. Conjugal problems seem outstanding after emotional sprees. Curb impatience, restlessness, explosive moods.

MARCH 27—ruler Jupiter. Transform your environment and your home set-up. Evaluate old partnerships. Follow essential principles.

MARCH 28—ruler Saturn. Having decided, go ahead firmly and conclude pending matters. Break through dilemmas. Avoid speculation, glamor.

MARCH 29—ruler Saturn. An inspirational day. Stress idealism, Platonic love, imagination, art and music. Fulfill your social obligations.

MARCH 30—ruler Uranus. Develop a new attitude to life and work. Travel. Face competition calmly. Seek new ways. Avoid law courts.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Uranus. Fine day for expansion, travel, philosophy, art, idealistic romance, psychology, new initiative. Watch competitors.

Gemini

The month of March for those born May 21 to June 21

March 1 to March 9

During the first few days of March, Uranus occupies a position of commanding importance in your life and may precipitate a good deal of change or at least cause a condition of restlessness which might be due to your resistance against this change. While in your conscious nature this inspirational transforming Uranian influence dominates, it is rather stubbornly challenged by some subconscious or social factors which tend to make you rather set and conservative in your approach to individual living. It may be that so far as your emotional life goes, those inhibiting factors have a definite value; nevertheless too much restraint might make you lose some valuable opportunities.

It is a very good time for introspection and meditation and for the training of your emotions along definite patterns; but it is important for you to avoid despondency and a stiff attitude or dogmatism of one kind or another. Try to relax and to meet social opportunities in a spirit of freedom and overcoming.

March 9 to March 17

Emotional conditions are taking a definite turn toward restlessness just at the time of the new moon, when the Uranian influence above mentioned reaches its climax. There is, however, a remarkable impulse toward originality and spontaneous creativeness which you should not thwart in any way if you possibly can help it. Social problems and ideals seem to have come to the fore in an insistent way. Strong dilemmas are in evidence and you must beware of uncertainty and mystical vagueness. In some cases, drink might be a real danger, also anything connected with night clubs and glamorous situations involving friends and relatives. Keep steady on your own feet and avoid subconscious explosions. Try to keep your ideals as clear as possible and be fully objective to whatever psychological problems you have to face.

March 17 to March 23

This week offers a much more satisfactory picture and there are particularly significant developments possible in the realm of your professional or public life in general. Benefits which have been due to you for some time should reach you, and social conditions in general could be very harmonious and stimulating—possibly as the result of a change in environment. The outstanding constructive configurations of this period refer to mental activity, and you should develop your imagination and your power of creative visualization to the fullest possible extent. Make your wishes clear and compelling and they can become reality.

March 23 to March 31

The center of your life during these early days of spring should be along the lines of social action and public endeavor. This includes all professional activities, particularly those of an intellectual nature. At the same time a great deal of activity is shown in the field of home and anything connected with real estate and the products of the earth, particularly oil. You should experience great success along the last mentioned lines, and you should find society and social agencies backing up your efforts.

At the psychological level, very interesting though elusive developments may take place in your inner life and in terms of rather mystical or artistic factors. Your emotional life seems to occupy a position of great importance, but not so much in an outer way as in terms of transforming realizations. Make a real effort to formulate these elusive feelings in terms of professional activities or at least in words which can convey them to others.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Uranus. Good day for business and transcendental activities. Beware of friends, lawyers, romance, speculation.

MARCH 2—ruler Uranus. Advisors offer unfortunate suggestions. Make your own decisions. Follow hunches, social standards. Attend to business.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Neptune. Study and spiritual expansion may solve your inner problems. Trust in inspiration. Avoid despondency.

MARCH 4—ruler Neptune. Reach for new paths, new ideals, new friends. Beware of enemies, scandal, relatives, neighbors. Keep cheerful.

MARCH 5—ruler Mars. Do not travel too far, or anywhere. Friends give you support and buoyancy. Study deeper subjects. Think.

MARCH 6—ruler Mars. Stir yourself up to meet social responsibilities. Push your career. Concentrate your energies. Be cheerful.

MARCH 7—ruler Mars. Face public, professional issues with determination and expansiveness. Re-consider your motives and aims.

MARCH 8—ruler Venus. An inspirational day for constructive Uranian action. Stress creative professional developments. Control emotions.

MARCH 9—ruler Venus. Make new plans and meet intellectual friends. Gather people together for a common purpose. Watch emotions.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Mercury. A splendid day for social enjoyment, expansion of consciousness along idealistic lines. Plan ahead.

MARCH 11—ruler Mercury. Develop powers of retentiveness, memory. Study social conditions. Conclude trades. Be compassionate.

MARCH 12—ruler Mercury. Face inner problems. Check your emotions. Follow practices for self-discipline. Avoid relatives. Watch traffic.

MARCH 13—ruler Moon. Meet competition with assurance, yet be wary. Explosive conditions are in the air. Avoid hospitals . . . and jails.

MARCH 14—ruler Moon. You can start new things of great value, or fool yourself gorgeously. Keep your emotions pure.

MARCH 15—ruler Sun. Act in terms of social aims, traditional impulses. Watch hidden enemies. Think fast. Trust friends, advisors.

MARCH 16—ruler Sun. Solve psychological dilemmas. Avoid escaping confrontations. Do not speculate. Pleasure-seeking is deceiving; home, confused.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Sun. Stress artistic activities, social consciousness. Avoid introspection, remorses or regrets. Be patient.

MARCH 18—ruler Mercury. Financial dealings with friends seem unfortunate, but large dividends may accrue. Close old accounts. Meditate.

MARCH 19 — ruler Mercury. Good day professionally, otherwise dull. Avoid accidents, heavy traffic. Stay home if possible. Study.

MARCH 20—ruler Venus. Make your true worth known among neighbors, relatives; yet avoid making enemies. Cultivate your mind in new ways.

MARCH 21—ruler Venus. Cultivate your spiritual gifts, your hunches. Concentrate along set lines. Study philosophy, law, languages.

MARCH 22—ruler Pluto. Bring happiness to others. Be social, compassionate. Avoid traveling. Solve problems by inner concentration.

MARCH 23—ruler Pluto. Make of your home a place of joy for social intercourse. Express yourself in new ways. Attract new neighbors.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Jupiter. Problems may arise from friendship. Avoid bowing to the rich. Be natural. Assert your inner gifts freely.

MARCH 25—ruler Jupiter. Assert yourself, push your plans. Avoid despondency. Do not trust friends. Speculation, romance, overspending are bad.

MARCH 26—ruler Saturn. Overwork is bad for health. Moderate ambition. Keep relaxed, watchful. Do not antagonize society.

MARCH 27—ruler Saturn. Better financial trends prevail, yet be careful. Control your emotions. Watch competitors, health. Relax.

MARCH 28—ruler Uranus. Face intimate relationships in a new way. Reconstruct home and public life. Influential friends should help.

MARCH 29—ruler Uranus. An inspirational day. Develop your inner life, broaden your foundations. Cultivate conservative friends.

MARCH 30—ruler Neptune. Make your ideals concrete, your partnerships fruitful. Pierce beyond illusion, beyond death. Push business.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Neptune. Splendid day for mental spiritual development. Work with the government, with churches; assume social leadership.

Cancer

The month of March for those born June 22 to July 22

March 1 to March 9

During the first part of March, your life seems divided psychologically into two halves. The greatest emphasis is put on your outer life and your professional activities and friendships; but there is also a curious sense of transcendence and remoteness in your inner and individual life. The latter may contribute a great deal to the former, provided that you keep the two realms well differentiated. Much is happening in the realm of friendships, groups, social organizations and the like. However, there is a good deal of tenseness and rigidity in your social outlook which you should avoid as much as possible. Women friends, especially older ones, may bring a note of restraint and frustration. On the other hand, they may also give you valuable lessons in self-discipline.

It would be well for you to control carefully your financial outgo, even if vast issues seem to call for great expenditures. New opportunities may be offered to you but you should take them without undue excitement and after a deep study of the motives and ideals back of the promoters.

March 9 to March 17

The new moon has a fine Uranian quality which may bring to you new perspectives and increase your awareness of social factors. New friends may enter your life, but you should meet them with due care and vigilance, as their views or behavior may be somewhat too radical or unusual. This is a good time for professional activity of all kinds, especially along intellectual lines. You should display authority and perhaps appear as a teacher. Use the prestige of your position as much as possible and follow precedents and tradition in your public life. Too exciting adventures seem somewhat out of place at this time, and you should be particularly careful of any real estate deals or anything concerning your home. A good deal of delusion surrounds you, particularly after March 12th, and your home life seems pervaded with a curious sense of vagueness and uncertainty which may not be very healthy. Public activities are, on the whole, much more significant at this time.

March 17 to March 23

The end of the month is quite auspicious and should release a great deal of significance in your life, provided you open yourself to stimulating ideas and friendships. It is a good time for any form of mental expansion, as well as long journeys, particularly if suggested by or connected with rather unusual and determined friends. Quite startling new developments may take place in the realm of your finances. These may be due to political or social changes from which you can benefit greatly if you have enough vision and foresight. There are still very good conditions manifest in your professional life, and possibilities for expansion, especially along social and governmental lines, are very real. A certain amount of reform can be effected successfully at this time if you take the initiative or let some friends do it for you.

March 23 to March 31

The situation remains very much the same as during the last week, stressing further the constructive possibilities inherent in long journeys and any form of mental expansion. Legal studies, philosophy, religious criticism, the study of languages, are among the subjects which might benefit you. Inspiring friendships, and acquaintances with rather unusual neighbors or neighborly groups should bring valid results. Writers should find inspiration easy and compelling, particularly along social, mystical or unusual lines. Your letters to friends are likely to be sparkling and to add greatly to the friendship.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Neptune. Cultivate friends, particularly women, older men. Live socially. Visualize your ideals precisely. Plan ahead.

MARCH 2—ruler Neptune. Do not let love disturb career. Be true to your social standing. Overcome limitations imposed by partnerships.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Mars. Friends and clubs may lead you into wrong business channels. Enjoy yourself and wait for decisions. Follow hunches.

MARCH 4—ruler Mars. Overcome spatial limitations. Live inwardly. Avoid friends, lawyers, clubs. Push real estate.

MARCH 5—ruler Venus. Good day for professional activities, public contacts, if you are positive and self-reliant. Control your temper.

MARCH 6—ruler Venus. Urge reforms; go to courts of law, but avoid self-righteous indignation. Travel with older women, cultured people.

MARCH 7—ruler Venus. Develop your abstract mind. Study principles, laws, history, languages. Expand socially, professionally.

MARCH 8—ruler Mercury. Follow your intuition. Take bold steps with friends, or in making social claims. Avoid over-spending, emotional friendships.

MARCH 9—ruler Mercury. Have consideration for traditions and precedents. Work intellectually; avoid home entanglements, mental confusion.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Moon. Fulfill your responsibilities of position and profession. Expand publicly. Be generous and kind to others.

MARCH 11—ruler Moon. Accept limitations imposed by birth. Seek fulfillment and friendship. Plan for future progress.

MARCH 12—ruler Moon. Meet people, especially older women, famous artists. Subdue your emotional intensity. Avoid overspending.

MARCH 13—ruler Sun. Force yourself to a place of eminence, yet observe custom, tact. Control explosive emotional tendencies. Keep steady.

MARCH 14—ruler Sun. A Neptunian day, bringing possibilities of spiritual unfoldment, social contacts at home, exalted friendships.

MARCH 15—ruler Mercury. Cultivate your highest possibilities with care and courage. Avoid unessentials, emotional storms, arguments with friends.

MARCH 16—ruler Mercury. Home and career seem antagonistic. Postpone new decisions. Conclude pending matters. Be wise.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Mercury. Start a new cycle of activity by re-affirming your purpose. Take new steps. Be definite, bold.

MARCH 18—ruler Venus. Attend to your professional problems with eagerness. Make new starts. Follow advices. Push real estate.

MARCH 19—ruler Venus. Gather experiences and memories to face the new. Watch finances, entanglements of any sort. Avoid politics, clubs.

MARCH 20—ruler Pluto. Push your public, professional activities; beware of friends and old patterns. Avoid over-spending.

MARCH 21—ruler Pluto. Grasp new opportunities. Align yourself with the new, yet consider old friends and tradition. Think fast, originally.

MARCH 22—ruler Jupiter. Beware of glamor, yet attempt to evaluate events from a higher perspective. Avoid travel. Cultivate friends.

MARCH 23—ruler Jupiter. Seek new friendships. Tune in with new social movements. Develop real estate, financial plans.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Saturn. Combine home life and public obligations. Travel far with friends. Study and develop your philosophical sense.

MARCH 25—ruler Saturn. Avoid emotional entanglements with friends, political groups, social expenditures. Control strictly your feelings.

MARCH 26—ruler Uranus. Plan ahead, but do not let your emotions do the planning. Be social, but avoid romance.

MARCH 27—ruler Uranus. Good day for emotional re-polarization. Avoid professional impatience and speculation. Keep steady.

MARCH 28—ruler Neptune. Work hard and expansively. Public life and career are favored. Push your plans. Avoid neighbors, relatives, glamor.

MARCH 29—ruler Neptune. An inspirational day. Stress idealism, art, harmony in all contacts. Write freely. Build solidly for profession, social standing.

MARCH 30—ruler Mars. Good day for travel and abstract work. Meet unusual, inspired friends. Go slow in public activities.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Mars. Be social, elegant, sparkling. Good day for emotional expression, marriage considerations, friendship. Leave business strictly alone.

Leo

The month of March for those born July 23 to August 23

March 1 to March 9

During the major part of the month of March, Pluto stands as it were at the threshold of your personal life and the rather disconcerting and far-reaching factors which the planet symbolizes are likely to be of particular importance to you. Exactly what these may be in terms of actual events cannot be told from such a general chart, as the response of various individuals to Pluto varies so greatly. However, beware of political strife and ruthless action, particularly around March 6th, and avoid long journeys which could bring you in touch with war developments.

Your public or professional life is undoubtedly the field of great activity throughout the whole month. Use caution and do not force your ambition or your personality too violently to the fore. You may be driven to expand too far by an ambitious woman; on the other hand, you may also have to control your emotions rigidly, and yet if you lose a sense of adaptation and of spontaneity of psychological reaction you might find yourself in a somewhat dangerous position—as bad relatively as that of world-famous dictators.

March 9 to March 17

Pluto comes into the picture again quite forcibly at the time of the new moon which, on the other hand, stresses the Uranian character of change and social reform. Emotional self-control is imperative this week, as you might easily be caught into some scandal, and events of an explosive nature are not at all unlikely. Your public life or profession has to be guarded carefully and protected from unpleasant intrusions. Conservative action and a sense of "Safety First" would be to your best advantage.

Travel in general is unfortunate or at least leading to various kinds of deception and perhaps fraud. Your correspondence may also suffer greatly from such a condition and you should be very careful of what you write. Only the professional writer may use the situation advantageously by stressing elements of mystery and glamor.

March 17 to March 23

This week sees the climax of the Plutonian influence above mentioned, but under definitely constructive aspects which vouch for the possibility at least of self-renewal and perhaps of leadership. This period marks also a high point in Saturn's influence over your professional or public life. This may mean that your ambition will be fulfilled and that the work to which you have dedicated yourself will assume a very definite form.

There are particularly good aspects referring to business and it should be pushed to the utmost in all its implications, particularly where intellectual matters and techniques are concerned.

March 23 to March 31

The favorable trends of the preceding week are still in vigor for the most part, and your finances should be in excellent condition, under the stimulation of new public or professional developments. You seem to take a very aggressive and original stand in your career and it should bring fine results. Contracts, new schemes of organization and plans for expansion should be of real benefit to your business. Yet you may have to subdue somewhat your enthusiasm and your desire to expand. If you use a certain amount of care, the situation should be fine, particularly where finances are concerned. Follow new methods in organizing and integrating the various factors of your professional life and make use of artistic and rather dramatic methods.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Mars. Good day for work and employment. Organize your public activities on a sound emotional basis. Watch relatives.

MARCH 2—ruler Mars. Cultivate friends, plan in new ways. Do not force public issues. Be conservative in work, health, food.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Venus. Be positive, but not aggressive, in relationships. Travel, write letters, contact neighbors and relatives. Avoid scandal.

MARCH 4—ruler Venus. Assume social responsibility and push your profession; but avoid quarrels, political issues, irritation. Think clearly.

MARCH 5—ruler Mercury. Build up your public, professional standing through relationship. Use your partners' prestige. Avoid conflict.

MARCH 6—ruler Mercury. Go into every experience of a public nature with care. Face issues with optimism, enthusiasm.

MARCH 7—ruler Mercury. Continue with matters on hand; probe their meaning. Prepare for the new day. Study law. Travel if necessary.

SUNDAY, MARCH 8—ruler Moon. A rather exciting day, full of Uranian change, idealism, social contacts. Control your emotions. Avoid ruthlessness.

MARCH 9—ruler Moon. A Uranian day filled with the possibility of change and excitement. Avoid traveling, mental delusions. Keep steady.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Sun. Fulfill your ambitions as much as possible. Expand spiritually. Travel far. Study languages, law, philosophy.

MARCH 11—ruler Sun. Fulfill your social dreams; yet keep uninvolved. Consolidate your public position. Plan ahead.

MARCH 12—ruler Sun. Be conservative if you wish to succeed today. Avoid political discussion, every form of ruthlessness. Keep in the background.

MARCH 13—ruler Mercury. Keep steady and avoid emotional situations in public. Face professional changes with adaptability. Be discreet.

MARCH 14—ruler Mercury. A Neptunian day for social reforms, social contacts, philosophical-mystical investigations. Beware of long journeys.

MARCH 15—ruler Venus. An intellectual day. Think for all you are worth. Meet friends. Discuss new ideas. Read. Avoid public quarrels.

MARCH 16—ruler Venus. Strong conflicts may confront you. Do not be *too* ambitious. Avoid over-expansion, travel, correspondence.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Venus. Bring various people and factions together. Organize. Use charm, persuasion—not violence. Cultivate the arts.

MARCH 18—ruler Pluto. A very good day, save for travel and legal matters. Develop new mental interests. Bring matters to a conclusion.

MARCH 19—ruler Pluto. Stress again intellectual work. On that basis, go ahead with full force. Yet avoid ruthlessness, bossiness, over-ambition.

MARCH 20—ruler Jupiter. Public events are disturbing your plans, perhaps arousing your anger. Be forceful, yet inwardly still.

MARCH 21—ruler Jupiter. Learn to cooperate under all conditions. Travel and expand your mind. Study laws and philosophy.

MARCH 22—ruler Saturn. Become independent from circumstances. Push your career. Invest. Spend, but avoid glamorous schemes.

MARCH 23—ruler Saturn. Develop a fine sense of social values. Profit from public work and gain prestige through group cooperation.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Uranus. Good day for artistic endeavors. Organize groups. Avoid travel, legal action, organized religion.

MARCH 25—ruler Uranus. Control rigidly your emotions, especially in public. Avoid despondent moods. Do not trust news. Avoid enmity.

MARCH 26—ruler Neptune. Depend on your traditional background to pull you away from emotional trouble. Keep steady. Invest in real estate.

MARCH 27—ruler Neptune. Face yourself in your subconscious depths. Get a new social angle. Develop a new faith. Collect from the government.

MARCH 28—ruler Mars. Good day for travel and expansion along religious, legal matters. Express yourself mentally. Business, finances are dangerous.

MARCH 29—ruler Mars. An inspirational day. Respond joyously to all experiences. Create beauty. Invest in large organizations.

MARCH 30—ruler Venus. Fine day for business and profession. Seek patronage among intellectuals. Avoid politicians. Do not travel.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Venus. Excellent day for work and employment. Money and career are under best aspects. Avoid long journeys, law courts.

Virgo

The month of March for those born August 24 to September 23

March 1 to March 9

The month begins with a rather strong Saturnian vibration which may mean a good deal of repression or hindrances in the way of natural emotional fulfillment. You seem to have to learn the lesson of self-control, particularly in everything dealing with philosophy, religion and any form of spiritual or physical expansion. At the same time there may be a great urge to transcend your limitations and to reach for things beyond your normal self. Move forward with caution, particularly in the matter of long journeys and dealings with foreigners or law courts.

Business matters do not seem altogether favorable, perhaps because of social or political happenings which bring a good deal of disturbance. Do not take too much to heart letters which you receive or news from distant sources; and do not hesitate seeking protection whenever such can be brought to you. Restrain your desire for psychological escapes and face reality with practical vision and common sense.

March 9 to March 17

The new moon brings to a focus inspirational forces which tend to transform your public life or your professional activities. This is the end of a process and it might easily bring rather sudden changes. While the changes in themselves seem favorable and inspiring, at the same time there is an element of danger or upset in events which would follow as the logical sequence of these changes. Thus do not rush into new things with too much impetuosity, and watch particularly your emotions. Avoid political enthusiasms, even if they seem to transport you into new realizations which seem more or less glorious. Keep very concrete in your approach to living and use a great deal of objective intelligence in dealing with business and finances. Long journeys, speculation and anything having to do with war matters abroad are dynamite, and it would seem much wiser for you to abstain from any expansive move which takes you away from your normal bases of operation.

March 17 to March 23

During the next four weeks, Neptunian factors become increasingly significant in your personal life, and you could easily become lost in some great Cause or some collective enthusiasm which can easily be considered as an escape from facing individual problems. On the other hand, to some, the condition might mean a significant phase of mystical realizations and a broadening of the foundation of their consciousness. Even in such cases, however, the danger of succumbing to glamor and lovely illusions is quite strong.

This week, however, very fortunate aspects are in evidence, which are somewhat of a contrast with the tense conditions of the preceding fortnight. Long journeys and expansive moves are now seen in a very favorable light, particularly in relation to your marriage partner or some close associates. Social forces are transforming your business outlook, and on the whole the situation appears very satisfactory, unless you yourself introduce into it an element of vagueness and confusion which may make you lose very real opportunities.

March 23 to March 31

The fortunate trends of the last week are still in evidence, and the mystically inclined person should particularly profit from them. There is an element of near-rapture in the situation which may be most exalting, even if there is a slight possibility that you may be a bit startled by some of the things which you may realize or visualize. Your emotional life should be very active in a rather transcendent or platonic way. You should stress the religious or idealistic elements in the situation, including your relationship with your marriage partner.

The condition may also lead to a very social life full of parties, pleasure and perhaps revolving around a cruise or long journey. The sea should be a good place for you and air travel seems favorable.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Venus. Good day for artistic educational activities. Gain a sense of form, self-control, traditional background.

MARCH 2—ruler Venus. Travel and express yourself emotionally, creatively. Avoid professional risks. Keep steady, active.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Mercury. Relax at work. Avoid expansion, legal actions, foreign contacts. Improve your technique. Seek new public work.

MARCH 4—ruler Mercury. Develop your business ability. Plan financial moves. Avoid long journeys, foreign entanglements. Seek employment.

MARCH 5—ruler Moon. Act conservatively. Travel is still rather dangerous. Avoid devotional enthusiasms. Push business through brilliant moves.

MARCH 6—ruler Moon. Conjugal problems may disturb profession or be disturbed by public events. Reach beyond pain through understanding.

MARCH 7—ruler Moon. Meet people with optimism, trust, enthusiasm. Enter business partnerships. Court the wealthy. Deal with bankers.

MARCH 8—ruler Sun. An inspirational day. Professional changes are likely. Watch public events keenly. Expand. Travel far in body or mind.

MARCH 9—ruler Sun. Watch business and finances carefully. Study large social trends. Avoid easy escapes from mental conflicts.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Mercury. Warm up partnerships by more personal contact. Reach beyond appearances to basic realities. Be expansive, generous.

MARCH 11—ruler Mercury. A day in which much or little may happen. The mystic may find God; the materialist, glamor. Watch finances.

MARCH 12—ruler Mercury. Break shells and expand if you have strength, courage—otherwise beware. Danger in travel. Overcome gloom, fears.

MARCH 13—ruler Venus. A day for spectacular, dangerous achievements. Keep steady. Do not lose common sense or sure footing.

MARCH 14—ruler Venus. Financial matters must be attended to. Conclude your inner spiritual search. Live socially, for others.

MARCH 15—ruler Pluto. Push your public work through mental action. Control your impulses, your sense of justice. Study causes and effects.

MARCH 16—ruler Pluto. Go through any test you may face. Look for signs of guidance; study dreams. Watch business finances.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Pluto. Avoid mental friction in meeting friends. Organize people along new paths with enthusiasm. Stress the religious outlook.

MARCH 18—ruler Jupiter. A good day for philosophical, legal study, travel. Fulfill public responsibilities. Push business, financial deals.

MARCH 19—ruler Jupiter. Unfortunate day for long journeys, social contacts, legal actions. Study, work with close partners. Be watchful.

MARCH 20—ruler Saturn. Fulfill business contracts and partnerships. Collect money due. Bring all accounts to a close, spiritually and otherwise.

MARCH 21—ruler Saturn. A spectacular day for business and social affairs. Political conditions may bring benefits. Take advantage of them.

MARCH 22—ruler Uranus. Travel. Expand your field of personal action. Cultivate social, mystical groups. Reach beyond your normal self.

MARCH 23—ruler Uranus. Make spiritual contacts. Accept religious, unfamiliar help. Attend to finances and possessions with insight.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Neptune. Learn to meet associates on common grounds. Avoid financial commitments, long journeys. Expand your conjugal outlook.

MARCH 25—ruler Neptune. Avoid business deals, partnerships, legal involvements. Do not travel.

MARCH 26—ruler Mars. Avoid uselessly repeating old experiences. Neighbors, relatives may cause trouble. Keep steady.

MARCH 27—ruler Mars. New ideals, political schemes may tempt you. Use common sense. Face your environment without fear.

MARCH 28—ruler Venus. A somewhat chaotic day at home. Avoid arguments with partners. Use understanding.

MARCH 29—ruler Venus. Inspiring day for philosophical, religious pursuits; also for travel, foreign contacts, art.

MARCH 30—ruler Mercury. Avoid taking business risks. Push romantic matters. Travel. Expand your mental outlook.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Mercury. Express your ideals with faith. Travel. Take the initiative. Business deals, friends, lawyers create trouble.

Libra

The month of March for those born September 24 to October 23

March 1 to March 9

During the first two weeks of March, a strong Neptunian influence dominates your personal life and it may manifest in a number of ways outwardly which can hardly be determined unless on the basis of an individual chart. However, the general tendency is toward the development of an attitude which may lead to psychological escapes. It would be easy for you to lose yourself in some more or less glamorous ideal which would seem a solution to your own problems—and yet would be no solution at all, fundamentally. On the other hand, you may find in the situation an incentive to mystical realizations and to reaching beyond your limited consciousness.

Disturbances may come through your marriage partner and particularly through your business. Your emotions seem under a cloud and will need all you can do to avoid pessimism and gloom. Use common sense and self-discipline. No electric power has ever been generated unless a small river be damned. Power usually needs tension in order to be generated.

March 9 to March 17

The new moon brings an inspiring Uranian influence, which should stress the possibility of religious or spiritual experiences. It may stimulate new relationships of a permanent nature, perhaps with foreigners, or else in connection with a long journey. Your mind should be very active, but perhaps in a somewhat confused manner. Your emotions are still under strain, and a friend or a political organization to which you belong may be the cause of much of the tension. There are explosive conditions in the field of business, and political events may be responsible for those.

The Neptunian influence above mentioned is coming to a climax after March 12th. It may stress the element of competition in terms of intimate relationships, or it may force you away from the realm of personal intimacies into some transcendent realizations, which may or may not be a way of overcoming some personal sorrow.

March 17 to March 23

This week brings a much more fortunate trend of affairs and the possibility of a great deal of emphasis on mental problems or matters of employment. The main emphasis, however, is likely to be on business or social partnerships. These seem to depend largely on your capacity for a new type of work, or to be the result of some keen planning on your part. Social and political groups should control your life of relationship, and you may find yourself espousing enthusiastically some new Cause. Unusual friendships may thus be made and the general trend is toward an expansive mental reaching out toward the unfamiliar and the transcendent. A real rejuvenation of the spirit is possible, even in spite of the routine nature of your work—or even because of it.

March 23 to March 31

This last week of March continues the trends mentioned in relation to the preceding week, and stresses the social nature of your experiences—or else some very powerful development in terms of the unconscious life, which may be reached through unusual forms of meditation and spiritual awareness. There is still a great deal of emphasis upon everyday work or a certain kind of mental activity conditioned by an occult type of understanding.

At a more materialistic level, the indications are for excellent business conditions and perhaps for cashing in on an important inheritance. Old contracts and agreements may now bring forth fruits. Insurances and long-due obligations may reach the stage of fruition. If you find yourself in need, do not hesitate to apply for relief or to come in touch with either large business organizations or governmental or social agencies. At any rate, there is a real chance for a transformed attitude toward life in general and toward society.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Mercury. Watch business developments. Avoid new contracts and entanglements with partners. Do not trust friends, lawyers. Follow hunches.

MARCH 2—ruler Mercury. Harmonious trends are now evident in business. Push real estate, contracts. Women partners bring valuable inspiration.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Moon. Home and real estate problems are difficult; partnerships, uncertain. Travel. Expand your understanding. Study law.

MARCH 4—ruler Moon. An inspirational day, especially for artists and creative personalities. Intimate partnerships are favorable.

MARCH 5—ruler Sun. A fine day for matters of relationship, social expansion. Avoid irritation, impatience in business. Do not speculate.

MARCH 6—ruler Sun. A good day for work and improvement of technique. Organize your office for efficiency. Be conservative, steady, practical.

MARCH 7—ruler Sun. Expand your field of work, especially through new associations. Meet wealthy people. Push yourself socially.

MARCH 8—ruler Mercury. Seek new inspiration, broader viewpoint in work. Travel or meet foreign people. Steady your business outlook; watch your friends.

MARCH 9—ruler Mercury. Avoid mental confusion in marriage or partnerships. Meet social issues without hesitation or shyness. Dare.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Venus. Expand through partnerships with people of social importance. Forget your handicaps. Strike ahead.

MARCH 11—ruler Venus. Make use of social opportunities in business. Fulfill contracts. Seek new understanding of business and social forces. Improve yourself.

MARCH 12—ruler Venus. Extract as much meaning as possible from past experiences. Be practical in your ideals, cheerful. Avoid friends, advisers.

MARCH 13—ruler Pluto. A day with explosive possibilities which, however, may mean success to the daring. Control your impulses. Avoid haste.

MARCH 14—ruler Pluto. A Neptunian day promising great inspiration. Travel, write inspirationally. Seek purity in relationships.

MARCH 15—ruler Jupiter. A good day for travel and expansion socially; but avoid mental confusion, irritability, reliance on business partners.

MARCH 16—ruler Jupiter. Avoid long journeys and metaphysical adventures. Preserve health. Complete business matters in a conservative mood.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Jupiter. Stress professional, public activities. Organize groups. Study business management. Seek favors from women.

MARCH 18—ruler Saturn. Push your business. Make social departures. Be active, forceful. Avoid hurting your marriage partner's feelings.

MARCH 19—ruler Saturn. Try to solve problems on the basis of patient search. Do not trust business partners. Seek new inspiration.

MARCH 20—ruler Uranus. A somewhat unfortunate day for ordinary business. New partnerships and ideals offer great spiritual release.

MARCH 21—ruler Uranus. Much better business conditions prevail. Work inspirationally. Take new steps. Bring about reforms—also in yourself.

MARCH 22—ruler Neptune. A day with great possibilities for social or spiritual fulfillment. Overcome handicaps, especially fears, ill-health.

MARCH 23—ruler Neptune. Social and business opportunities may be spectacular. Bring matters to conclusion. Stress your personality.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Mars. A day for spiritual aspiration. Work on problems of inner integration. Pierce beyond illusions. Act with decision.

MARCH 25—ruler Mars. Problems of intimate relationship may be solved by transforming your attitude towards others. Avoid depression, conjugal arguments.

MARCH 26—ruler Venus. Attend to financial, business problems. Seek inner guidance. Use social agencies. Avoid haste and irritation.

MARCH 27—ruler Venus. A fine day for professional, public activities. Work with the government or in terms of new social trends.

MARCH 28—ruler Mercury. Excellent day for conjugal matters, relationships with wealthy partners. Avoid inner disturbances.

MARCH 29—ruler Mercury. An inspirational day. Conclude business agreements. Collect monies due. Seek social prestige.

MARCH 30—ruler Moon. Stress intellectual development. Write. Take short journeys. Avoid conjugal entanglements.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Moon. Great day for spiritual work and occult searching. Avoid public issues, old partners. Study at home.

Scorpio

The month of March for those born October 24 to November 22

March 1 to March 9

As the month of March opens, a great deal of emphasis is being put upon everyday work problems and mental factors. You seem to find yourself confronted with problems of relationships which are both of a personal nature and in relation to matters of employment. A rather interesting type of balance may have to be struck between personal connections and official relationships, and it may be a bit difficult at times for you to draw the line between the two.

During this first week of March, Saturn plays a rather conspicuous part in your emotional life, bringing to you a sense of restraint and perhaps of frustration. At the same time it can help you to reach a better state of self-discipline, and in the long run this may prove very valuable. Public and professional matters are somewhat tense, and it will be best for you not to get too involved in political matters or unusual social attitudes.

March 9 to March 17

You seem in a mood to challenge a great many things which it might be safer for you to take for granted. This may particularly refer to emotional conflicts or relationships with a woman. In some cases such a relationship might bring a touch of scandal to your public life—or else in other cases some public events may deeply disturb the emotional harmony of your marriage life. At any rate, there are somewhat explosive conditions relating to your marriage or any intimate relationships, and these may have a strong reaction upon your health, your social standing and your employment. In some cases there might be a definite urge toward separation or at least toward a transformation of your intimate life. But the condition may refer to changes in business partnership which in turn will affect your work. It is very important for you to stress intellectual factors and take a calm and objective view on whatever difficulties arise.

March 17 to March 23

The conditions this week are much more harmonious, particularly in so far as matters of human relationship are concerned. What had very definitely explosive potentialities seems to be smoothed out, either by a new direction of your emotional life or else by a mental decision which brings to you new opportunities and a new sense of psychological balance. Speculation seems successful, especially where it involves matters of human relationship, and it would be well to be willing to take at least intellectual risks. Your mental life seems very inspired, and this should be an excellent period for literary and general creative activities.

New social or political conditions seem to transform your employment in a constructive manner, even though change may occur in relation to rather startling events. Do not take too many chances, yet be daring, and be willing to face entirely new conditions in keeping with the transformed social outlook.

March 23 to March 31

The favorable trend in matters of human relationship and social partnerships continues to be excellent this week. There is something unusual in the character of people whom you may meet or in the type of relationships you are ready to enter. The element of social living is very definite in the situation and you are likely to be very successful in your club life, or in anything which stresses the cooperative spirit. You must not hesitate to be very warm-hearted in your attitude toward others. There is a great deal that you can do in the line of teaching and writing, and especially in sharing what you have and what you know with the collectivity in which you are living. On the whole, this is a very excellent period, and if you can avoid a certain amount of restlessness and take care of your health, you should achieve very notable results and gain a great deal of prestige in your environment and among your friends.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Moon. Travel. Visit neighbors and relatives. Excellent day for new contacts and conjugal happiness. Be conservative.

MARCH 2—ruler Moon. Meet people and display initiative and emotional eagerness. Avoid overwork, yet be thorough.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Sun. Your home life should be expansive, yet avoid waste of energy. Prepare, rather, for new business. Plan and visualize ahead.

MARCH 4—ruler Sun. Follow your inner inspiration. Work accordingly. Avoid conjugal arguments, friction with partners, scandal.

MARCH 5—ruler Mercury. A very good day for employment and work with prominent people. Avoid conjugal difficulties and outbursts of temper.

MARCH 6—ruler Mercury. A more harmonious day for partnerships. Stress conservative elements, emotional self-control. Build solidly on all planes.

MARCH 7—ruler Mercury. Expansive day for creative self-expression. Educational work is favored. Teach on the basis of your own experience.

MARCH 8—ruler Venus. Express yourself in new ways and with enthusiasm; but control your emotions. Push your business.

MARCH 9—ruler Venus. Beware of antagonizing society. Do not challenge the law, and guard your health. Work intellectually.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Pluto. Expansive day for devotional, religious, philosophical activities. Meet those who can teach you; become their disciple.

MARCH 11—ruler Pluto. Stress all matters of human relationship. Cooperate with social groups, yet beware of glamor.

MARCH 12—ruler Pluto. In spite of tensions, conjugal and professional difficulties, you must keep your emotions fresh, optimistic.

MARCH 13—ruler Jupiter. The day has explosive possibilities, yet may open new channels. Control your impulses. Do not antagonize partners.

MARCH 14—ruler Jupiter. A Neptunian day, which may release unusual social, spiritual energies. Do not lose yourself in mere fantasy.

MARCH 15—ruler Saturn. Go deep within yourself for inspiration. Pierce through appearances. Work with eagerness, using your mind thoroughly.

MARCH 16—ruler Saturn. Make use of older or conservative partners in business. Steady your emotions. Avoid mental confusion.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Saturn. Travel and please your marriage partner. Cultivate art and philosophy. Expand your spiritual vision.

MARCH 18—ruler Uranus. Excellent day for matters of relationship, social pursuits. Use your mind inspirationally. Learn new techniques.

MARCH 19—ruler Uranus. Public and professional issues should be stressed, yet with extreme caution. Avoid political entanglements, graft.

MARCH 20—ruler Neptune. A fine day for work and consecration to a strong social ideal. Avoid conflicts with partners.

MARCH 21—ruler Neptune. Develop your ambition through rigid self-discipline. Plan reforms or artistic works, but be conservative.

MARCH 22—ruler Mars. Stress social ideals and friendships. Frequent clubs, fraternities, etc. Work with people of initiative.

MARCH 23—ruler Mars. An inspirational day which promises exciting friendships. Be idealistic. Fulfill your allegiance to groups.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Venus. Work in terms of social or religious ideals. Express yourself freely. Fulfill your obligations. Overcome inertia.

MARCH 25—ruler Venus. A somewhat difficult day. Guard your health. Avoid political strife. Control your impulses, even your sympathies.

MARCH 26—ruler Mercury. A new cycle has begun. Seek new fields but avoid tensions with partners. Work with friends.

MARCH 27—ruler Mercury. A day of activity and intense work. Plumb the depths of anything you are starting. Avoid speculation.

MARCH 28—ruler Moon. Excellent day for finances, employment. Seek favors. Avoid entanglements with friends, social organizations.

MARCH 29—ruler Moon. Good conditions for steady work, conservative financial action. Be idealistic in love and friendship.

MARCH 30—ruler Sun. Meet new people in your neighborhood. Travel with marriage partner. Do not overwork or overeat.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Sun. Stress intimate relationships, social contacts. Your emotions should bring you to your goal.

Sagittarius

The month of March for those born November 23 to December 21

March 1 to March 9

As the month of March opens, it will be well for you to pay special attention to your health and to matters of employment. A certain amount of difficulty may be experienced in these two fields or in either one. In either case, the cause of the disturbance is likely to be more psychological than physiological, though there may be a certain slowness of functioning of the thyroid gland or the liver, which may affect your general powers of assimilation. Emotional problems are definitely connected with the situation, and it is essential for you to be as positive as possible and to overcome any tendency toward gloom or despondency. A woman seems to play a conspicuous part in the situation, and you may feel somewhat frustrated in your desire to experience life fully.

March 9 to March 17

The new moon of March 9 may bring a good deal of change in the matter of human relationship, and romance may be in the air. Whether it will bring emotional fulfillment or not is another matter. Your emotions seem to be stirred by news from a distance, and long journeys do not seem at all favorable at this time. A good deal of inspiration, however, may be found in your marriage life, if you are married, and whatever changes may come should be highly fortunate.

Somewhat difficult conditions, however, are still in evidence in relation to your health, and upsets in the field of your everyday work are not at all unlikely. You must keep your temper and be patient under any condition. And if romance becomes mixed with work, it would be better for you to try to separate them as much as possible.

The end of the week is highly Neptunian in character. Problems of friendships and adjustments to new ideals of a social or spiritual nature are likely to come to the fore. Avoid being caught into glamorous situations or acting in terms of fanciful ideals, which have no psychological substance to give them reality.

March 17 to March 23

This week brings much more fortunate trends in all the lines above mentioned. Very inspirational factors are seen playing in your life of employment and in your office; or perhaps it is that you are now able to work at home along intellectual lines. This latter type of work should be very successful. Use initiative and imagination in all that you do and seek new intellectual vistas, especially by stressing the powers of your inner life.

New and rather startling conditions may be developing in your emotional life. These may be conditioned by a long journey or by inspirational messages received from various unusual sources. These should bring greater depth of philosophical understanding and a new enthusiasm for political or social reform.

March 23 to March 31

The trends just mentioned are reaching a new stage of fulfillment during the last days of the month. Perhaps the most striking phases of it are related to professional or public activities involving large organizations, or to matters affecting the welfare of the community as a whole. This should be a good time to work for social agencies or humanitarian causes. At any rate, the emphasis is now on work, and work of a kind which is both daring and inspired; at least the possibility for such a type of activity exists most definitely. It would be well, however, not to let it be marred by emotional restlessness, which in turn might bring straining of your body and nerves. Work at home may be the best, especially if of a mental nature. However, even if the work is done in the quiet of your home, it would seem most effective if it deals with large subjects and the welfare of the community as a whole—or else with mystical matters which you may reach through the realm of pure feeling.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Sun. Emphasize conservative, steady work and take care of your finances. Avoid spending money for friends, clubs.

MARCH 2—ruler Sun. Assume financial responsibilities to further your work. Conform to social standards. Maintain your rank.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Mercury. Be active in your environment but avoid overspending and overwork. Marriage partner should bring inspiration.

MARCH 4—ruler Mercury. Stress cooperative activities, group-ideals. Guard against ill-health, office tensions. Keep cheerful.

MARCH 5—ruler Venus. Express yourself emotionally. Be expansive, warm-hearted: a typical extravert. Watch your health.

MARCH 6—ruler Venus. Guard against conjugal restlessness or strife. Control your emotions, stabilize your home life.

MARCH 7—ruler Venus. Expand freely. Stress educational activities. Theatres and places of amusement should be fortunate.

MARCH 8—ruler Pluto. A striking day for emotional fulfillment, creative activity. Beware of long journeys. Make new contacts.

MARCH 9—ruler Pluto. Stress mental activity. Study, radiate your knowledge, particularly through writing. Study law, philosophy.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Jupiter. An expansive Jupiterian day. Deal with children, schools. Be buoyant, dramatize yourself.

MARCH 11—ruler Jupiter. Study your failures and reach for a new technique. Stress an idealistic approach.

MARCH 12—ruler Jupiter. Bring your ideals to concrete expression through adequate technique and work. Avoid pessimism. Guard health.

MARCH 13—ruler Saturn. Relax, avoid nervous tension at work. You can contact new, vital energies. Avoid temper, jealousy.

MARCH 14—ruler Saturn. A strongly Neptunian day. Live a social life. Make intellectual friendships. Travel. Write.

MARCH 15—ruler Uranus. Use your mind analytically. Teach and deal with children. Avoid emotional troubles at work. Keep positive.

MARCH 16—ruler Uranus. Avoid domestic tensions, caused by unusual friendships, misunderstandings. Work diligently according to tradition.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Uranus. Fulfill contracts; work artistically. Cultural activities bring fine results. Guard your health.

MARCH 18—ruler Neptune. A fine day for business, employment, intellectual creativeness, social inspiration. Be true to your ideals.

MARCH 19—ruler Neptune. Business offers serious difficulties, also employment. Do not expand or travel. Guard your health. Homework is best.

MARCH 20—ruler Mars. Use the knowledge of laws to shape difficult situations to your advantage. Follow the tides, be diplomatic.

MARCH 21—ruler Mars. Use political news in public dealings. Push real estate, employment. Take conservative chances.

MARCH 22—ruler Venus. Work smoothly; follow changes of public mood. Impress your ideals upon people. Use new ideologies.

MARCH 23—ruler Venus. Use catch words, slogans. Catch people's imagination through symbols and glowing ideals. Reach for high stakes.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Mercury. Do not be too optimistic. Watch your step as you climb the social ladder. Work at home.

MARCH 25—ruler Mercury. Be very wise. Avoid social entanglements, speculation. Business is dangerous. Guard your health.

MARCH 26—ruler Moon. Steady your intellectual and professional foundation. Watch competitors. Do not strain your health.

MARCH 27—ruler Moon. Complete all cycles of relationships. Close old accounts. Seek for reality beyond appearances.

MARCH 28—ruler Sun. A new cycle has opened. Reach for new goals with intense determination. Avoid social glamor.

MARCH 29—ruler Sun. An inspirational day for work and social activities. Open yourself to social enthusiasm and guidance.

MARCH 30—ruler Mercury. Attend to your finances, work inspirationally. Real estate is favorable, but not speculation. Relax.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Mercury. Fulfill your ancestral tendencies. Make your possessions bear new fruits. Work eagerly. Watch partners.

Capricorn

The month of March for those born December 22 to January 19

March 1 to March 9

The main focus of your activities at the beginning of March seems to be in the line of education or in any form of creative self-expression. At first the condition is quite Saturnian and the direction of these activities seems to be more in depth than on the surface. Learn a steady coordination of your energies and control your emotions. Do not let yourself become depressed by a certain sense of hindrance and frustration. This is no time for expansion in a general sense, and in particular along the line of business or real estate. Governmental restrictions are not unlikely, and any form of speculation or risk-taking should be discountenanced for a while. If you are a creative artist or a writer, learn everything about form and under-statement.

March 9 to March 17

The new moon brings some more expansive qualities to the situation and an eagerness to move about in re-orientation. But this Uranian character tends to be somewhat explosive, particularly around March 15th or 16th. Use self-control and emotional balance. Do not jump to conclusions and do not hurry to break partnerships, especially in the line of business. Speculative moves in business are also unlikely to succeed, or at least to cause a great deal of friction and possibly heartaches. Beware of emotional entanglements.

The second part of this period is pre-eminently Neptunian in character and may bring conflict between your home life and your public activities. Avoid anything in the nature of scandal or of involvement in social parties or political organization. Any form of intoxication, physical or psychological, might cause difficulties. Think clearly and with determination.

March 17 to March 23

The rest of the month brings in much more fortunate conditions. Your mental life seems especially active, warmed by an emotional fire which should bring to you inspiration and conviction. This is a particularly good time for writers and, in general, for any creative personality along intellectual lines. These creative activities should be along serious lines, devoted to rather permanent goals. There may be also a certain amount of romantic attachment connected with the situation, but the general tendency is toward a serious mental outlook, even in the way of feelings. A constructive Plutonian influence stresses the possibility of business transactions with the government or strongly organized firms of national importance. Real estate might benefit from the condition and a certain amount of speculation might be good.

March 23 to March 31

A good deal of change is in evidence this week and it might bring you to take long journeys, particularly sea voyages. Neptunian factors are predominant during the week and they tend to lead you into remote regions, be they physically or metaphysically remote. It should be a good time for aeroplane travel and, in general, for any form of journeys, long or short.

At the same time, the situation may be more psychological than physical, and may refer to flights of mysticism or the like. Avoid emotional escapes, even if they would seem to bring happiness. They might be lovely bubbles which might burst relatively soon. There is a good deal of emotional unrest in the air. Keep steady and unglamored.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Mercury. The beginning of a cycle of personal expression brings great possibilities along artistic lines. Control emotions.

MARCH 2—ruler Mercury. Go forward with enthusiasm. Stress emotional impulses rather than mental analysis. Avoid arguments at home.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Venus. Work inspirationally along new lines. Discover

new means to transformed goals. Avoid speculation.

MARCH 4—ruler Venus. Cultivate your innate gifts. Take care of your wealth. Real estate, public work are favorable; business, uncertain.

MARCH 5—ruler Pluto. Avoid speculative moves and romance. Curb a tendency to overspending and anger. Push real estate deals.

MARCH 6—ruler Pluto. Relax and avoid overwork or nervous tension. Invest conservatively. Control your emotional life. Avoid gambles.

MARCH 7—ruler Pluto. A good day for enjoyment of your home and for real estate investments. Write letters and visit neighbors.

MARCH 8—ruler Jupiter. Seek inspiration and project it in new forms of work. Business problems seem acute. Do not speculate.

MARCH 9—ruler Jupiter. Conflicts between home and profession need solving. Make a deliberate decision. Follow political guidance.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Saturn. An expansive day for home activities. Use authority and fulfill your responsibilities. Be deliberate.

MARCH 11—ruler Saturn. Use your imagination to the utmost. Play a part in dealings with psychological problems. Use propaganda.

MARCH 12—ruler Saturn. Learn the power of silence and emotional concentration. Words would betray you. Avoid public issues.

MARCH 13—ruler Uranus. A rather explosive day. Control your emotions. Do not speculate. New departures must be watched carefully.

MARCH 14—ruler Uranus. A strongly Neptunian day may bring to you a fine sense of social harmony and luck. Push professional matters.

MARCH 15—ruler Neptune. A complex day with cross-currents. Work at home if possible. Cultivate your mind. Expand inward.

MARCH 16—ruler Neptune. Follow traditions and work with steady flow. Be an individual in your office. Yet learn technique.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Neptune. Cultivate intimate partnerships and everything of a cultural nature. Radiate happiness, optimism.

MARCH 18—ruler Mars. Home problems may cause anxiety. Express yourself freely, emotionally, notwithstanding. Think before acting.

MARCH 19—ruler Mars. A rather difficult day for business and self-expression. Avoid gloom, and study psychological techniques.

MARCH 20—ruler Venus. Control your impulses and act, following precedents and rules. Splendid conditions prevail in real estate.

MARCH 21—ruler Venus. Expand and make daring claims. Use legal agencies to support them. Travel far and write letters.

MARCH 22—ruler Mercury. Try to see ahead of events. Study social trends. Act according to hunches. Follow religious trends.

MARCH 23—ruler Mercury. Do not evade issues. Fulfill your social duty. Act positively and fearlessly.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Moon. Relax and seek happiness in public. Yet avoid emotional entanglements. Do not write indiscreet letters.

MARCH 25—ruler Moon. A rather explosive day. Avoid violence and dangerous situations, public scandal, and conjugal strife.

MARCH 26—ruler Sun. Increase your mental perspectives. Avoid emotional entanglements with friends. Cultivate social manners.

MARCH 27—ruler Sun. Serve political or social partners of importance. Fulfill your pledges. Act as an exemplar.

MARCH 28—ruler Mercury. Excellent day for home activities and real estate. Avoid long journeys and metaphysical escapes.

MARCH 29—ruler Mercury. An inspirational day. Develop your inner life and reach for intuitive awareness. Close accounts and collect bills.

MARCH 30—ruler Venus. Forget all fears and complexes. Begin a new cycle with kindness and full self-confidence. Write letters, articles, books.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Venus. Excellent day for long journeys, emotional self-expression, and social initiative. Avoid conjugal trouble during evening.

Aquarius

The month of March for those born January 20 to February 18

March 1 to March 9

During the greater part of the month of March, the general focus of your life seems to be along the line of home or of anything having to do with land, real estate and products of the soil. At a psychological level, the matter might refer to an emphasis on problems of "personality integration"; that is, to the building of a strong foundation for personal behavior and achievement. In any case, the problems may deal more with limited or personalized factors than with public ones. The Saturnian keynote of this first week in March applies particularly to the above mentioned fields, and specifically to your emotional life. A sense of restraint or frustration may not be altogether avoidable, and it is important that you should not succumb to despondency or pessimism; conjugal matters may also come up as by-products of the situation.

March 9 to March 17

The Uranian new moon may bring a good deal of emotional stimulation and risk-taking. It may see you in more expansive surroundings, but also quite involved in emotional disturbance which seems definitely related to your marriage partner. There is undoubtedly the possibility of a good deal of upset in your home. On the other hand, you seem ready to go, as it were, ahead of yourself, rather than to let conditions catch up with you. Nevertheless it would be well to control your impulses, as they may not be quite safe for a while.

Neptune plays a strong part during the last days of this week. It may not be a very good omen for long journeys, by sea or by air. At any rate, a certain amount of difficulty and mental hesitation may be connected with such a long journey—or with any flight into unknown regions of the consciousness. The use of common sense should be much encouraged, as well as emotional stability.

March 17 to March 23

This period offers much better conditions. Whatever seemed particularly tense and over-dramatic in matters above mentioned seems now to become smoothed out, or to be seen in a much more harmonious light. This may be due partly to either a transformation of your conjugal life or to new partnerships with large organizations, and perhaps the government. On the other hand, it is also a very fine financial condition which should smooth out a great deal of home difficulties. It would be an excellent time for real estate deals or anything concerned with land, agriculture, and financial matters concerned with them. Invest rather boldly and devise new schemes along these lines. Your mental life should be highly stimulated and a quality of lightness, almost of effervescence, seems to mark this entire period. Enjoy it and profit by its inspirational quality.

March 23 to March 31

During the end of the month, the trends in operation last week are being continued. The constructive tendencies in reference to home matters, land, real estate, etc., are particularly satisfactory, and may lead to important business deals with large organizations, particularly of a charitable or humanitarian nature. Make partnerships with large groups and develop as broad a vision as you can of the complex factors of the situation. Financial matters are also very good, and a fine integration of your mental and emotional faculties is in evidence. In some cases a good deal might come from legacies, and your environment might be changed quite considerably. At the same time there is still a great deal of emotional restlessness in evidence, which may introduce changes in your home life. There may be things for you to face and to reconsider. Avoid excitement and use mental discrimination.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Venus. Increase your capital by investment and pooling of resources. Push real estate and artistic ventures.

MARCH 2—ruler Venus. Pierce through appearances. Let your feelings flow freely. Seek sub-soil wealth in real estate. Sell.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Pluto. A new cycle begins. Stress spiritual factors and creative activities. Avoid over-expansion, pride.

MARCH 4—ruler Pluto. Take long journeys or develop new understanding. Avoid political partnerships and home conflicts.

MARCH 5—ruler Jupiter. Control your feelings, especially at home. Do not sell and be conservative in land values. Visit neighbors.

MARCH 6—ruler Jupiter. Avoid emotional entanglements and risks of any sort. Watch finance and investments. Conclude real estate deals.

MARCH 7—ruler Jupiter. Reach for a new understanding of your racial nature. Expand in your environment. Be warm-hearted.

MARCH 8—ruler Saturn. Release your creative energies, yet avoid arrogance and emotional conflicts. Be considerate to partners, gentle.

MARCH 9—ruler Saturn. Visit relatives and friends, but avoid long journeys. Watch your correspondence carefully. Seek new partners.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Uranus. Stress religious factors. Seek people in authority. Write expansive letters. Prepare for next week's activities.

MARCH 11—ruler Uranus. Study and develop your mind by close contacts. Refine your feelings. Cultivate harmony at home.

MARCH 12—ruler Uranus. A day for safe, conservative action. Concentrate your energies and avoid despondency. Overcome through humor.

MARCH 13—ruler Neptune. A rather explosive day. Control your emotions, yet be daring. Courage will pay dividends. Be modest.

MARCH 14—ruler Neptune. Express yourself idealistically. Avoid glamor, unsound thinking, yet trust in inner guidance.

MARCH 15—ruler Mars. Seek mental stimulation through intellectual companionship. Avoid risks and emotional involvements. Keep steady.

MARCH 16—ruler Mars. Release your vital forces freely, yet regard tradition and home influences. Be deferent to parents.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Mars. Work along artistic lines or with a sense of formal perfection. Bring harmony to people. Keep perfect poise.

MARCH 18—ruler Venus. Silence your intellect. Listen to your feelings and your intuition. Work at home if possible.

MARCH 19—ruler Venus. Watch carefully all contracts. Seek to divine people's reactions. Avoid conjugal strife, home tensions.

MARCH 20—ruler Mercury. Stress mental factors and plan ahead deliberately. Seek advice from important relatives or neighbors.

MARCH 21—ruler Mercury. Seek for basic factors in partnerships. Forget superficial problems. Push business, real estate.

MARCH 22—ruler Moon. Seek relief on reverse conditions through spectacular action. Develop real estate. Contact large organizations.

MARCH 23—ruler Moon. Adjust yourself to new social conditions and new work. Seek governmental jobs. Admit failings.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Sun. Travel, but carefully. Open your home to business partners and social groups. Keep working unceasingly.

MARCH 25—ruler Sun. Let your social enthusiasms and your inner allegiance guide you. Seek broader fields of action. Invest.

MARCH 26—ruler Mercury. Assume public responsibility, and prepare yourself for trouble from it. Do not try escapes. Face duty.

MARCH 27—ruler Mercury. Push financial and business activities. Face emotional storms courageously. Fulfill public trust.

MARCH 28—ruler Venus. Use forceful means to reach your goal. Work through power of prestige and mental concentration.

MARCH 29—ruler Venus. Bring social agencies and friends in line to enforce your plans. Make your ideals clear, compelling.

MARCH 30—ruler Pluto. Bend, but do not break. Change your basis of action, if only temporarily. Distrust neighbors.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Pluto. Bring matters to a close. Be active in your home. Meditate and seek a new inspiration.

Pisces

The month of March for those born February 19 to March 20

March 1 to March 9

At the beginning of the month, Saturn is somewhat dominating the situation and bringing to your emotional life and your environment a sense of frustration or inhibition which you may not entirely appreciate. However, the old taskmaster may be doing you some favor by stressing the use of self-discipline in emotional terms. Avoid giving vent to feelings of bitterness or resentment, particularly in so far as relatives or neighbors are concerned, and remember that humor is the saving grace in all such situations. This is not a very fortunate time for employment and there may be social or labor conditions which are making things difficult for you. Try to take them lightly as they are only temporary. In the meantime, watch your health and avoid anything drastic affecting it. Seek mental inspiration and write on profound subjects if you possibly can.

March 9 to March 17

Psychological problems may become somewhat acute at the time of the new moon, and if so, they are likely to affect your general health condition. Watch your digestion and do not overeat. More significant still, perhaps, is a Uranian configuration at the new moon, which tends to bring change in your home life and to stir up your feelings quite considerably. Avoid restlessness at home and escape a sense of suffocation by doing anything that happens to present itself—particularly where spending money is concerned.

The second part of the week is quite definitely Neptunian in character and not particularly conducive to business success or healthy finances. Stress planning and all intellectual activities in relation to money and your possessions. Avoid a sense of mental inferiority or hesitancy.

March 17 to March 23

This week, the general situation is much more harmonious and constructive. A strong emphasis is being put upon your mental powers, and it should be particularly significant if you are a writer or if you have an intellectual occupation. Relatives and neighbors should be favorable, and it would be well for you to visit them or take many short journeys. Change of a rather radical nature may be experienced in your job. It may be a good time to apply for a governmental position or to receive an unusual compensation from the government or some large and powerful organization. Employment disputes should be settled to your best advantage, and a new social sense may bring to you either a very social life or unusual connections with spiritually minded personalities.

March 23 to March 31

The constructive trends of the preceding week are still operating during the last days of March, with especial emphasis upon social partnerships or contacts with more or less mystical personages. If you are married, there may be a transformation of your conjugal life, bringing in more idealistic factors. Any intellectual person, especially with creative gifts as a writer, should receive a somewhat out-of-the-ordinary inspiration from partnerships with large groups or from new enthusiasms for ideals embodied in such associations. Music may play an important part in your life, either directly or indirectly. There is also the possibility of a great deal of emotional unrest and perhaps excitement in relation to a neighbor or relative—especially a woman. Cultivate things of beauty and devote yourself as much as possible to the arts and to anything fostering cultural values.

Daily Guide

MARCH 1—ruler Pluto. Stress cultural ideals and anything bringing beauty to groups. Make new friendships with women and artists.

MARCH 2—ruler Pluto. Control your emotions and make intellectual efforts. Avoid overspending. Overcome former habits.

SUNDAY, MARCH 3—ruler Jupiter. Seek inner inspiration. Home can bring you all you need. Avoid traveling and unnecessary contacts.

MARCH 4—ruler Jupiter. Conclude business deals and break through obstacles offered by relatives or friends. Watch your health.

MARCH 5—ruler Saturn. Seek fulfillment in your inner life and in the care of your possessions. Close old accounts and start anew.

MARCH 6—ruler Saturn. Cultivate your powers of organization and your intellectual sense of form. Restrain your emotions. Seek favors.

MARCH 7—ruler Saturn. Study new methods of investment and management. Seek safe investments. Study banking or related subjects.

MARCH 8—ruler Uranus. Reach for a new inspiration and greater emotional freedom. Guard your health. Avoid mixing love and business.

MARCH 9—ruler Uranus. Face business problems with decision and audacity. Financial uncertainty should not stop you. Seek loans.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10—ruler Neptune. Seek to realize your higher destiny. Fulfill your ancestral background. Expand financially, yet avoid over-optimism.

MARCH 11—ruler Neptune. Avoid psychological involvements and reliance upon occult factors. Seek a new inspiration within.

MARCH 12—ruler Neptune. Try to relax and perform with ease, even in the midst of difficulties. Avoid gloom. Keep your sense of humor.

MARCH 13—ruler Mars. Curb your emotional restlessness. Avoid conflicts with relatives or neighbors. Watch letters.

MARCH 14—ruler Mars. A Neptunian day. Seek inner inspiration. Live socially, nevertheless. Push real estate and business.

MARCH 15—ruler Venus. Deeper emotional issues need solving. Think clearly and dispassionately. Expand financially. Spend for home.

MARCH 16—ruler Venus. A day for conservative action and self-control. Study your own reactions. Guard business against financial upsets.

SUNDAY, MARCH 17—ruler Venus. Stress cultural achievements and emotional fulfillment. Yet keep to yourself and work inspirationally.

MARCH 18—ruler Mercury. Create with enthusiasm and seek cooperation from eager neighbors. Stress mental inventiveness, originality.

MARCH 19—ruler Mercury. Solve intellectual problems and master your technique. Guard your health and your job.

MARCH 20—ruler Moon. Reap financial results from work or seek new employment. Beware of relatives and letter-writing. Watch traffic.

MARCH 21—ruler Moon. Seek a new angle on your every-day work; also governmental favors. Be conservative. Write letters.

MARCH 22—ruler Sun. Push all relationships, yet avoid mental involvements. Keep on safe grounds emotionally. Visit neighbors.

MARCH 23—ruler Sun. Exercise your judgment in making partnerships. Seek permanency and significance in all contacts. Push business.

SUNDAY, MARCH 24—ruler Mercury. Watch your expenditures and let old relationships bear fruit. Visit women neighbors. Keep alert.

MARCH 25—ruler Mercury. A great deal should be transpiring in your business, yet much that is dangerous. Seek safety; control your emotions.

MARCH 26—ruler Venus. Avoid long journeys and all forms of escape. Seek help from intimate partners. Function socially.

MARCH 27—ruler Venus. Pierce through intellectual confusion and make financial plans. Money should come to you, perhaps through letters.

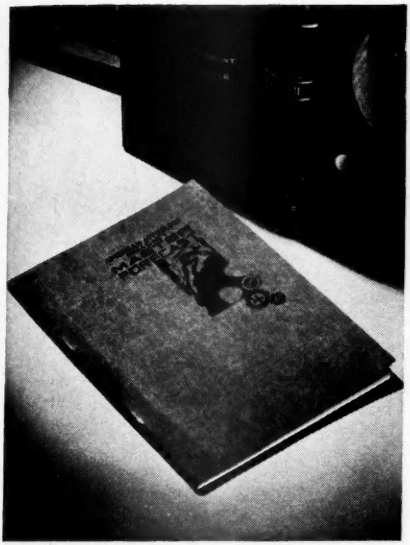
MARCH 28—ruler Pluto. Professional duties must be fulfilled expansively. Money should be available. Avoid conjugal confusion.

MARCH 29—ruler Pluto. An inspirational day. Seek social contacts among neighbors. Invest conservatively. Study banking.

MARCH 30—ruler Jupiter. Fulfill your trust and stress intellectual work. Seek inspiring neighbors and travel widely.

SUNDAY, MARCH 31—ruler Jupiter. Seek a new light on partnerships. Transform your environment and your mind. Do not speculate or spend money.

From March to March



American Astrology Magazine's

MASTER FORECAST

will enable you to study the Major Influences that will affect you during the next 12 months—as well as the Minor Influences for each month—separately and individually analyzed.

This book of over 80 printed pages will prove an excellent guide and continued reference to its wealth of material will aid you in preparing for the year ahead.

Each Master Forecast is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth and if ordered now will run from March 1, 1940 to March 1, 1941.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF C40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

Name.....

(Please Print) *Street*.....

City.....*State*.....

LIBERATION*

IN SO FAR as Man is Divine, he must be Free even in the God he worships.

It is not God-like to be enslaved even by a God.

•

**Suggested by reading—*

"Life and Teachings of Krishnamurti"

by Ludwic Rehault

translated by Ina Harper,

Published by Christopher, Boston.